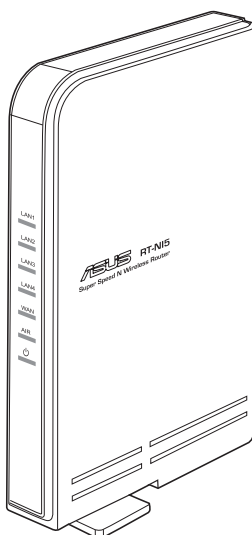


## Index

1. English.....	1
2. Français.....	14
3. Deutsch .....	26
4. Italiano .....	38
5. Русский .....	50
6. Español.....	62
7. Nederlands .....	74
8. Português .....	86
9. Suomi .....	98
10. Ελληνικά.....	110
11. Українська .....	122
12. Český.....	134
13. Magyar.....	146
14. Polski .....	158
15. Български .....	170
16. Română .....	182
17. Srpski.....	194
18. Slovensky .....	206
19. Slovenščina .....	218
20. Eesti.....	230
21. Latviski.....	242
22. Lietuvių .....	254
23. Bahasa Indonesia.....	266
24. 한국어 .....	278
25. Bahasa Malaysia .....	290
26. Türkçe.....	302
27. ไทย .....	314



## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Wireless Router



## Quick Start Guide

## ASUS Contact Information

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asia-Pacific)

Company address: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Telephone: +886-2-2894-3447  
Fax: +886-2-2890-7798  
E-mail: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
Web site: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (America)

Company address: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
General (fax): +1-510-608-4555  
Web site address: <http://usa.asus.com>

### Technical support

General support: +1-502-995-0883  
Support (fax): +1-502-933-8713  
Online support: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Germany & Austria)

Company address: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
General (tel): +49-2102-95990  
General (fax): +49-2102-959911  
Web site address: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
Online contact: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### Technical support

Components: +49-2102-95990  
Fax: +49-2102-959911  
Online support: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>



# Declaration of Conformity

We, Manufacturer/Importer  
(full address)


**ASUS COMPUTER GmbH**  
**HARKORT STR. 25**  
**40880 RATINGEN, BRD. GERMANY**

declare that the product  
(description of the apparatus, system, installation to which it refers)

**ASUS SuperSpeedN Gigabit Wireless Route**  
**RT-N15**

**is in conformity with**

(reference to the specification under which conformity is declared)  
in accordance with 2004/108/EC-EMC Directive and 1995/5 EC-R & TTE Directive

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 300328</b> Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); wideband transmission equipment operating in the 2.4GHz ISM band and using spread spectrum modulation techniques; Part 1: technical characteristics and test conditions Part2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&amp;TTE</p> | <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 55022: 2006</b> Limits and methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of information technology equipment</p>  |
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 300386</b> Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Telecommunication equipment; Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) requirements</p>  | <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 55024:1998+A1:2001+A2:2003</b> Information Technology equipment-Immunity characteristics-Limits and methods of measurement</p>  |
| <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 301489</b> Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electromagnetic compatibility(EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 17: Specific conditions for wideband data and HIPERLAN equipment</p>   | <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 50360/ EN 50361</b> the limitation of exposure of the general public to electromagnetic network fields (0 Hz to 300 GHz) International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection (1998). Guidelines for limiting exposure in time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields</p> |
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 301511</b> Global System for Mobile communications(GSM) Harmonized EN for mobile stations in the GSM 900 And GSM 1800 bands covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of article 3.2 of the R&amp;TTE directive(1999/5EC)</p>  | <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 61000-3-2 :2000+A2:2005</b> Disturbances in supply systems caused</p>   |
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 301893</b> Broadband Radio Access Networks (BRAN); 5 GHz high performance RLAN; Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&amp;TTE Directive</p>   | <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 61000-3-3:1995+A1:2001</b> Disturbances in supply systems caused</p>  |
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 50013</b> Limits and methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of broadcast receivers and associated equipment</p>  | <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 50020</b> Immunity from radio interference of broadcast receivers and associated equipment</p>   |
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 50081-2</b> Generic emission standard Part 2 Industrial environment</p>   | <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 50082-2</b> Generic immunity standard Part 2: Industrial environment</p>   |
- ☒ **CE marking**  (EC conformity marking)
- The manufacturer also declares the conformity of above mentioned product with the actual required safety standards in accordance with LVD 2006/95 EC**
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 60065</b> Safety requirements for mains operated electronic and related apparatus for household and similar general use</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 60950-1</b> Safety for information technology equipment including electrical business equipment</p> |
| <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 60335</b> Safety of household and similar electrical appliances</p>   | <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>EN 50091-1</b> General and Safety requirements for uninterruptible power systems (UPS)</p>             |

Manufacturer/Importer

(Stamp)

Date : May.15 , 2008

Signature : 

Name : Jonathan Tseng





## 1. Package contents

- RT-N15 wireless router x 1
- Power adapter x 1
- Utility CD x 1
- RJ45 cable x 1
- Quick Start Guide x 1

## 2. Specification summary

<b>Ethernet port</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 for 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 for 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antenna</b>	3 x PCB antenna
<b>Power supply</b>	AC input: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC output: +5V with max. 2.5A current
<b>Operating frequency</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Data rate</b>	802.11n: up to 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Output power</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (g mode) 15.8~19.5 dBm (b mode) 15.8~19.5 dBm (n mode)
<b>Encryption/ Authentication</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC address, 802.1x
<b>Management</b>	Bandwidth Management Smart Wizard browser-based administration Remote Management DHCP server, WAN DHCP client Save/restore configuration files Upgrades via web browser Firmware restoration Device discovery
<b>WAN connection types</b>	Static IP address Dynamic IP address (DHCP client) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Security

### Firewall:

- NAT and SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Intrusion detection including logging

### Logging:

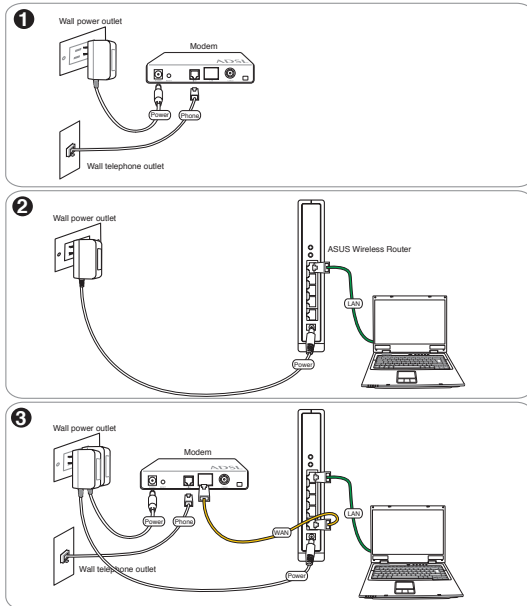
- Dropped packet
- Security event
- Syslog

### Filtering:

- Single port and port range
- IP packet
- URL Keyword
- MAC address

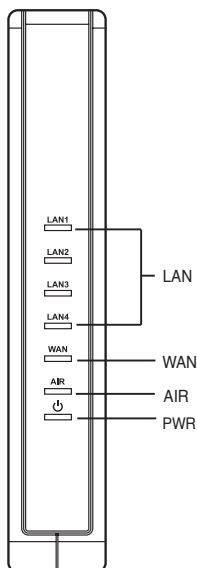
## 3. Connecting ADSL modem and wireless router

### 1) Cable connection





## 2) Status indicators



### PWR (Power)

Off	No power
On	System ready
Flashing-slow	Reset to default mode
Flashing-quick	WPS mode

### AIR (Wireless Network)

Off	No power
On	Wireless system ready
Flashing	Transmitting or receiving data (wireless)

### WAN (Wide Area Network)

Off	No power or no physical connection
On	Has physical connection to an Ethernet network
Flashing	Transmitting or receiving data (through Ethernet cable)

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network)

Off	No power or no physical connection
On	Has physical connection to an Ethernet network
Flashing	Transmitting or receiving data (through Ethernet cable)



## 4. Getting started

The ASUS RT-N15 Wireless Router can meet various working scenarios with proper configuration. The default settings of the wireless router may change to meet your individual needs. Thus, before using the wireless router, check the basic settings to make sure they all work in your environment.

ASUS provides a utility named WPS for fast wireless configuration. If you would like to use WPS for your router configuration, refer to chapter 6 of user manual in support CD.



**Note:** Wired connection for initial configuration is recommended to avoid possible setup problems due to wireless uncertainty.

### 1) Wired connection

The RT-N15 Wireless Router is supplied with an Ethernet cable in the package. The wireless router has an integrated auto-crossover function. Thus, you can either use a straight-through or a crossover cable for wired connection. Plug one end of the cable to the LAN port on the rear panel of the router and the other end to the Ethernet port on your PC.

### 2) Wireless connection

For establishing wireless connection, you need an IEEE 802.11b/g/n compatible WLAN card. Refer to your wireless adapter user manual for wireless connection procedures. By default, the SSID of the wireless router is "default" (in lower case), encryption is disabled and open system authentication is used.

### 3) Setting IP address for wired or wireless client

To access the RT-N15 Wireless Router, you must have the correct TCP/IP settings on your wired or wireless clients. Set the IP addresses of the clients within the same subnet of RT-N15.

#### Getting an IP address automatically

The RT-N15 Wireless Router integrates DHCP server functions, thus, your PC gets an IP address automatically.

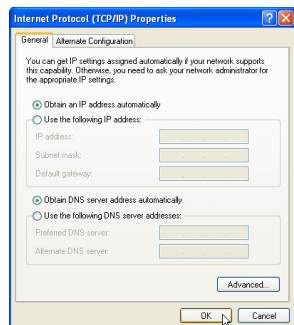


**Note:** Before rebooting your PC, switch ON the wireless router and make sure the router is ready.

#### Setting up the IP address manually

To manually set the IP address, you need to know the default settings of the wireless router:

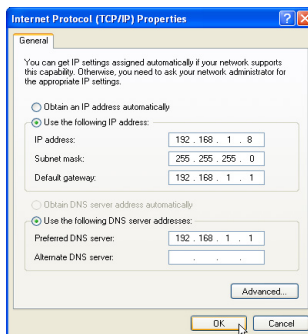
- IP address 192.168.1.1
- Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0





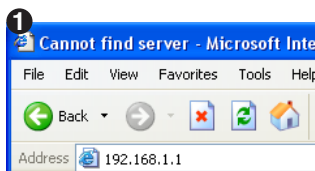
To set up the connection with a manually assigned IP address, the address of your PC and the wireless router must be within the same subnet:

- IP address: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx can be any number between 2 and 254. Make sure the IP address is not used by other device)
- Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0 (same as RT-N15)
- Gateway: 192.168.1.1 (IP address of RT-N15)
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 (RT-N15), or assign a known DNS server in your network.

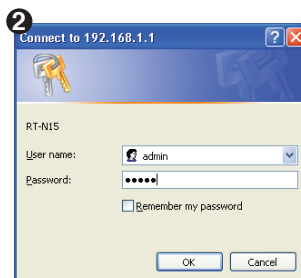


## 4) Configuring the wireless router

Follow the steps below to enter the Web configuration interface of RT-N15.



Enter the following address in your web browser: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Defaults

User name: **admin** Password: **admin**



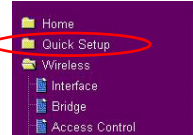
After logging in, you can see the ASUS Wireless Router home page.

The homepage displays quick links to configure the main features of the wireless router.



## 5) Quick setup

To start quick setup, click **Next** to enter the “Quick Setup” page. Follow the instructions to setup the ASUS Wireless Router.



1. Select your time zone and click **Next**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. ASUS wireless router supports five types of ISP services: cable, PPPoE, PPTP, static WAN IP, and Telstra BigPond. Select your connection type and click **Next** to continue.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev** **Next**

### Cable or dynamic IP user

If you are using services provided by cable ISP, select **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically**. If your ISP provides you with the hostname, the MAC address, and the heartbeat server address, fill these information into the boxes on the setting page; if not, click **Next** to skip this step.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev** **Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev** **Next**

### PPPoE user

If you are using PPPoE services, select **ADSL connection that requires username and password**. It is known as PPPoE. You need to input the username and password provided by your ISP. Click **Next** to continue.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev** **Next**



## PPTP user

If you are using PPTP services, select **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address**. Fill in the username, password and IP address provided by your ISP into the fields. Click **Next** to continue.

### Set Your Account to ISP

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, you must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	hwt236@adsl-combot
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

## Static IP user

If you are using ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address, select **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address**. Input the IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway provided by your ISP. You can specify DNS servers, or get DNS information automatically.

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

- To set up your wireless interface, specify an SSID (Service Set Identifier), which is a unique identifier attached to packets sent over WLAN. This identifier emulates a password when a device attempts to communicate with your wireless router via WLAN.

### Configure Wireless Interface

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) ▼
WEP Key Type:	Open(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1 ▼
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

If you want to protect transmitted data, select a **Security Level** to enable encryption methods.

**Medium:** Only users with the same WEP key settings can connect to your wireless router and transmit data using 64bits or 128bits WEP key encryption.

**High:** Only users with the same WPA pre-shared key settings can connect to your wireless router and transmit data using TKIP encryption.



- Input four sets of WEP keys in the WEP Key fields (10 hexadecimal digits for WEP 64bits, 26 hexadecimal digits for WEP 128bits). You can also let the system generate the keys by inputting a Passphrase. Record the Passphrase and the WEP keys in your notebook, then click **Finish**.

For example, if we select WEP 64bits encryption mode and input 11111 as the Passphrase, the WEP Keys are generated automatically.

- Click **Save&Restart** to restart the wireless router and activate the new settings.

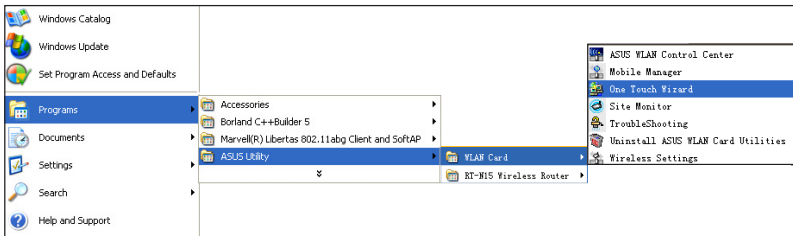
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	01769BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	5F30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

- To connect the wireless router from a wireless client, you can use Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration service to set up the connection. If you use ASUS Wireless Card on your computer, you can use the One Touch Wizard utility supplied in WLAN Card support CD for wireless connection.

### Configuring ASUS WLAN Card with One Touch Wizard

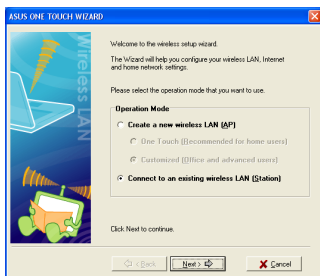
If you have installed ASUS wireless card together with its utilities and drivers on your PC, click **Start -> All Programs -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** to launch the One Touch Wizard utility.



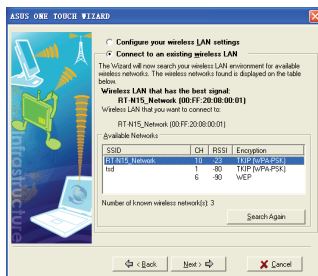




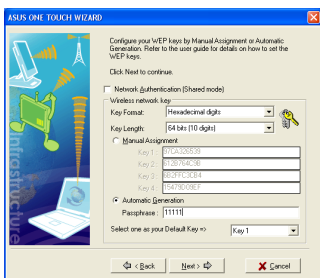
- 1) Select **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** radio button and click **Next** to continue.



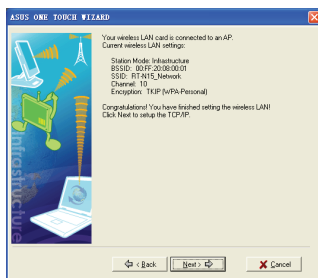
- 2) One Touch Wizard searches and displays the available APs in the **Available Networks** list. Select RT-N15 and press **Next** to continue.



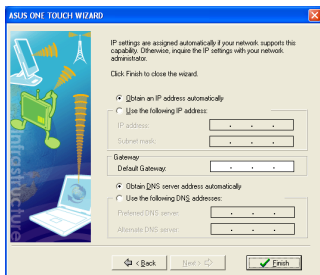
- 3) Set the authentication and encryption of your WLAN card the same with those at RT-N15. In the previous steps the **Key Length is 64 bits**, and the **Passphrase is 11111**. Click **Next** to continue.



- 4) It takes several seconds for the wireless card to associate with RT-N15. Press **Next** to setup TCP/IP for your WLAN Card.



- 5) Setup the IP address of the WLAN Card according to your network condition. After the setup is complete, click **Finish** to exit the One Touch Wizard.

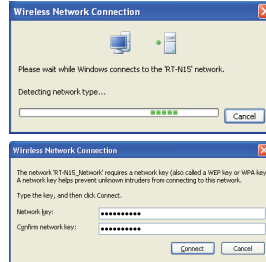
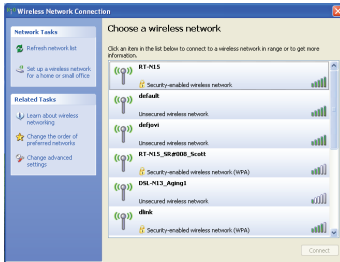




## Configuring WLAN card with Windows® WZC service

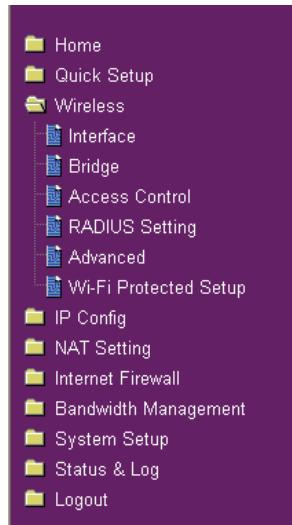
If you use non-ASUS wireless card, you can set up the wireless connection with Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC) service.

- 1) Double-click the wireless network icon on the task bar to view available networks. Select your wireless router and click **Connect**.
- 2) Input the 10-digit keys you have set on the wireless router and click **Connect**. The connection is complete within several seconds.



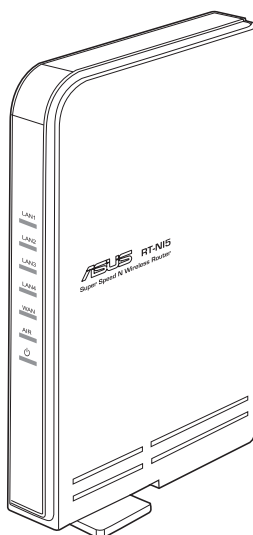
## 7. Configuring advanced features

To view and adjust other settings of the wireless router, enter the Web configuration page of RT-N15. Click on items on the menu to open a submenu and follow the instructions to setup the router. Tips show up when you move your cursor over each item. Refer to user manual in support CD for detailed information.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Routeur sans fil



## Guide de démarrage rapide

## Contacts constructeur

### **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asie-Pacifique)**

Adresse: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Général (tél) : +886-2-2894-3447

Général (fax) : +886-2-2894-7798

Email : [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

Site Web : <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amériques)**

Adresse : 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Général (fax) : +1-510-608-4555

Site Web : [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### **Support technique**

Support Général : +1-502-995-0883

Support (fax) : +1-502-933-8713

Support en ligne : <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### **ASUS FRANCE**

Adresse : 27 Albert Einstein, 77420 Champs-sur-Marne, FRANCE

Fax : +33 (0)1.64.73.30.40

Courriel : [commercial@asus.fr](mailto:commercial@asus.fr) (requêtes commerciales uniquement)

### **Support technique**

Composants : +33 (0)1.64.73.30.45 (Notebook)

Courriel : [savmb@asus.fr](mailto:savmb@asus.fr) (Composants)

Fax : + 33 (0)164.73.30.41

Site Web : [france.asus.com](http://france.asus.com)



## 1. Contenu de la boîte

- Routeur sans fil RT-N15 x 1
- Adaptateur secteur x 1
- CD d'utilitaires x 1
- Câble RJ45 x 1
- Guide de démarrage rapide x 1

## 2. Sommaire des caractéristiques

Port Ethernet	WAN : 1 x câble RJ45 pour une connexion 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN : 4 x câbles RJ45 pour une connexion 10/100/1000 BaseT
Antenne	3 x antennes PCB
Alimentation	Entrée AC : 100 V ~ 240 V (50 ~ 60 Hz) Sortie DC : +5 V avec un courant max. de 2.5 A
Fréquence d'opération	2.4 G ~ 2.5 GHz
Taux de transfert	802.11n: jusqu'à 300 Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps
Output power	15.5~16.5 dBm (mode g) 15.8~19.5 dBm (mode b) 15.8~19.5 dBm (mode n)
Cryptage/ Authentification	WEP 64/128 bits , WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, adresse MAC, 802.1x
Gestion	Gestion de la largeur de bande Administration via un assistant basé sur le navigateur web Gestion à distance Serveur DHCP, client DHCP WAN Sauvegarde/restauration des fichiers de configuration Mises à jour via le navigateur Internet Restauration du firmware Device discovery
Types de connexion WAN	Adresse IP statique Adresse IP dynamique (client DHCP) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Sécurité

### Pare-feu :

- NAT et SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Détection des intrus incluant la connexion

### Connexion :

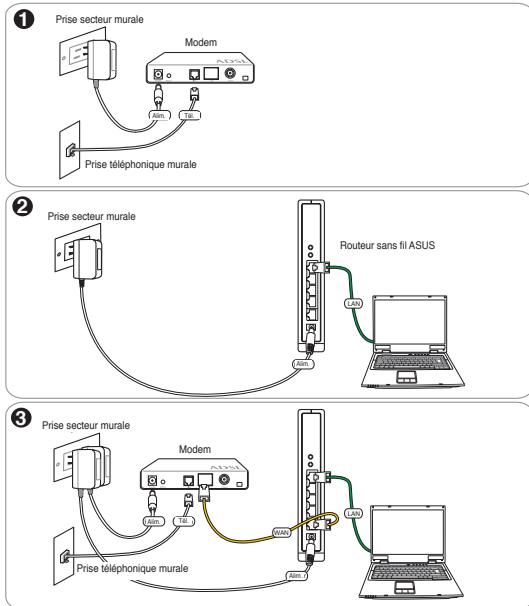
- Dropped packet
- Evènement de sécurité
- Syslog

### Filtrage :

- Single port and port range
- Paquet IP
- Clavier URL
- Adresse MAC

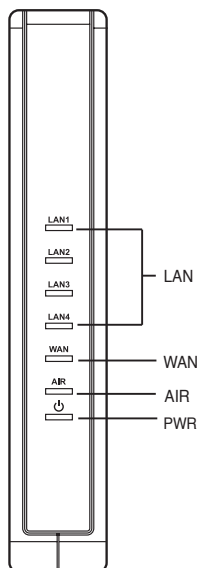
## 3. Connecter un modem ADSL et un routeur sans fil

### 1) Connexion des câbles





## 2) Indicateurs d'état



### PWR (Alim)

Eteint	Pas d'alimentation
Allumé	Système prêt
Clignotement lent	Restauration des paramètres par défaut
Clignotement rapide	Mode WPS

### AIR (Réseau sans fil)

Eteint	Pas d'alimentation
Allumé	Système sans fil prêt
Clignotement	Transmission ou réception de données en cours (via le réseau sans fil)

### WAN (Wide Area Network)

Eteint	Pas d'alimentation ou de connexion physique
Allumé	Connexion physique à un réseau Ethernet
Clignotement	Transmission ou réception de données en cours (via le câble Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network)

Eteint	Pas d'alimentation ou de connexion physique
Allumé	Connexion physique avec un réseau Ethernet
Clignotement	Transmission ou réception de données en cours (via le câble Ethernet)



## 4. Pour démarrer

Le routeur sans fil ASUS RT-N15 peut être configuré pour répondre à divers scénarios d'utilisation. Certains paramètres d'usine peuvent convenir à votre usage ; cependant, d'autres devront éventuellement être modifiés. Avant d'utiliser le routeur sans fil d'ASUS, vous devrez vérifier ses paramètres par défaut pour s'assurer qu'il fonctionnera sous votre environnement.

ASUS fournit l'utilitaire EZSetup vous permettant de configurer rapidement votre routeur. Si vous souhaitez l'utiliser, se référer au chapitre 6 du manuel de l'utilisateur que vous trouverez sur le CD de support.



**Note :** Il est recommandé de recourir à une connexion filaire en configuration initiale afin d'éviter les éventuels problèmes liés aux aléas d'une connexion sans fil.

### 1) Connexion filaire

Un câble RJ-45 est fourni avec le routeur sans fil RT-N15. La fonction Auto-crossover est intégrée au routeur sans fil pour que vous puissiez aussi bien utiliser un câble Ethernet droit que croisé. Connectez une des extrémités du câble au port LAN à l'arrière du routeur, et l'autre extrémité au port Ethernet de votre PC.

### 2) Connexion sans fil

Afin d'établir une connexion sans fil, vous aurez besoin d'une carte réseau sans fil compatible IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Se référer au manuel de l'utilisateur de votre adaptateur sans fil afin de connaître les procédures de connexion sans fil. Par défaut, le SSID du routeur sans fil ASUS WL-500W est défini sur "default" (par défaut) ; le cryptage est désactivé, et le système d'authentification est défini sur open system (système ouvert).

### 3) Définir l'adresse IP d'un client avec ou sans fil

Pour accéder au routeur sans fil RT-N15, vos clients (avec ou sans fil) doivent disposer de paramètres TCP/IP corrects. Définissez les adresses IP des clients sur le même masque de sous-réseau que le routeur RT-N15.

#### Getting an IP address automatically

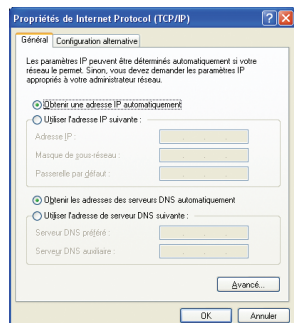
Le routeur RT-N15 intègre des fonctions de serveur DHCP. Votre ordinateur peut ainsi obtenir une adresse IP automatiquement.



**Note :** Avant de redémarrer votre ordinateur, le routeur sans fil d'ASUS doit être allumé (position ON) et prêt.

#### Définir l'adresse IP manuellement

Pour définir l'adresse IP manuellement, vous devez connaître les réglages par défaut du routeur sans fil :



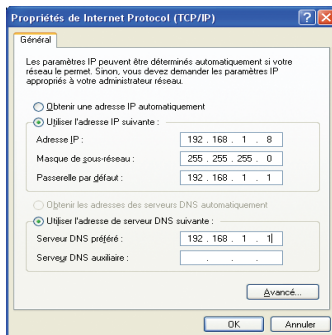




- Adresse IP 192.168.1.1
- Masque de sous-réseau 255.255.255.0.

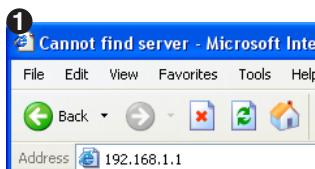
Si vous configurez la connexion avec une adresse IP manuelle, celles de votre ordinateur et du routeur sans fil doivent être sur le même masque de sous-réseau.

- Adresse IP 192.168.1.xxx (xxx étant tout nombre compris entre 2 et 254 et n'étant pas utilisé par un autre périphérique)
- Masque de sous-réseau 255.255.255.0 (identique au RT-N15)
- Passerelle 192.168.1.1 (identique au RT-N15)
- DNS 192.168.1.1 (RT-N15), ou assignez un serveur DNS à votre réseau.



## 4) Configurer le routeur sans fil

Suivez les étapes suivantes pour accéder à l'interface Web de configuration du RT-N15.

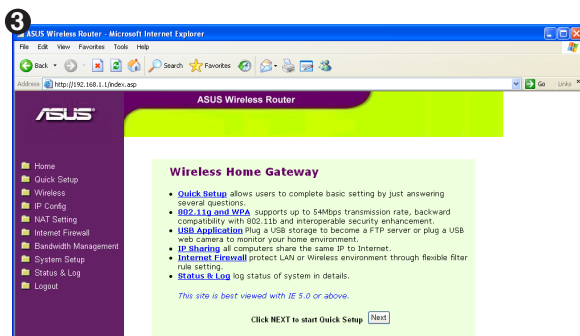


Entrez l'adresse suivante dans votre navigateur Internet :  
<http://192.168.1.1>



**Par défaut**

Nom d'utilisateur : **admin**  
Mot de passe : **admin**

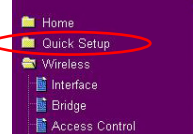


Après vous être connecté, vous apercevrez la page d'accueil du routeur sans fil. La page d'accueil propose des liens rapides afin de configurer les principales fonctions du routeur.



## 5) Configuration rapide

Pour commencer la configuration rapide, cliquez sur **Next** (Suivant) afin d'accéder à la page de Quick Setup. Suivez les instructions pour configurer votre routeur sans fil.



1. Choisissez votre fuseau horaire Cliquez sur **Next** (Suivant).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. Le routeur sans fil supporte cinq types de connexion : câble, PPPoE, PPTP, adresse IP statique, et Telstra BigPond. Sélectionnez votre type de connexion et cliquez sur **Next** (Suivant) pour continuer.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Modem câble ou IP dynamique

Si vous êtes abonné au câble ou utilisez tout autre type de connexion qui attribue une adresse IP automatique, sélectionnez **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically**. Si votre FAI vous a fourni vos nom d'hôte, adresse MAC, et serveur Heartbeat, veuillez compléter les champs de la page d'information ; sinon cliquez sur **Next** (Suivant) pour ignorer cette étape.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### PPPoE

Si vous utilisez une connexion PPPoE. Sélectionnez **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (Connexion ADSL qui nécessite un nom d'utilisateur et un mot de passe). Il vous sera demandé de saisir le nom d'utilisateur et le mot de passe fournis par votre FAI. Cliquez sur **Next** (Suivant) pour continuer.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## PPTP

Si vous utilisez une connexion PPTP, sélectionnez **ADSL connection that requires username password and IP address** (Connexion ADSL qui nécessite un nom d'utilisateur, un mot de passe et une adresse IP). Il vous sera demandé de saisir le nom d'utilisateur, le mot de passe, ainsi que l'adresse IP fournis par votre FAI. Cliquez sur **Next** (Suivant) pour continuer.

### Set Your Account to ISP

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:

Password:

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

## Adresse IP statique

Si vous utilisez une connexion ADSL ou tout autre type de connexion qui a recours à une adresse IP fixe, sélectionnez **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address**. Puis saisissez l'adresse IP, le masque de sous-réseau, et la passerelle par défaut fournis par votre FAI. Vous pouvez aussi choisir de spécifier certains serveurs DNS ou sélectionner **Get DNS automatically** (Obtenir DNS automatiquement).

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

3. Configurer l'interface sans fil : Attribuez un SSID (Service Set Identifier) qui est un identifiant attaché à tous les paquets envoyés par les réseaux sans fil. Cette identifiant émule un mot de passe quand un périphérique sans fil tente d'établir une communication avec le réseau sans fil.

### Configure Wireless Interface

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:

Security Level:

WEP Key Type:

Passphrase:

WEP Key 1:

WEP Key 2:

WEP Key 3:

WEP Key 4:

Key Index:

Si vous souhaitez protéger les données transmises, sélectionnez un niveau de sécurité dans le menu **Security Level**

**Medium** (Moyen) : Seuls les utilisateurs utilisant la même clé WEP peuvent se connecter à ce point d'accès et transmettre des données grâce à une clé de cryptage de 64 ou 128 bits.

**High** (Haute) : Seuls les utilisateurs utilisant la même WPA Pre-Shared Key peuvent se connecter à ce point d'accès et transmettre des données grâce à un cryptage TKIP.



4. Saisissez quatre clés WEP dans les champs WEP Key (10 chiffres hexadécimaux pour une clé de 64 bits, 26 chiffres hexadécimaux pour une clé 128 bits). Vous pouvez également laisser le système générer ces clés, simplement en saisissant une phrase secrète dans le champ **Passphrase**. Notez la phrase secrète et les clés WEP sur un morceau de papier, puis cliquez sur **Finish** (Terminer).

Par exemple, si nous sélectionnons WEP-64 bis encryption mode, et 11111 comme phrase secrète, les clés WEP suivantes sont alors générées automatiquement

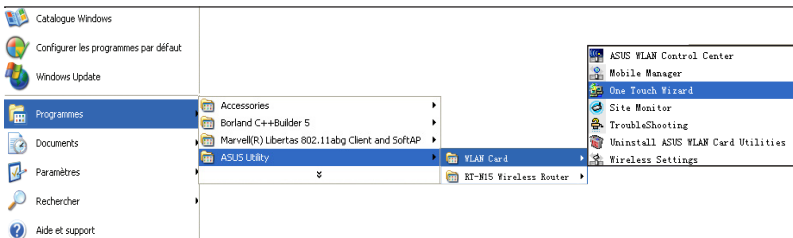
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430203
WEP Key 1:	017698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06830034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

5. Cliquez sur **Save & Restart** (Sauvegarder et redémarrer) pour redémarrer le routeur sans fil et appliquer les nouveaux paramètres.
6. Connectez vous au routeur sans fil via un périphérique sans fil

Pour connecter le routeur sans fil à un client sans fil, vous pouvez recourir à la fonction Wireless Zero Configuration de Windows® pour établir la connexion. Si vous avez installé une carte réseau sans fil ASUS, vous pouvez utiliser l'utilitaire One Touch Wizard que vous trouverez sur le CD de support de la carte réseau sans fil pour établir la connexion.

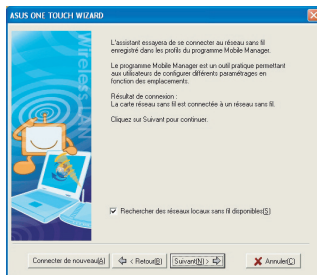
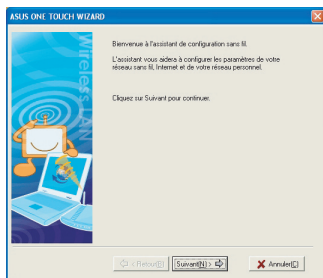
### Configurer la carte réseau sans fil ASUS via One Touch Wizard

Si vous avez installé une carte réseau ASUS ainsi que ses pilotes et utilitaires sur votre ordinateur, **Démarrer-> Programmes -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** pour lancer l'utilitaire One Touch Wizard.

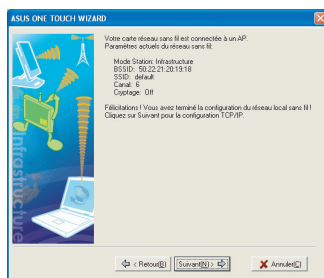
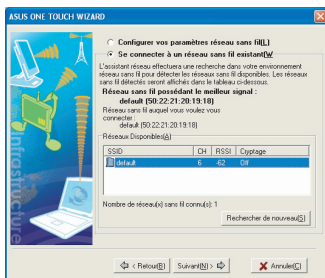




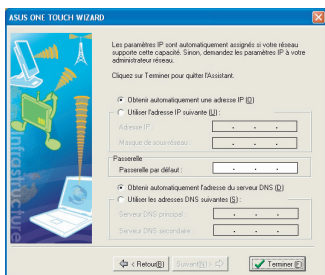
- 1) Sélectionnez **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Se connecter à une station LAN sans fil existante) quand la fenêtre de bienvenue apparaît, puis cliquez sur **Next** (Suivant).
- 2) ASUS ONE TOUCH WIZARD cherche et affiche toutes les stations disponibles comme le montre l'image ci-contre. Sélectionnez RT-N15 et pressez **Next** (Suivant) pour continuer.



- 3) Réglez l'authentification et le cryptage de votre carte WLAN avec les mêmes paramètres que le RT-N15. Le **Key Length** (Longueur de Clé) est de **64 bits**, et la **Passphrase** (Phrase secrète) est **11111**. Cliquez sur **Next** pour continuer.
- 4) Attendez quelques secondes pour que le client se connecte au routeur sans fil. Pressez **Next** (suivant) pour configurer les paramètres TCP/IP de votre carte WLAN.



- 5) Puis vous verrez l'écran de configuration de l'IP. Configurez l'adresse IP du client d'après votre environnement réseau. A la fin de configuration. Cliquez sur **Finish** (Terminer).

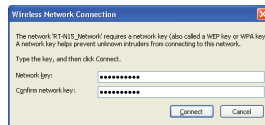
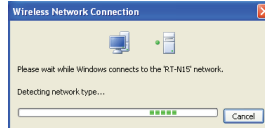
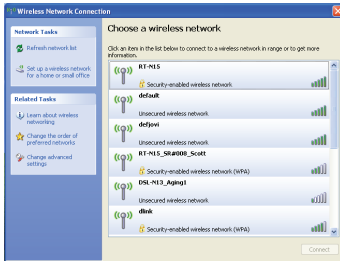




## Configuration d'une carte WLAN avec Windows® WZC

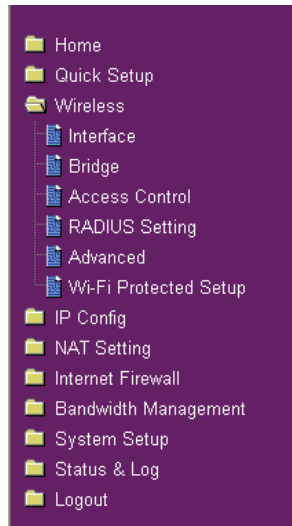
Si vous utilisez une carte sans fil d'autre marque qu'ASUS, il est possible de configurer la connexion sans fil grâce à Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Double-cliquez sur l'icône de réseau sans fil située sur la barre des tâches pour afficher les réseaux disponibles. Sélectionnez votre routeur sans fil et cliquez sur **Connect** (connexion).
- 2) Saisissez les clés à dix chiffres précédemment configurées sur le routeur sans fil et cliquez sur **Connect** (connexion). La connexion sera active après un délai de quelques secondes.



## 7. Configurer les fonctions avancées

Pour afficher ou ajuster les autres paramètres du routeur sans fil, accédez à la page de configuration Web du WL-500W. Cliquez sur un élément du menu pour ouvrir un sous-menu, et suivez les instructions pour configurer le routeur sans fil d'ASUS. Des astuces apparaissent lorsque vous déplacez votre curseur au dessus de l'un de ces éléments. Reportez-vous au manuel de l'utilisateur contenu dans le CD de support pour plus d'informations.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Wireless-Router



**Schnellstarthilfe**

## ASUS Kontaktdaten

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Südost-Asien)

Adresse: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Telefon: +886-2-2894-3447  
Fax: +886-2-2894-7798  
E-mail: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
Webseite: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)

Adresse: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Fax: +1-510-608-4555  
Webseite: <http://usa.asus.com>

### Technische Unterstützung

Allgemeine Unterstützung: +1-502-995-0883  
Support Fax: +1-502-933-8713  
Online-Support: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Deutschland & Österreich)

Adresse: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Telefon: +49-2102-95990  
Fax: +49-2102-959911  
Webseite: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
Online-Kontakt: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### Technische Unterstützung

Komponenten: +49-2102-95990  
Fax: +49-2102-959911  
Online-Support: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>





## 1. Paketinhalt

- RT-N15 Wireless-Router x 1
- Netzteil x 1
- CD mit Treibern und Hilfsprogrammen x 1
- RJ45-Kabel x 1
- Schnellstarthilfe x 1

## 2. Spezifikationsübersicht

<b>Ethernet-Anschluss</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 für 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 für 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antennen</b>	3 x PCB-Antenne
<b>Netzteil</b>	Eingang: 100V - 240V (50 - 60Hz) Ausgang: +5V mit max. 2,5A Spannung
<b>Betriebsfrequenz</b>	2,4G - 2,5GHz
<b>Datenrate</b>	802.11n: bis zu 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5,5, 11Mbps
<b>Ausgangsstrom</b>	15,5 - 16,5 dBm (g-Modus) 15,8 - 19,5 dBm (b mode) 15,8 - 19,5 dBm (n mode)
<b>Verschlüsselung/ Authentifikation</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC-Adresse, 802.1x
<b>Verwaltung</b>	Bandbreiten-Management Smart Wizard Verwaltung, auf Browser basierend Remote Management DHCP Server, WAN DHCP Client Einstellungsdateien für Sicherung und Wiederherstellung Upgrades über Web-Browser Firmware-Restauration Geräterkennung
<b>WAN-Anschlussstypen</b>	Statische IP-Adresse Dynamische IP-Adresse (DHCP Client) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Sicherheit

### Firewall:

- NAT und SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Erkennung unbefugter Zugriffe bei der Anmeldung

### Logging:

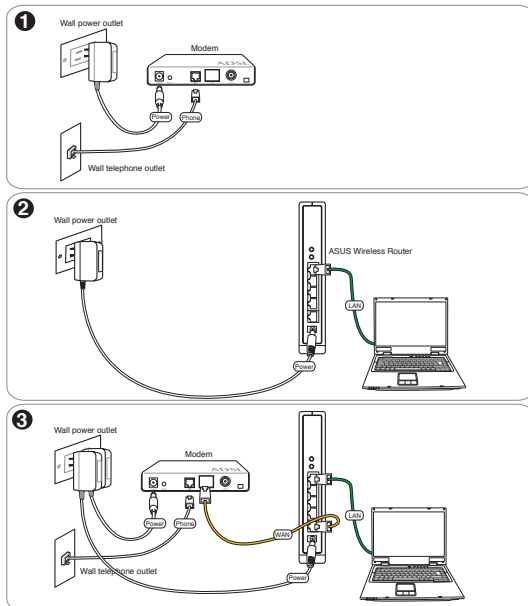
- Unvollständige Pakete
- Sicherheitsvorfälle
- Syslog

### Filterung:

- Einzelner Port und mehrere Ports
- IP-Paket
- URL-Keyword
- MAC-Adresse

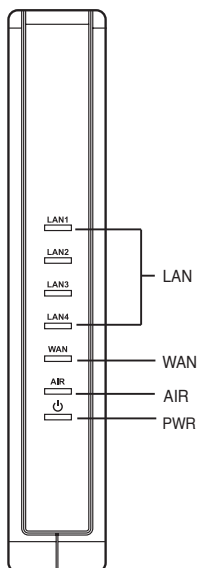
## 3. Verbindung von DSL-Modem & Wireless-Router

### 1) Kabelverbindung





## 2) Statusanzeigen



### PWR (Stromversorgung)

Aus	Kein Strom
Ein	System bereit
Langsames Blinken	Standardmodus wiederherstellen
Schnelles Blinken	WPS-Modus

### AIR (Wireless-Netzwerk)

Aus	Kein Strom
Ein	Wireless-System bereit
Blinkend	Daten werden gesendet oder empfangen (kabellos)

### WAN (Wide Area Network)

Aus	Kein Strom oder keine physische Verbindung
Ein	Hat physische Verbindung zu einem Ethernet-Netzwerk
Blinkend	Daten werden gesendet oder empfangen (über Ethernet-Kabel)

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network)

Aus	Kein Strom oder keine physische Verbindung
Ein	Hat physische Verbindung zu einem Ethernet-Netzwerk
Blinkend	Daten werden gesendet oder empfangen (über Ethernet-Kabel)



## 4. Erste Schritte

Der ASUS RT-N15 Wireless Router kann für viele verschiedene Szenarien konfiguriert werden. Einige der Werkseinstellungen können Ihrer Benutzung entsprechen; andere jedoch müssen ggf. verändert werden. Vor dem Verwenden des kabellosen ASUS Routers müssen Sie die Grundeinstellungen überprüfen, um zu garantieren, dass er in Ihrem Umfeld arbeitet.

ASUS stellt ein Hilfsprogramm mit dem Namen WPS zur Verfügung, um eine schnelle Wireless-Einstellung vorzunehmen. Wenn Sie WSP für die Konfiguration Ihres Routers benutzen möchten, beziehen Sie sich auf Kapitel 6 der Benutzeranleitung auf der Support-CD.



**Hinweis:** Bei der ersten Konfiguration wird eine Kabelverbindung empfohlen, um mögliche Einstellungsprobleme aufgrund Unsicherheit bei der Wireless-Einstellung zu vermeiden.

### 1) Kabelverbindung

Dem RT-N15 Wireless Router ist ein RJ-45-Kabel beigelegt. Die Auto-Crossover-Funktion ist im kabellosen ASUS Router integriert. Sie können also entweder ein direktes oder ein Crossover-Ethernet-Kabel benutzen. Stecken Sie ein Ende des Kabels in den WAN Kanal auf der Rückseite des kabellosen ASUS Routers und das andere Ende in den Ethernet-Kanal Ihres ADSL oder Kabelmodems ein.

### 2) Kabellose Verbindung

Um eine Wireless-Verbindung aufzubauen, benötigen Sie eine IEEE 802.11b/g/n-kompatible WLAN-Karte. Beziehen Sie sich zum Verbinden mit dem kabellosen Adapter auf das Benutzerhandbuch. Die Standard-SSID des kabellosen ASUS Routers ist "default" (Kleinschreibung), die Verschlüsselung ist ausgeschaltet und eine offene Systemauthentifizierung wird verwendet.

### 3) Einstellen der IP-Adresse für Kabel- und kabellose Verbindung

Um Zugriff auf den RT-N15 Wireless Router zu erhalten, müssen Sie die korrekten TCP/IP-Einstellungen an Ihren verkabelten und kabellosen Geräten haben. Setzen Sie die IP-Adressen Ihrer Geräte in das gleiche Subnetz, in dem sich auch der RT-N15 befindet.

#### IP-Adresse automatisch beziehen

Der RT-N15 Wireless Router enthält einen DHCP-Server, deshalb können Sie Ihren PC so einstellen, dass er die IP-Adresse automatisch vom ASUS Wireless Router bezieht.

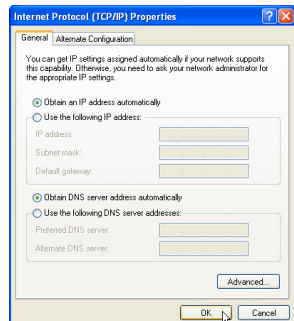


**Hinweis:** Bevor Sie den PC neu starten, schalten Sie den Wireless Router ein und vergewissern sich, dass dieser auch bereit ist.

#### Manuelle IP-Adresseinstellung

Wenn Sie Ihre IP-Adresse manuell einstellen möchten, sollten die folgenden Standardeinstellungen des kabellosen ASUS Routers bekannt sein:

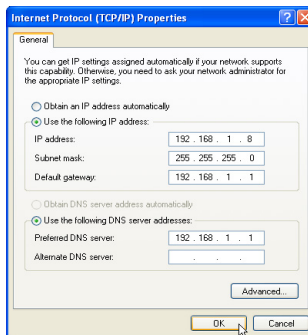
- IP-Adresse 192.168.1.1
- Subnetz-Maske 255.255.255.0





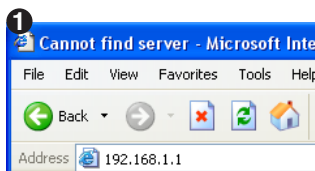
Wenn Sie Ihre IP-Adresse manuell einstellen, muss die Adresse des PC und die des Wireless Router im gleichen Subnetz sein:

- IP-Adresse: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx kann eine beliebige Zahl zwischen 2 und 254 sein, diese Adresse wird von keinem anderen Gerät benutzt.)
- Subnetz-Maske 255.255.255.0 (die gleiche wie der RT-N15)
- Gateway: 192.168.1.1 (IP-Adresse des RT-N15)
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 (RT-N15), oder die eines anderen DNS-Servers in Ihrem Netzwerk.



## 4) Konfiguration des Wireless-Routers

Folgen Sie den Schritten, um zur Web-Schnittstelle des RT-N15 zu gelangen.



Geben Sie in Ihrem Web-Browser die folgende Adresse ein: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Standardeinstellung

Benutzername: admin

Passwort: admin

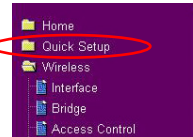


Nach dem Anmelden können Sie die Homepage des Wireless Routers sehen. Diese zeigt die Verknüpfungen zur Konfiguration der Haupteinstellungen des Wireless Routers.



## 5) Schnelleinstellung

Um die Schnelleinstellung zu starten, klicken Sie **Next (Weiter)**, um zur **Quick Setup**-Seite zu gelangen. Folgen Sie den Anweisungen, um den ASUS Wireless Router zu installieren.



Wählen Sie Ihre Zeitzone, und klicken Sie **Next (Weiter)**.

- Der ASUS Wireless Router RT-N15 unterstützt fünf Arten von ISP-Service: Kabel, PPPoE, PPTP, statische WAN-IP und Telstra BigPond. Wählen Sie die betreffende Verbindungsart und klicken Sie **Next (Weiter)**.

### Kabel- oder dynamische IP-Benutzer

Wenn Sie einen Service von einem Kabel-ISP benutzen, wählen Sie **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically (Kabelmodem oder andere Verbindung mit automatischer IP-Adresse)**. Falls Sie einen Kabelservice in Anspruch nehmen, hat Ihnen Ihr ISP evtl. Hostnamen, MAC-Adresse und Heartbeat-Server zur Verfügung gestellt. In diesem Fall geben Sie diese Informationen bitten in den jeweiligen Feldern auf der Einstellungsseite ein. Falls Sie nicht über diese Informationen verfügen, klicken Sie bitte auf **Next**, um diesen Schritt zu überspringen.

### PPPoE-Benutzer

Falls Sie einen PPPoE-Service nutzen, wählen Sie bitte **ADSL connection that requires username and password**. Es ist bekannt als PPPoE. Sie werden aufgefordert, die von Ihrem ISP zur Verfügung gestellten Benutzernamen und Passwort einzugeben. Klicken Sie **Next**, um fortzufahren.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Ennetok, Korojalein

[Next](#)

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## PPTP-Benutzer

Falls Sie einen PPTP-Service verwenden, wählen Sie **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address**. tragen Sie die von Ihrem ISP zur Verfügung gestellten Daten für Passwort, Benutzername und IP-Adresse in die Felder ein und klicken Sie **Next**, um fortzufahren.

## Benutzer statischer IP-Adressen

Falls Sie ADSL oder eine andere Verbindungsart mit statischen IP-Adressen verwenden, wählen Sie **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address**. Geben Sie die von Ihrem ISP zur Verfügung gestellte IP-Adresse, Subnetz-Maske, und Standardgateway ein. Sie können spezielle DNS-Server festlegen, oder einen DNS-Server automatisch zugewiesen zu bekommen.

3. Stellen Sie Ihrer Wireless-Schnittstelle ein. Legen Sie für Ihren Router eine SSID (Service Set Identifier) fest, welche als einmaliger Bezeichner an Pakete, die über das WLAN verschickt werden, angehängt wird. Dieser Bezeichner emuliert ein Passwort, wenn ein Gerät versucht, über das WLAN mit dem Wireless Router zu kommunizieren.

### Set Your Account to ISP

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	hert23k@adsl-combot
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

### Configure Wireless Interface

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Medium(WEP-128bits)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

Wenn Sie die übermittelten Daten schützen wollen, wählen Sie einen **Security Level (Sicherheitsstufe)**, um die Verschlüsselungsmethoden zu aktivieren.

**Medium (Mittel):** Nur Benutzer mit dem gleichen WEP-Schlüssel können sich mit diesem Wireless Router verbinden und Daten mit 64bit-oder 128bit-WEP-Verschlüsselung übertragen.

**High (Hoch):** Nur Benutzer mit dem gleichen WPA Pre-Shared Key (WPA-PSK) können sich mit diesem Wireless Router verbinden und Daten mit TKIP-Verschlüsselung übertragen.



- Geben Sie vier Gruppen von WEP-Schlüsseln in die Felder ein (10 hexadezimale Zahlen für WEP 64bit, 26 hexadezimale Zahlen für WEP 128bit). Sie können die Schlüssel durch Eingabe einer Passphrase auch vom System generieren lassen. Notieren Sie die Passphrase und die WEP-Schlüssel auf einem Zettel und klicken Sie auf **Finish**.

Wenn wir zum Beispiel den WEP-64bits Verschlüsselungsmodus wählen, und 11111 als Passphrase eingeben, werden die folgenden WEP-Schlüssel, wie im Bild rechts, automatisch erstellt.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	81768BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	5F30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

- Klicken Sie **Save&Restart**, um den Wireless Router neu zu starten und die neuen Einstellungen zu aktivieren.

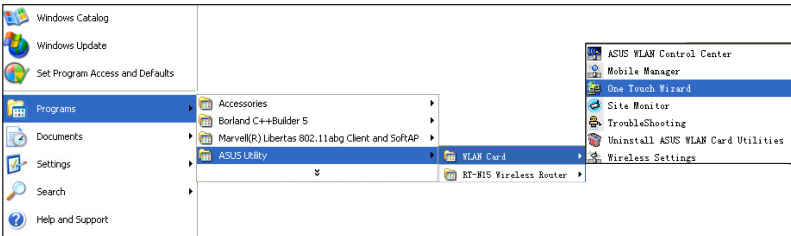
Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

- Verbinden mit dem Wireless Router via Wireless

Um sich mit dem Wireless Router von einem Wireless-Gerät aus zu verbinden, können Sie den Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration-Dienst verwenden, um die Verbindung einzustellen. Wenn Sie eine ASUS Wireless-Karte in Ihrem Computer verwenden, können Sie das Hilfsprogramm One Touch Wizard verwenden, das mit der Karte geliefert wurde.

### Konfiguration der ASUS WLAN-Karte mit dem One Touch Wizard

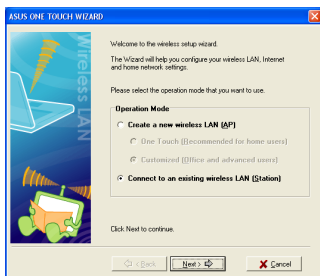
Falls Sie die ASUS Wireless-Karte mit ihren Hilfsprogrammen und Treibern auf Ihrem PC installiert haben, klicken Sie **Start -> Programme -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard**, um den One Touch Wizard zu starten.



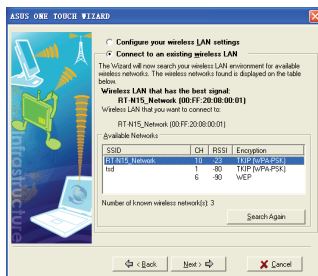




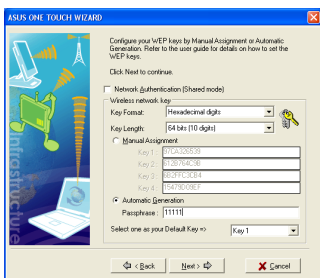
- 1) Wählen Sie **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** und klicken Sie **Next**, um fortzufahren.



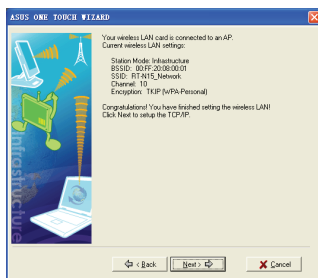
- 2) One Touch Wizard sucht verfügbare APs und zeigt sie in der Liste **Available Networks** an. Wählen Sie RT-N15 und klicken Sie **Next**, um fortzufahren.



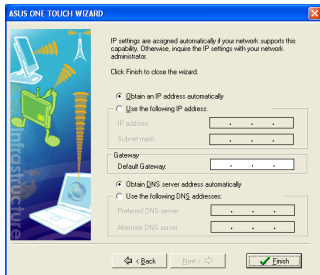
- 3) Setzen Sie die Authentifizierung und Verschlüsselung Ihrer WLAN-Karte auf die gleichen Werte wie in den vorhergehenden Schritten des RT-N15, **Key Length** ist **64 bits**, **Passphrase** ist **11111**. Klicken Sie **Next**, um fortzufahren.



- 4) Die Wireless-Karte benötigt einige Sekunden, um sich mit dem RT-N15 zu verbinden. Klicken Sie **Next**, um TCP/IP für Ihre WLAN-Karte einzustellen.



- 5) Stellen Sie die IP-Adresse Ihrer WLAN-Karte entsprechend den Netzwerkbedingungen ein. Klicken Sie nach dem Fertigstellen der Einstellungen **Finish**, um den One Touch Wizard zu beenden.

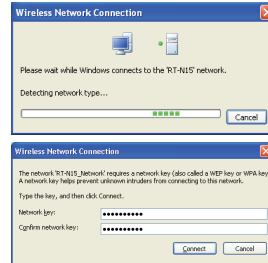
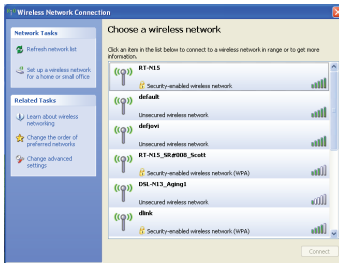




## Konfiguration der WLAN-Karte mit dem Windows® WZC Service

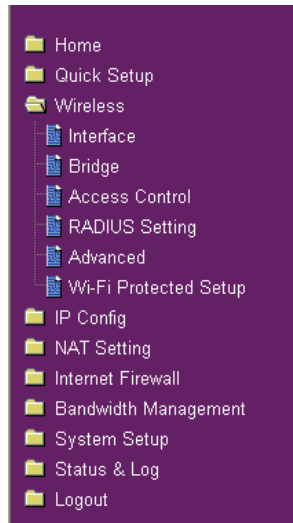
Falls Sie eine Wireless-Karte eines anderen Anbieters verwenden, können Sie die Wireless-Verbindung mit Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC) durchführen.

- 1) Doppelklicken Sie auf das Wireless-Netzwerksymbol in der Startleiste, um die verfügbaren Netzwerke anzuzeigen. Wählen Sie Ihren Wireless Router und klicken Sie auf **Connect**.
- 2) Geben Sie den 10-Zahlen-Schlüssel, den Sie am Wireless Router eingestellt haben, und klicken auf **Connect**. Die Verbindung wird in wenigen Sekunden fertiggestellt.



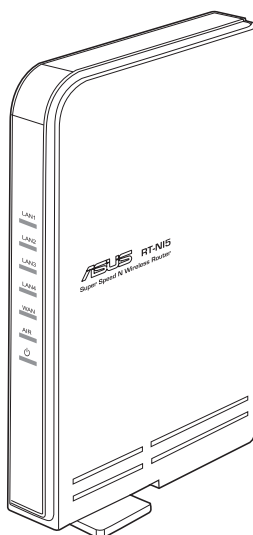
## 7. Konfiguration der erweiterten Funktionen

Um die anderen Einstellungen des Wireless Routers anzuzeigen und einzustellen, gehen Sie bitte zu Web-Konfigurationsseite des RT-N15. Klicken Sie auf die Elemente im Menü, um ein Untermenü zu öffnen und folgen Sie den Anweisungen, um den Router einzustellen. Sobald Sie den Mauszeiger über ein Element bewegen erscheinen Hinweise für dieses Element. Für detaillierte Informationen nehmen Sie bitte das Handbuch auf der Support-CD zur Hand.





## Router Wireless RT-N15 SuperSpeed N



## Guida Rapida

## Contatti ASUS

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asia-Pacifico)

Indirizzo: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Tel. Centrale: +886-2-2894-3447 Indirizzo sito Web : [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

Fax Centrale: +886-2-2894-7798 Email : [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (America)

Indirizzo: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Fax Centrale: +1-510-608-4555 Indirizzo sito Web: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### Supporto Tecnico

Supporto Generico : +1- 812-282-2787

Fax Supporto Tecnico : +1- 812-284-0883

Supporto Online : <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Germania & Austria)

Indirizzo: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany

Tel. Centrale: +49-2102-95990 Indirizzo sito Web: [www.asuscom.de](http://www.asuscom.de)

Fax Centrale: +49-2102-959911 Contatto Online : [www.asuscom.de/sales](http://www.asuscom.de/sales)

### Supporto Tecnico

Componenti: +49-2102-95990 Supporto Online: [www.asuscom.de/support](http://www.asuscom.de/support)

Notebook: +49-2102-959910 Fax Supporto : +49-2102-959911

### ASUSTeK ITALY S.r.l (Italia)

Indirizzo: Centro Direzionale Villa Fiorita Palazzo B

Via Piero Gobetti 2/B; 20063 Cernusco sul Naviglio (MI)

### Supporto Tecnico

Helpdesk e Supporto: 199-400089

Helpdesk Commerciale: 199-400089

Fax: +39-02-2024-0555

Indirizzo Sito Web: [www.asus.it](http://www.asus.it)

Supporto Online : <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

Email Informazioni: [info@asus.it](mailto:info@asus.it)



## 1. Contenuto della Confezione

- Router Wireless RT-N15 x 1
- Adattatore di corrente x 1
- Utility CD x 1
- Cavo RJ45 x 1
- Guida Rapida x 1

## 2. Specifiche Tecniche

<b>Porta Ethernet</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 for 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 for 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antenna</b>	3 x antenna PCB
<b>Alimentazione</b>	Ingresso AC : 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Uscita DC : +5V con corrente max. 2.5A
<b>Frequenza Operativa</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Velocità trasferimento dati</b>	802.11n: sino a 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Corrente in uscita</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (modalità g) 15.8~19.5 dBm (modalità b) 15.8~19.5 dBm (modalità n)
<b>Crittografia/ Autenticazione</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC address, 802.1x
<b>Gestione</b>	Gestione Larghezza di Banda Amministrazione in base browser Smart Wizard Gestione Remota Server DHCP, client DHCP WAN Salvataggio/recupero file di configurazione Aggiornamenti via browser web Ripristino Firmware Rilevazione Dispositivi
<b>Tipi di connessione WAN</b>	Indirizzo IP Statico Indirizzo IP dinamico (client DHCP) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Protezione

### Firewall:

- NAT e SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Rilevazione intrusi compreso logging

### Logging (registrazione cronologica):

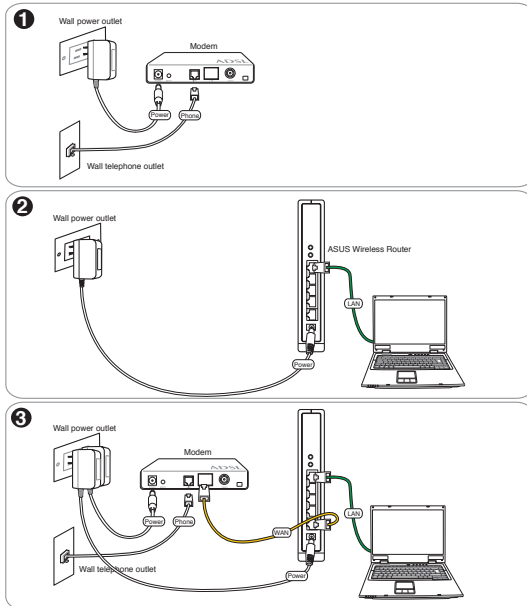
- Dropped packet (caduta pacchetti)
- Security event
- Syslog

### Filtraggio:

- Porta singola e intervallo porte
- Pacchetti IP
- Parole chiave URL
- MAC address

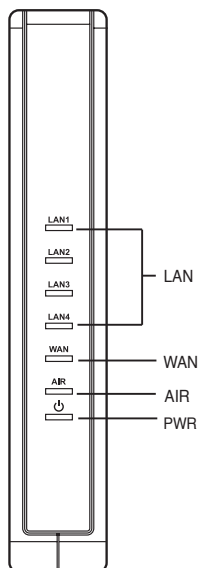
## 3. Connessione Router Wireless - Modem ADSL

### 1) Connessioni dei Cavi





## 2) Indicatori di Stato



### PWR (Power)

Spento	Assenza di Alimentazione
Acceso	Sistema pronto
Lampeggio Lento	Ripristino della modalità predefinita
Lampeggio Rapido	Modalità WPS

### AIR (Wireless Network)

Spento	Assenza di Alimentazione
Acceso	Sistema Wireless pronto
Lampeggiante	Trasmissione o Ricezione Dati (via wireless)

### WAN (Wide Area Network)

Spento	Assenza di Alimentazione o di Connessione Fisica
Acceso	Connessione Fisica con una Rete Ethernet
Lampeggiante	Trasmissione o Ricezione Dati (via cavo Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network)

Spento	Assenza di Alimentazione o di Connessione Fisica
Acceso	Connessione Fisica con una Rete Ethernet
Lampeggiante	Trasmissione o Ricezione Dati (via cavo Ethernet)



## 4. Informazioni Preliminari

Il Router Wireless ASUS RT-N15 se opportunamente configurato, è in grado di soddisfare le esigenze di vari ambienti di lavoro. Le impostazioni predefinite del router wireless potrebbero richiedere delle modifiche, in modo da rispondere alle necessità individuali. Pertanto, prima di utilizzare il router wireless, controllare le impostazioni di base per accertarsi che siano tutte idonee all' ambiente.

ASUS si serve di un' utilità, denominata WPS, ai fini di una rapida configurazione wireless. In caso di utilizzo di WPS per la configurazione del router, consultare il capitolo 6 del Manuale Utente nel CD di Supporto.



**Nota:** Per la configurazione iniziale, si consiglia la connessione via cavo, per evitare i problemi dovuti alle incertezze del collegamento wireless.

### 1) Connessione via Cavo

Il Router Wireless RT-N15 è provvisto di un cavo Ethernet, compreso nella confezione. Dato che il router dispone della funzione integrata auto-crosscover, per la connessione via cavo è possibile utilizzare cavi incrociati e diretti. Inserire un' estremità del cavo nella porta LAN, sul pannello posteriore del router, e l'altra estremità nella porta Ethernet sul PC.

### 2) Connessione senza Cavo

Per stabilire una connessione senza cavo, è necessaria una scheda WLAN compatibile IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Consultare il manuale utente dell'adattatore wireless per informazioni sulle procedure da seguire. L' SSID del Router Wireless ASUS è pre-impostato su "default" (in lettere minuscole), la crittografia è disattivata ed è utilizzata l'autenticazione a sistema aperto.

### 3) Configurazione Indirizzo IP per Client con o senza Cavo

Per accedere al router wireless RT-N15, i client con o senza cavo devono possedere le corrette impostazioni TCP/IP. Impostare gli indirizzi IP dei client all' interno della stessa sottorete di RT-N15.

#### Ricevimento Automatico dell' Indirizzo IP

Il Router Wireless RT-N15 integra le funzioni di un server DHCP; pertanto, il PC riceve automaticamente l' indirizzo IP.

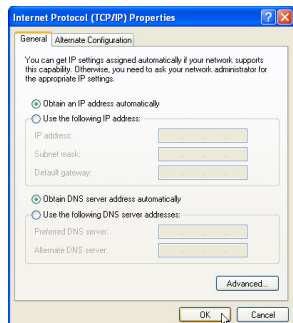


**Nota:** Prima di riavviare il PC, ACCENDERE il router wireless e verificare che sia pronto.

#### Configurazione Manuale dell' Indirizzo IP

Per impostare manualmente l'indirizzo IP, è necessario conoscere le impostazioni predefinite del router wireless:

- Indirizzo IP: 192.168.1.1
- Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0

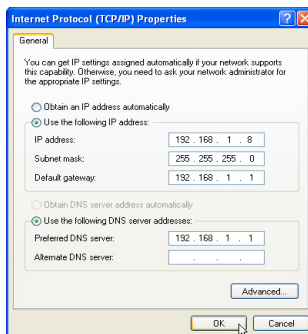






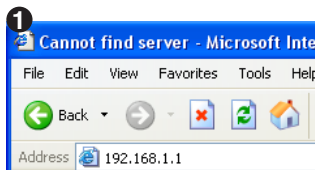
Per impostare la connessione con un indirizzo IP assegnato manualmente, l'indirizzo del PC e del router wireless devono appartenere alla stessa subnet:

- Indirizzo IP 192.168.1.xxx (xxx può essere qualsiasi numero compreso tra 2 e 254, purché non utilizzato da un altro dispositivo).
- Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0
- Gateway: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, oppure assegnare un server DNS noto nella propria rete.

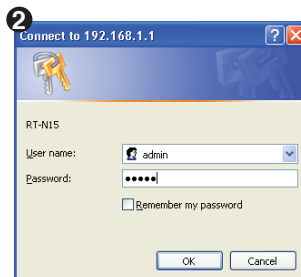


## 4) Configurazione del Router Wireless

Attendersi alla seguente procedura per accedere all' interfaccia di configurazione Web di RT-N15.

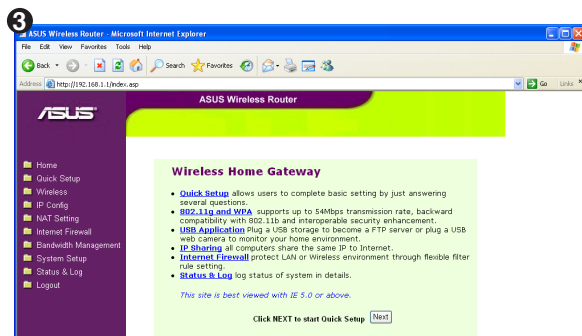


Inserire nel browser web il seguente indirizzo: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Predefiniti

Nome utente: **admin** Password: **admin**



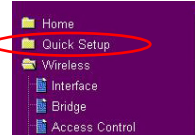
A registrazione avvenuta, viene visualizzata la pagina principale del router wireless ASUS.

Tale pagina visualizza i collegamenti rapidi per configurare le principali funzionalità del router wireless.



## 5) Configurazione Rapida

Per avviare la configurazione rapida, cliccare **Next (Avanti)** per accedere alla pagina "Quick Setup" (configurazione rapida). Seguire le istruzioni per la configurazione del Router Wireless ASUS.



1. Selezionare il fuso orario e cliccare **Next (Avanti)**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiribati

Next

2. Il Router Wireless ASUS supporta cinque tipi di servizi ISP – via cavo, PPPoE, PPTP, IP WAN statico e Telstra BigPond. Selezionare il tipo di connessione prescelto e poi cliccare **Next (Avanti)** per continuare.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

Prev Next

### Utente IP dinamico o via cavo

Se si utilizzano i servizi ISP via cavo, selezionare **Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically** (Modem via Cavo o altra connessione che ottiene l'indirizzo IP automaticamente). Se l'ISP fornisce nome host, MAC address ed indirizzo server heartbeat, inserire queste informazioni nei campi della pagina delle impostazioni; altrimenti, cliccare **Next (Avanti)** per passare direttamente al punto successivo.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

Prev Next

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

Prev Next

### Utente PPPoE

Se si utilizzano i servizi PPPoE, selezionare **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (Connessione ADSL che richiede nome utente e password). Sarà necessario inserire il nome utente e la password forniti dal proprio ISP. Cliccare **Next (Avanti)** per continuare.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

Prev Next



## Utente PPTP

Con i servizi PPTP, selezionare **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (Connessione ADSL che richiede nome utente, password ed indirizzo IP). Inserire nei campi nome utente, password ed indirizzo IP, forniti dall'ISP. Cliccare **Next** (Avanti) per continuare.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	her039@adsl-comfort
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	169.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	169.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

## Utente IP Statico

Con la connessione ADSL o altri tipi di connessione che si servono di indirizzi IP statici, selezionare **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address**. (Connessione ADSL o di altro tipo che si serve di un indirizzo IP statico). Inserire indirizzo IP, Subnet mask e Gateway predefinito forniti dall'ISP. E' possibile specificare i server DNS, oppure ottenere automaticamente le informazioni DNS.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low (Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Medium (WEP-64bits) Medium (WEP-128bits) High (WPA, Personal)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

3. Al termine dell' impostazione del tipo di connessione, complete, è necessario configurare l'interfaccia wireless. Specificare l'SSID (Service Set Identifier) del router wireless; si tratta di un identificatore univoco, allegato ai pacchetti trasmessi su WLAN. Tale identificatore emula una password quando un dispositivo tenta di comunicare con il router wireless tramite WLAN.

Per proteggere i dati trasmessi, selezionare **Security Level (Livello di Protezione)** per attivare i metodi crittografici.

**Medium (Medio):** Soltanto gli utenti, con le stesse impostazioni di chiave WEP, possono collegarsi al router wireless e trasmettere dati tramite crittografia con chiave WEP da 64bit o 128bit.

**High (Alto):** Soltanto gli utenti, con le stesse impostazioni di chiave pre-condivisa WPA possono collegarsi al router wireless e trasmettere dati tramite crittografia TKIP.



- Digitare quattro serie di chiavi WEP nei campi per le chiavi WEP (10 cifre esadecimali per WEP a 64bit, 26 cifre esadecimali per WEP a 128bit). È anche possibile lasciare che il sistema generi le chiavi, digitando una Passphrase. Annotare la Passphrase e le chiavi WEP su un quaderno, quindi cliccare **Finish** (Fine).

Ad esempio, se si seleziona la crittografia WEP a 64bit e si inserisce 11111 come Passphrase, le chiavi WEP sono generate automaticamente.

- Cliccare **Save&Restart** (Salva e Riavvia) per riavviare il router wireless e attivare le nuove impostazioni.

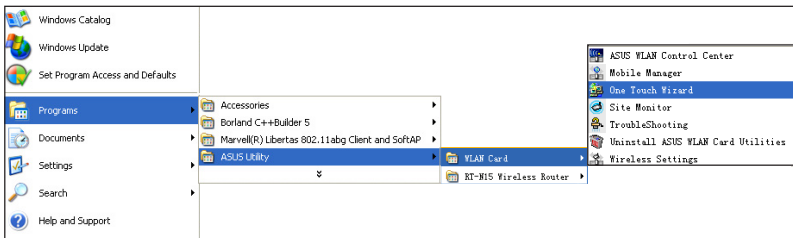
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bit)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	81768BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E86
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

- Per stabilire la connessione con il router wireless da un client wireless, utilizzare il servizio Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration e impostare la connessione. Se sul computer è installata la Scheda Wireless ASUS, la connessione wireless può essere stabilita tramite l'utilità One Touch Wizard, fornita nel CD di supporto della Scheda WLAN.

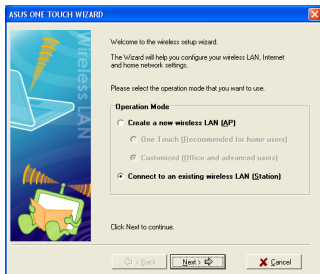
## Configurazione della Scheda WLAN ASUS con One Touch Wizard

Se sul PC è stata installata la scheda wireless ASUS, insieme ai relativi driver ed utilità, cliccare **Start -> Programmi -> ASUS Utility (Utilità ASUS)-> WLAN Card (Scheda WLAN) -> One Touch Wizard** per avviare l'utilità One Touch Wizard.

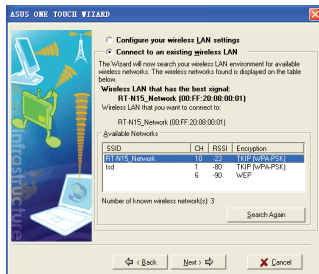




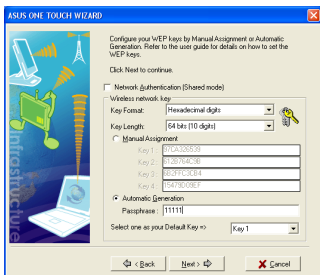
- 1) Selezionare il pulsante radio **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Connetti ad una rete wireless esistente) e cliccare **Next (Avanti)** per continuare.



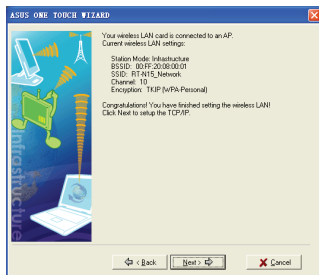
- 2) One Touch Wizard ricerca e visualizza gli AP disponibili nell'elenco **Reti disponibili**. Selezionare RT-N15 e premere **Next (Avanti)** per continuare.



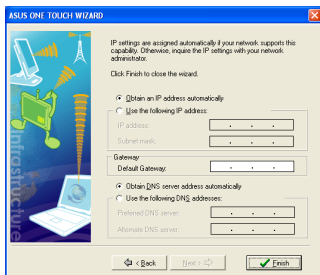
- 3) Impostare l'autenticazione e la crittografia della scheda WLAN, in modo che siano uguali a RT-N15. Nei passaggi precedenti, **Key Length (Lunghezza Chiave)** è stata impostata su **64 bits** e la **Passphrase** su **11111**. Cliccare **Next (Avanti)** per continuare.



- 4) L'associazione della scheda wireless con RT-N15 richiede parecchi secondi. Premere **Next (Avanti)** per l'impostazione TCP/IP della scheda WLAN.



- 5) Impostare l'indirizzo IP della scheda WLAN, in funzione delle condizioni di rete. Al termine, cliccare **Finish (Fine)** per uscire da Asus One Touch Wizard (Procedura guidata semplificata).

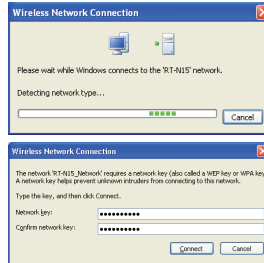
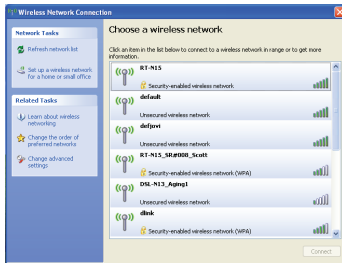




## Configurazione della Scheda WLAN con il servizio Windows® WZC

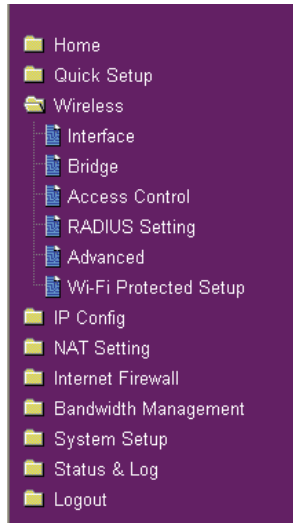
Se si utilizzano schede wireless diverse da quelle ASUS, la connessione wireless può essere configurata con il servizio Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Cliccare due volte sull'icona della rete wireless, sulla barra delle applicazioni, per visualizzare le reti disponibili. Selezionare il router wireless e poi cliccare su **Connect (Connetti)**.
- 2) Digitare la chiave a 10 cifre impostata sul router wireless e poi cliccare **Connect (Connetti)**. La connessione sarà completata in alcuni secondi.



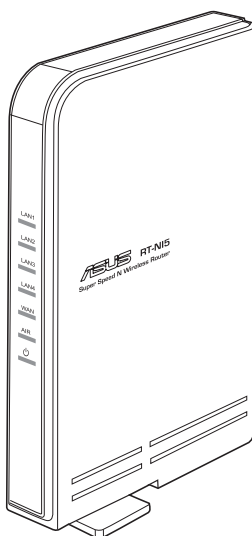
## 7. Configurazione delle funzionalità avanzate

Per visualizzare e regolare altre impostazioni del router wireless, accedere alla pagina di configurazione web di RT-N15. Cliccare sulle voci del menu per aprire i sottomenu e seguire le istruzioni per la configurazione del router. Quando si sposta il cursore su ciascuna voce, sono visualizzati dei suggerimenti. Consultare il Manuale Utente nel CD di Supporto per approfondimenti.





## RT-N15 суперскоростной N беспроводный роутер



## Краткое руководство

## ASUS Контактная информация

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Азия-Тихоокеания)

Адрес: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Телефон: +886-2-2894-3447 Сайт: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)  
Факс: +886-2-2894-7798 Email: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Америка)

Адрес: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Факс: +1-510-608-4555 Сайт: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### Техническая поддержка

Телефон: +1-502-995-0883 Факс: +1-502-933-8713  
Онлайн: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Германия и Австрия)

Адрес: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Телефон: +49-2102-95990 Сайт: [www.asuscom.de](http://www.asuscom.de)  
Факс: +49-2102-959911 Онлайн: [www.asuscom.de/sales](http://www.asuscom.de/sales)

### Техническая поддержка

Компоненты: +49-2102-95990 Онлайн: [www.asuscom.de/support](http://www.asuscom.de/support)  
Ноутбуки: +49-2102-959910 Факс: +49-2102-959911

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Россия)

Сайт: [www.asus.com.ru](http://www.asus.com.ru)

### Техническая поддержка

Телефон: +7-(495)-231-1999  
Онлайн: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>





## 1. Комплект поставки

- RT-N15 беспроводный маршрутизатор x 1
- Блок питания x 1
- CD с драйверами и утилитами x 1
- RJ45 кабель x 1
- Краткое руководство x 1

## 2. Спецификация

<b>Ethernet порт</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 для 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 для 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Антенна</b>	3 x PCB антенны
<b>Блок питания</b>	AC input: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC output: +5V with max. 2.5A current
<b>Частота работы</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Скорость передачи данных</b>	802.11n: до 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Выходная мощность</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (g режим) 15.8~19.5 dBm (b режим) 15.8~19.5 dBm (n режим)
<b>Шифрование/аутентификация</b>	64/128-бит WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC адрес, 802.1x
<b>Управление</b>	Управление пропускной способностью Веб-администрирование Удаленное управление DHCP сервер, WAN DHCP клиент Сохранение/восстановление конфигурационных файлов Обновление через браузер Восстановление прошивки Обнаружение устройств
<b>Типы WAN подключения</b>	Статический IP адрес Динамический IP адрес (клиент DHCP) PPP через Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Безопасность

### Брандмауэр:

- NAT и SPI (проверка пакетов)
- Обнаружение атак, включая вход

### Журнал:

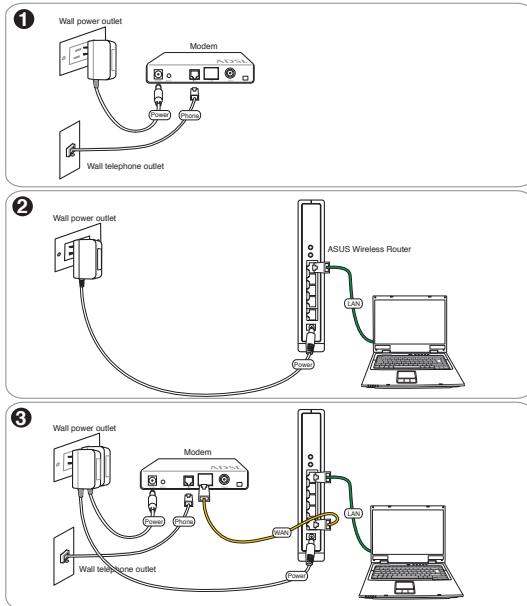
- Отброшенные пакеты
- События безопасности
- Системный журнал

### Фильтрация:

- Порт и диапазон портов
- IP пакет
- URL
- MAC адрес

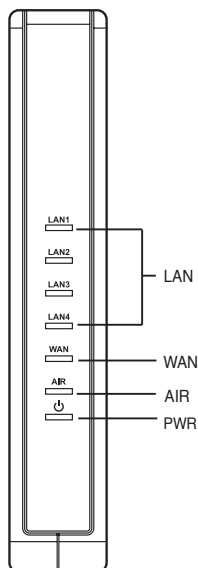
## 3. Соединение ADSL модема и маршрутизатора

### 1) Подключение кабелей





## 2) Индикаторы



### **PWR (Питание)**

Выключен	Нет питания
Включен	Система готова к работе
Мигает медленно	Сброс в режим по умолчанию
Мигает быстро	Режим WPS

### **AIR (Беспроводная сеть)**

Выключен	Нет питания
Включен	Готовность беспроводной системы
Мигает	Передача данных (посредством Wireless)

### **WAN (Глобальная сеть)**

Выключен	Нет питания или физического соединения
Включен	Есть соединение с сетью Ethernet
Мигает	Передача данных (через кабель Ethernet)

### **LAN 1-4 (Локальная сеть)**

Выключен	Нет питания или физического соединения
Включен	Есть соединение с сетью Ethernet
Мигает	Передача данных (через кабель Ethernet)



## 4. Знакомство

Беспроводной маршрутизатор ASUS соответствует различным режимам работы при соответствующей конфигурации. Для соответствия вашим потребностям настройки по умолчанию маршрутизатора можно изменить, поэтому перед использованием маршрутизатора проверьте основные параметры и убедитесь, что они подойдут для работы в вашей сети.

ASUS предоставляет утилиту, называемую WPS для быстрой беспроводной конфигурации. Если вы хотите использовать WPS для настройки вашего маршрутизатора, обратитесь к разделу 6 руководства пользователя на CD поддержки.



**Примечание:** Для начальной конфигурации маршрутизатора, мы рекомендуем вам использовать проводное подключение.

### 1) Проводное подключение

В комплект поставки маршрутизатора входит Ethernet-кабель. В маршрутизаторе предусмотрена функция автоматического определения перекрестного кабеля, следовательно, возможно использование стандартного и перекрестного Ethernet-кабеля. Подключите один разъем кабеля к порту LAN на задней панели маршрутизатора, а другой конец к вашему ПК.

### 2) Беспроводное подключение

Для установки беспроводного соединения потребуется устройство, совместимое с требованиями стандарта IEEE 802.11g/b/n. Сведения о беспроводном подключении приведены в руководстве пользователя адаптера для беспроводных сетей. Принятое по умолчанию значение SSID маршрутизатора - "default" (в нижнем регистре), шифрование отключено, используется аутентификация для открытой системы.

### 3) Установка IP адреса для проводного и беспроводного клиента

Для доступа к RT-N15, вы должны установить параметры TCP/IP вашего проводного или беспроводного клиента. Установите IP адрес клиента в одной подсети с RT-N15.

#### Автоматическое получение IP адреса

В состав маршрутизатора входит DHCP сервер, следовательно вы можете настроить ваш ПК для автоматического получения IP адреса от маршрутизатора.

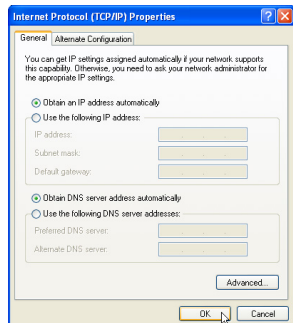


**Примечание:** Перед перезагрузкой компьютера необходимо включить маршрутизатор и дождаться его перехода в состояние готовности.

#### Установка IP адреса вручную

Для установки IP адреса вручную, вам нужно знать параметры маршрутизатора по умолчанию:

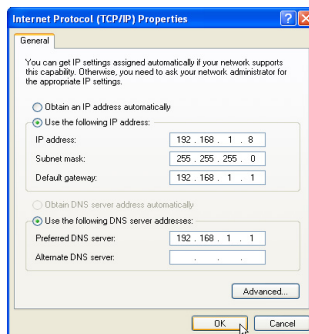
- IP адрес 192.168.1.1
- Маска подсети 255.255.255.0





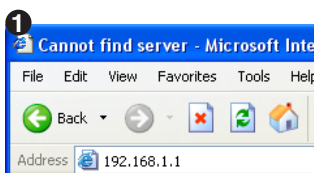
При задании IP адреса компьютера вручную необходимо, чтобы он оказался в одном сегменте с маршрутизатором.

- IP адрес 192.168.1.xxx (где xxx может быть любым числом от 2 до 254, не используемым другим устройством)
- Маска подсети 255.255.255.0 (одинаковая с маршрутизатором)
- Шлюз по умолчанию 192.168.1.1 (IP адрес маршрутизатора)
- DNS 192.168.1.1 (IP адрес маршрутизатора или другой).

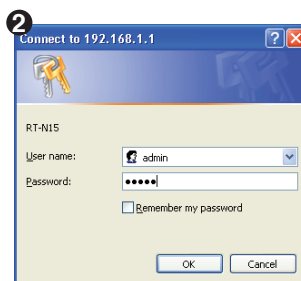


## 4) Конфигурация беспроводного роутера

Для входа на страницу конфигурации RT-N15 вы полните шаги ниже:

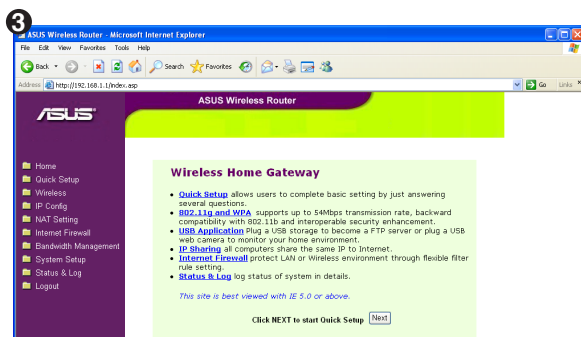


Введите следующий адрес в ваш интернет браузер: <http://192.168.1.1>



### По умолчанию

Имя пользователя: **admin** Пароль: **admin**



После входа вы увидите домашнюю страницу маршрутизатора. Домашняя страница показывает пункты настройки основных функций маршрутизатора.



## 5) Быстрая установка

Для запуска быстрой установки, щелкните **Next** для перехода на страницу быстрой установки. Следуйте инструкциям для установки маршрутизатора ASUS.



1. Выберите часовой пояс и нажмите **Next**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. Маршрутизатор поддерживает пять типов подключений: кабель, PPPoE, PPTP, статический IP и Telstra BigPond. Выберите тип соединения и нажмите **Next** для продолжения.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Пользователь кабельного подключения

Если вы подключаетесь по кабелю, выберите **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically**. Если ваш провайдер предоставил вам имя узла, MAC адрес, и heartbeat сервер, пожалуйста заполните поля; если нет, щелкните **Next** чтобы пропустить этот шаг.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### PPPoE пользователь

Если вы используете подключение PPPoE, выберите **ADSL connection that requires username and password**. Оно известно как PPPoE. Вам потребуется ввести имя пользователя и пароль, предоставленные вашим провайдером.. Нажмите **Next** для продолжения.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## PPTP пользователь

Если вы используете подключение PPTP, выберите **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP**. Введите имя пользователя, пароль и IP адрес, предоставленные вашим провайдером... Нажмите **Next** для

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hark23k@adsl-comfort
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

## Пользователь подключения со статическим IP адресом

Если вы используете ADSL или другой тип соединения, использующий статический IP адрес, выберите **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address**. Введите IP адрес, маску подсети и шлюз по умолчанию, предоставленные вашим провайдером. Вы можете выбрать ручное или автоматическое определение DNS серверов.

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

3. Настройте беспроводный интерфейс. Присвойте SSID (Идентификатор набора услуг), который является уникальным идентификатором, прилагаемый к пакетам, посылаемым через WLAN. Этот идентификатор эмулирует пароль, когда беспроводное устройство пытается связаться по WLAN.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) <div>Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)</div>
WEP Key Type:	
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

Если вы хотите защитить передаваемые данные выберите **уровень безопасности**.

**Средний:** только пользователи с одинаковым WEP- ключом подключаются к вашему маршрутизатору и передают данные, используя 64 или 128-битный WEP-ключ шифрования.

**Высокий:** только пользователи с одинаковым WPA ключом подключаются к вашему маршрутизатору и передают данные, используя TKIP шифрование.



- Введите четыре WEP-ключи в соответствующие поля (10 шестнадцатиричных цифр для WEP 64бит, 26 шестнадцатиричных цифр для WEP 128бита). Вы также можете разрешить системе сгенерировать ключи, введя ключевое слово. Запишите ключевое слово, и WEP-ключи в ваш ноутбук, затем щелкните **Finish**.

Например, если мы выберем 64-битное WEP шифрование и введем 11111 как ключевое слово, WEP-ключи будут сгенерированы автоматически.

- Щелкните **Save&Restart** для активации новых параметров.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	81769BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	5F30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

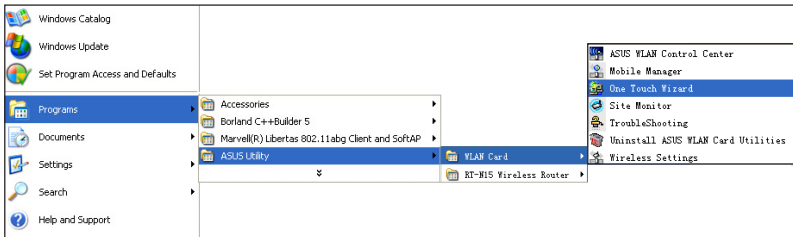
Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

- Беспроводное подключение к маршрутизатору

Для беспроводного подключения к маршрутизатору вы можете использовать службу Windows® XP Wireless Zero Configuration. Если вы используете беспроводную карту ASUS, вы можете использовать ASUS One Touch Wizard.

### Настройка беспроводной карты с помощью ASUS One Touch Wizard

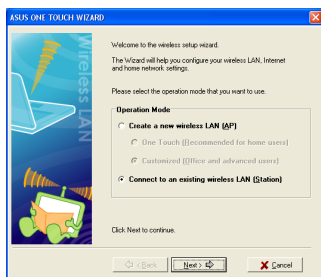
Если вы установили беспроводную карту ASUS вместе с утилитами и драйверами на ваш ПК, нажмите **Start -> All Programs -> ASUS Utility -> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard**.



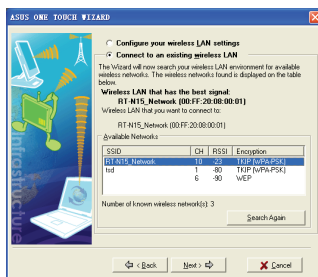




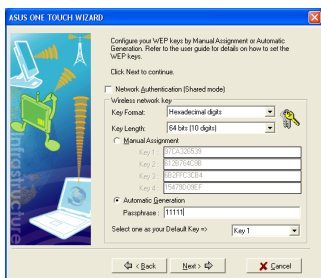
- 1) Выберите пункт **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** и нажмите **Next**.



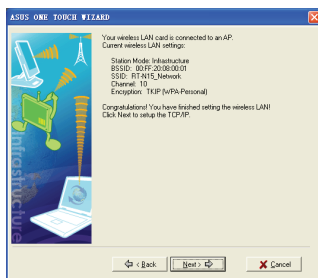
- 2) ASUS One Touch Wizard ищет и отображает все доступные станции в окне **Available Networks**. Выберите RT-N15 и нажмите **Next** для продолжения.



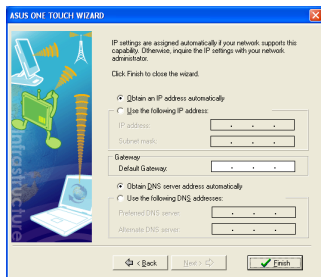
- 3) Установите аутентификацию и шифрование вашей беспроводной карты одинаковое с RT-N15. Установите **Key Length** в **64 bits**, введите **11111** в поле **Passphrase**. Нажмите **Next** для продолжения.



- 4) Подождите несколько секунд пока клиент соединяется с RT-N15. Нажмите **Next** для установки TCP/IP для вашей беспроводной карты.



- 5) Установите IP адрес клиента в соответствии с сетью. После завершения установки, щелкните **Finish** для выхода из One Touch Wizard.

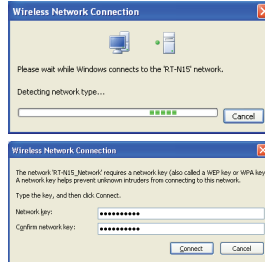
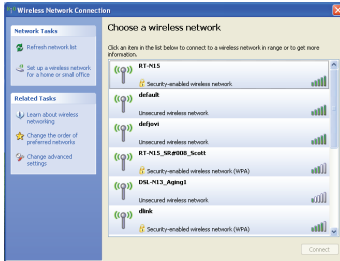




## Настройка беспроводной карты с помощью службы Windows® WZC

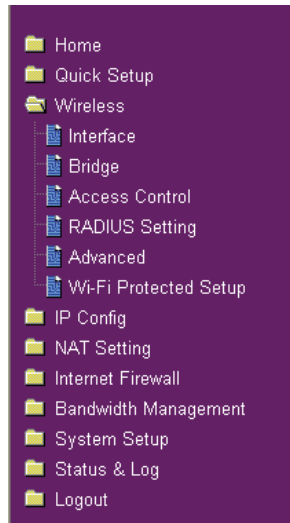
Пользователи других беспроводных адаптеров могут установить беспроводное подключение с помощью службы Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Для просмотра доступных сетей дважды щелкните на иконке беспроводной сети в панели задач. Выберите ваш маршрутизатор и нажмите Подключить.
- 2) Затем вас попросят ввести сетевые ключи, введите 10-тизначный ключ, установленный в маршрутизаторе, затем щелкните Подключить. Соединение создано.



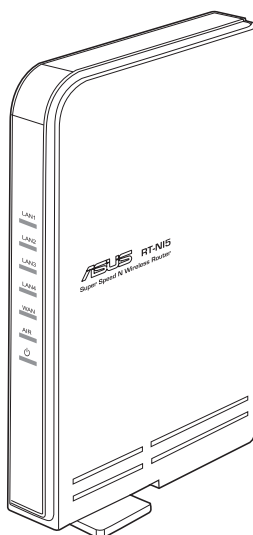
## 7. Настройка дополнительных функций

Для просмотра и настройки других параметров маршрутизатора, войдите на страницу веб-конфигурации RT-N15. Нажмите элемент в меню, для открытия подменю и следуйте инструкциям по установке маршрутизатора. Подсказки появляются, при наведении курсора на элемент. За дополнительной информацией обратитесь к руководству пользователя на CD поддержки.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Router inalámbrico



## Guía de Instalación Rápida

# Información de contacto con ASUS

## **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asia Pacífico)**

Domicilio de la compañía: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
General (tel): +886-2-2894-3447  
General (fax): +886-2-2894-7798  
Dirección web: <http://www.asus.com.tw>  
Correo electrónico general: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

## **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (América)**

Domicilio de la compañía: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, EE. UU.  
General (fax): +1-510-608-4555  
Dirección web: <http://www.usa.asus.com>

### **Asistencia técnica**

Asistencia general: +1-502-995-0883  
Asistencia (fax): +1-502-933-8713  
Asistencia en línea: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

## **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Alemania y Austria)**

Domicilio de la compañía: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Alemania  
General (tel): +49-2102-95990  
General (fax): +49-2102-959911  
Dirección web: <http://www.asus.de>  
Contacto en línea: <http://www.asus.de/sales>

### **Asistencia técnica**

Componentes: +49-2102-95990  
Portátiles: +49-2102-959910  
Asistencia (fax): +49-2102-959911  
Asistencia en línea: <http://www.asus.de/support>



## 1. Contenido del Paquete

- Enrutador inalámbrico RT-N15 x 1
- Adaptador de corriente x 1
- CD de utilidades x 1
- Cable RJ45 x 1
- Guía Rápida x 1

## 2. Resumen de especificaciones

<b>Puerto Ethernet</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 para 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 para 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antena</b>	3 x Antena PCB
<b>Fuente de alimentación</b>	Entrada AC: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Salida DC: +5V con una corriente máxima de 2,5A
<b>Frecuencia operativa</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Velocidad de transferencia de datos</b>	802.11n: hasta 300 Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5, 5, 11Mbps
<b>Potencia de salida</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (modo g) 15,8~19,5 dBm (modo b) 15,8~19,5 dBm (modo n)
<b>Cifrado / Autenticación</b>	WEP de 64 / 128 bits, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, dirección MAC, 802.1x
<b>Administración</b>	Administración de ancho de banda Administración Smart Wizard basada en navegador Administración remota Servidor DHCP, cliente WAN DHCP Guardado / Restauración de archivos de configuración Actualizaciones por medio del navegador web Restauración de firmware Exploración de dispositivos
<b>Tipos de conexión WAN</b>	Dirección IP estática Dirección IP dinámica (cliente DHCP) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Seguridad

### Firewall:

- NAT y SPI (Inspección de paquetes estacionaria)
- Detección de intrusos, incluyendo registro

### Registros:

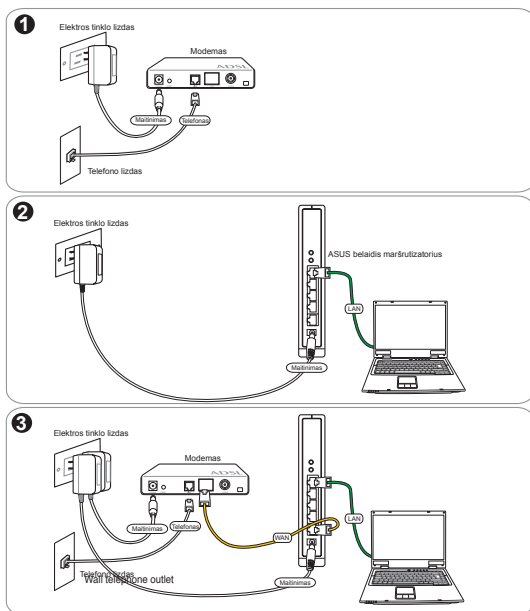
- Paquetes perdidos
- Eventos de seguridad
- Syslog

### Filtrado:

- De un puerto o en rango
- Paquete IP
- Palabra clave de URL
- Dirección MAC

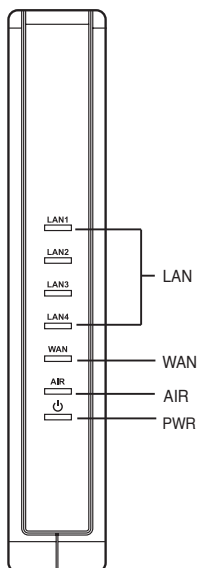
## 3. Conectando el Modem ADSL y el Enrutador Inalámbrico

### 1) Conexión por cable





## 2) Indicadores de estado



### PWR (Energía)

Apagado	No hay energía
Encendido	Sistema preparado
Parpadeo lento	Reiniciar al modo predeterminado
Parpadeo rápido	Modo WPS

### AIR (Red inalámbrica WLAN)

Apagado	No hay energía
Encendido	Sistema inalámbrico listo
Parpadeando	Transmitiendo o recibiendo datos (en modo inalámbrico)

### WAN (Red de Área Global)

Apagado	No hay energía / No hay conexión física
Encendido	Hay conexión física a Red Ethernet
Parpadeando	Transmitiendo o recibiendo datos (con cable Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Red de Área Local LAN)

Apagado	No hay energía / No hay conexión física
Encendido	Hay conexión física a Red Ethernet
Parpadeando	Transmitiendo o recibiendo datos (con cable Ethernet)



## 4. Introducción

El enrutador inalámbrico ASUS puede ser configurado para ajustarse a diversos escenarios de utilización. Algunos de los valores por defecto de fábrica podrían ajustarse a sus necesidades; sin embargo otros deberán ser modificados. Por ello, antes de usar el enrutador inalámbrico ASUS, deberá comprobar los ajustes básicos para garantizar que funcionará en su entorno.

ASUS proporciona una utilidad llamada EZSetup para una rápida configuración inalámbrica. Si desea utilizar EZSetup para configurar su red inalámbrica, consulte el capítulo 6.



**Nota:** Es recomendado usar conexión por cable para realizar la configuración inicial y evitar así posibles problemas de configuración relacionados con una conexión inalámbrica que podría ser defectuosa.

### 1) Conexión por cable

El paquete del enrutador inalámbrico ASUS RT-N15 incluye un cable Ethernet. Como este enrutador incluye soporte para conexiones cruzadas, podrá utilizar tanto cables de conexión directa como cables de conexión cruzada para conexiones por cable. Conecte un extremo del cable en el puerto LAN del panel trasero del enrutador y el otro al puerto Ethernet de su PC.

### 2) Conexión inalámbrica

Para establecer una conexión inalámbrica, necesitará una tarjeta de red inalámbrica (WLAN) compatible con el estándar IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Consulte el manual de usuario de su adaptador inalámbrico para procedimientos de conexión inalámbrica. Los valores por defecto del enrutador inalámbrico ASUS son: Valor SSID "default" (en minúsculas), encriptación desactivada, y sistema de autenticación en modo abierto.

### 3) Estableciendo una dirección IP para conexiones por cable e inalámbricas

Para acceder al enrutador inalámbrico ASUS RT-N15, es necesario configurar TCP/IP correctamente. Configure las direcciones IP de los clientes para que se encuentre en la misma subred que el RT-N15.

#### Obteniendo direcciones IP automáticamente

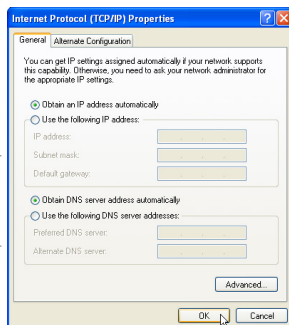
El enrutador inalámbrico ASUS integra funciones de servidor DHCP, por lo que puede hacer que sus PCs obtengan direcciones IP automáticamente a través de éste.



**Nota:** Antes de reiniciar su PC, encienda el enrutador inalámbrico y asegúrese de que ésta esta listo.

#### Estableciendo direcciones IP manualmente

Para establecer la dirección de IP de forma manual, será necesario conocer los valores por defecto de su enrutador inalámbrico:



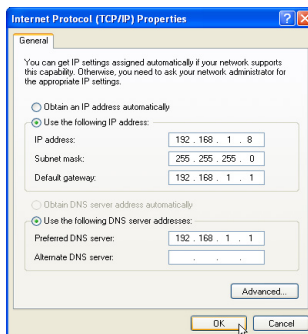




- Dirección de IP 192.168.1.1
- Máscara de Subred 255.255.255.0.

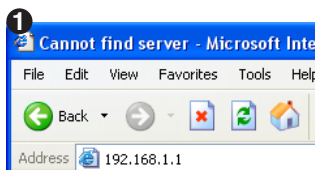
Si desea establecer la dirección de IP manualmente, necesitará que sus PCs y su enrutador estén en el mismo segmento. Por ejemplo:

- Dirección de IP 192.168.1.xxx (xxx puede ser cualquier número entre 2 y 254 que no esté en uso por otro dispositivo)
- Máscara de Subred 255.255.255.0 (la misma que la del Enrutador inalámbrico ASUS)
- Gateway 192.168.1.1 (este es el Enrutador inalámbrico ASUS)
- DNS 192.168.1.1 (la dirección de IP del Enrutador inalámbrico ASUS o la suya propia).



## 4) Configurando el enrutador inalámbrico

Siga los siguientes pasos para acceder al interfaz Web de configuración del RT-N15.



Introduzca la siguiente dirección de IP en el navegador de Internet:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



### Valores por defecto

Usuario: **admin**      Contraseña: **admin**



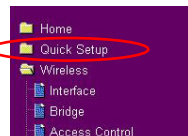
Tras iniciar la sesión verá la página principal del enrutador inalámbrico ASUS.

Esta página muestra enlaces rápidos para configurar las características principales del dispositivo.



## 5) Configuración rápida

Para iniciar la configuración rápida, haga clic en **Next (Siguiente)** para acceder a la página de **Quick Setup**. Siga las instrucciones para configurar el enrutador inalámbrico ASUS.



1. Seleccione la zona horaria o la región más cercana. Haga clic en **Next (Siguiente)** para continuar.

2. El enrutador inalámbrico ASUS RT-N15 soporta cinco tipos de servicios de ISP— cable, ADSL (PPPoE, PPTP, dirección estática de IP), y Telstra BigPond. Seleccione su tipo de conexión y haga clic en **Next (Siguiente)** para continuar.

### Usuarios de Cable o IP dinámica

Si utiliza servicios de IP por Cable, seleccione **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically**. Si utiliza servicios por Cable y su ISP le ha indicado un nombre de host, dirección MAC y dirección del Servidor Heartbeat, por favor rellene las casillas de la página de configuración con estos datos. Si no es así, haga clic en **Next (Siguiente)** para saltar este paso.

### Usuario PPPoE

Si utiliza servicios PPPoE, seleccione **ADSL connection that requires username and password**. Este tipo de conexión es conocido como PPPoE. Necesitará introducir un nombre de usuario y contraseña que le serán proporcionadas por su ISP. Haga clic en **Next (Siguiente)** para saltar este paso.



## Usuario PPTP

Si utiliza servicios PPTP, seleccione **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address**. Necesitará introducir un nombre de usuario, contraseña, y dirección IP que le serán proporcionadas por su ISP. Haga clic en **Next (Siguiente)** para saltar este paso.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	hsh4238@adsl-comfort
Password:	*****

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

## Usuario de IP Estática

Si utiliza ADSL u otro tipo de conexión que utilice direcciones de IP estáticas, seleccione **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address**. Necesitará introducir la dirección IP, máscara de subred, y puerta de enlace por defecto que le serán proporcionadas por su ISP. Podrá especificar servidores DNS, o recibir la información DNS automáticamente.

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

- Para configurar el interfaz inalámbrico deberá, en primer lugar, indicar un SSID (Service Set Identifier - Indicador de Ajustes de Servicio), que es un identificador único adjunto a paquetes enviados a través de Redes inalámbricas (WLAN). Este identificador emula una contraseña cada vez que un dispositivo inalámbrico intenta establecer comunicaciones con la WLAN.

**Configure Wireless Interface**

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Open(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) TKIP(WPA-Personal)
Password:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1

[Prev](#) [Finish](#)

Si desea proteger los datos enviados, seleccione un nivel de **seguridad (Security Level)** para activar los distintos métodos de encriptación.

**Medium:** Sólo usuarios con la misma clave WEP podrán conectar a este punto de acceso y transmitir datos usando 64bits o 128bits con clave WEP de encriptación.

**High:** Sólo usuarios con la misma clave pre-compartida WPA (WPA-PSK) podrán conectar a este punto de acceso y transmitir datos usando encriptación TKIP.



- Introduzca cuatro grupos de claves WEP en los campos "WEP Key" (10 dígitos hexadecimales para WEP de 64 bits, 26 dígitos hexadecimales para WEP de 128 bits). También es posible dejar que el sistema genere las claves usando una palabra de control. Guarde la palabra de control y las claves WEP en un lugar seguro, y haga clic en **Finish (Finalizar)**.

Por ejemplo, si selecciona el modo de encriptación WEP-64bits e introduce 11111 como palabra de control, las claves WEP serán generadas automáticamente.

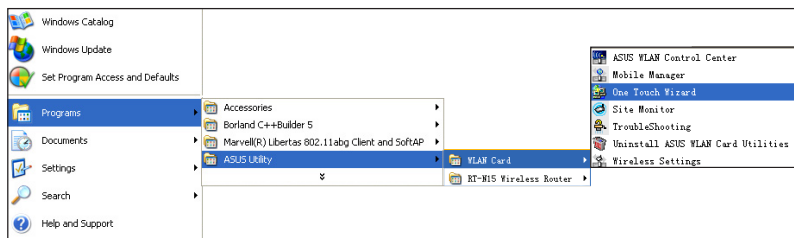
- Haga clic en **Save&Restart** para guardar los ajustes del enrutador inalámbrico ASUS y activar los nuevos cambios.
- Para realizar la conexión con el enrutador inalámbrico desde un cliente inalámbrico, puede utilizar el servicio Windows® Wireless Zero. Si utiliza una tarjeta inalámbrica ASUS, también podrá utilizar la utilidad One Touch Wizard proporcionada en el CD de soporte.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	01769BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

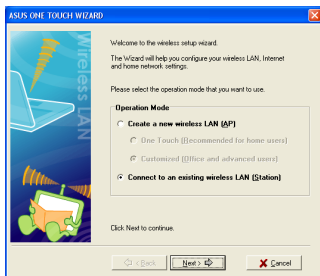
### Configurando una tarjeta inalámbrica ASUS WLAN con One Touch Wizard

Si tiene instalado un adaptador inalámbrico ASUS y su utilidad, haga clic en **Inicio -> Programas -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** para lanzar esta aplicación.

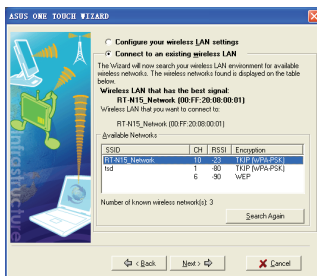




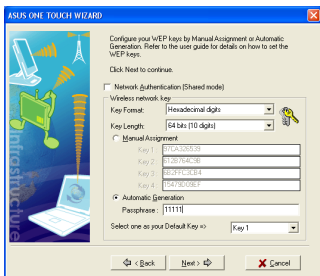
- 1) Ejecute "One Touch Wizard" desde el menú de inicio y haga clic en **Next (Siguiete)** para comenzar la configuración.



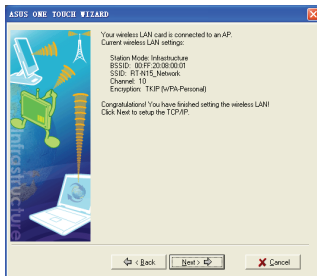
- 2) One Touch Wizard buscará las **Available Networks (Redes disponibles)**. Seleccione RT-N15 y haga clic en **Next (Siguiete)**.



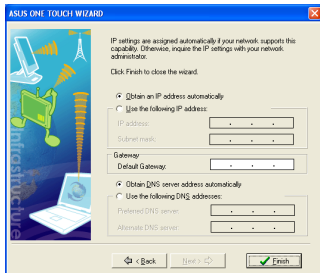
- 3) Seleccione la autenticación e encriptación para la tarjeta WLAN, de forma que coincida con RT-N15. En los pasos previos la **Key Length (longitud de clave)** era 64 bits, **Passphrase (Palabra de Acceso)** 11111. Haga clic en **Next (Siguiete)** para continuar.



- 4) La tarjeta inalámbrica necesitará varios segundos para asociarse con RT-N15. Haga clic en **Next (Siguiete)** para configurar TCP/IP en su tarjeta WLAN.



- 5) Configure la dirección IP de la tarjeta WLAN de acuerdo con las condiciones de red. Una vez completada la configuración, haga clic en **Finish (Terminar)**.

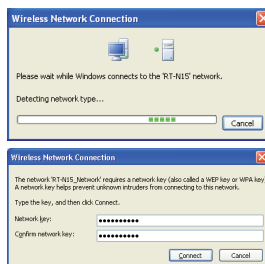
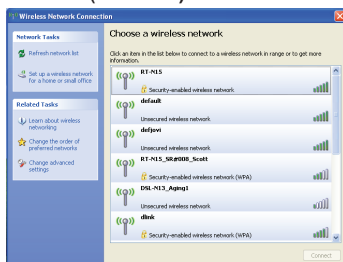




## Configuración de la tarjeta WLAN con el servicio Windows® WZC

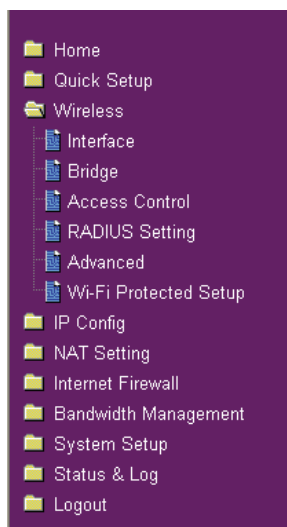
Si no utiliza una tarjeta inalámbrica ASUS, podrá configurar su tarjeta WLAN a través del servicio Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Haga doble clic en el icono de redes inalámbricas de la barra de tareas para ver las redes disponibles. Seleccione su enrutador inalámbrico y haga clic en **Connect (Conectar)**.
- 2) Introduzca la clave de 10 dígitos definida en el enrutador inalámbrico y haga clic en **Connect (Conectar)**. La conexión se completará en segundos.



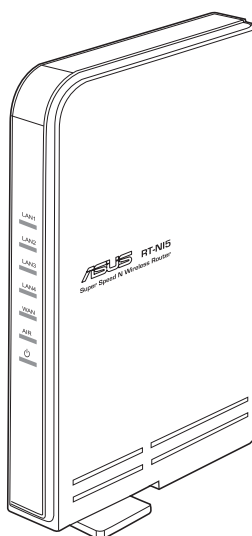
## 7. Configuración avanzada

Para ver o ajustar otros elementos del enrutador inalámbrico, entre en la página Web de configuración del RT-N15. Haga clic en los elementos del menú para abrir submenús, y siga las instrucciones para configurar el enrutador. Si mueve el cursor sobre los elementos, podrá ver consejos relacionados. Consulte el manual de usuario en el CD de soporte para información detallada.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Draadloze router



## Handleiding

## Adressen van de fabrikant

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Azië-Stille Oceaan)

Bedrijfsadres: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Algemeen (tel): +886-2-2894-3447  
Website-adres: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)  
Algemeen (fax): +886-2-2894-7798  
Algemene e-mail: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)

Bedrijfsadres: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Algemeen (fax): +1-510-608-4555  
Website-adres: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### Technische ondersteuning

Algemene ondersteuning (tel): +1-502-995-0883  
Ondersteuning (fax): +1-502-933-8713  
Online ondersteuning: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Duitsland & Oostenrijk)

Bedrijfsadres: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Algemeen (tel): +49-2102-95990  
Website-adres: [www.asus.com.de](http://www.asus.com.de)  
Algemeen (fax): +49-2102-959911  
Online contact: [www.asus.com.de/sales](http://www.asus.com.de/sales)

### Technische ondersteuning

Componentondersteuning: +49-2102-95990  
Online ondersteuning: [www.asus.com.de/support](http://www.asus.com.de/support)  
Notebookondersteuning: +49-2102-959910  
Ondersteuning (fax): +49-2102-959911





## 1. Inhoud van de verpakking

- RT-N15 draadloze router
- Power Adapter
- CD met hulpprogramma's
- RJ45-kabel
- Snelstart Gids

## 2. Overzicht specificaties

<b>Ethernetpoort</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 voor 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 voor 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antenne</b>	3 x PCB-antenne
<b>Voeding</b>	Wisselstroomingang: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Gelijkstroomuitgang: +5V met max. stroom van 2,5A
<b>Gebruiksfrequentie</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Gegevenssnelheid</b>	802.11n: tot 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5, 5, 11Mbps
<b>Uitgangsvermogen</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (g-modus) 15,8~19,5 dBm (b-modus) 15,8~19,5 dBm (n-modus)
<b>Codering/verificatie</b>	64/128-bits WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC-adres, 802.1x
<b>Beheer</b>	Bandbreedtebeheer Intelligente wizard met beheer via de browser Extern Beheer DHCP-server, WAN DHCP-client Configuratiebestanden opslaan/herstellen Upgrades via webbrowser Firmwareherstel Apparaatopsporing
<b>WAN-verbindingstypes</b>	Statisch IP-adres Dynamisch IP-adres (DHCP-client) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Beveiliging

### Firewall:

- NAT en SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Indringersdetectie, inclusief registratie

### Registratie:

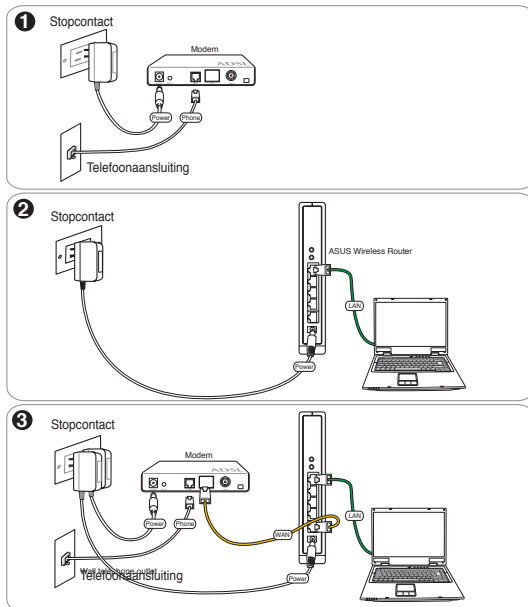
- Verloren pakketten
- Beveiligingsgebeurtenis
- Syslog

### Filter:

- Enkele poort en poortbereik
- IP-pakket
- URL-trefwoord
- MAC-adres

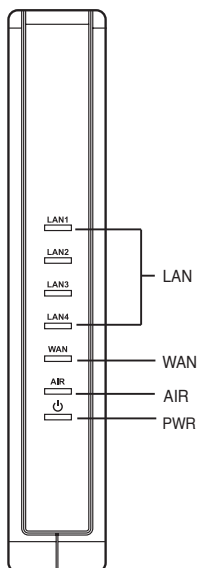
## 3. De ADSL-modem en draadloze router aansluiten

### 1) Kabelverbinding





## 2) Status indicatoren



### PWR (Power)

Uit	Geen voeding
Aan	Systeem gereed
Langzaam knipperend	Opnieuw instellen naar standaardmodus
Snel knipperend	WPS-modus

### AIR (draadloos netwerk)

Uit	Geen voeding
Aan	Draadloos systeem gereed
Knipperend	Draadloze gegevens verzenden of ontvangen

### WAN (wide area network)

Uit	Geen voeding of geen aansluiting
Aan	Fysieke verbinding met Ethernetnetwerk
Knipperend	Gegevens verzenden of ontvangen via Ethernetkabel

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network)

Uit	Geen voeding of geen aansluiting
Aan	Fysieke verbinding met Ethernetnetwerk
Knipperend	Gegevens verzenden of ontvangen via Ethernetkabel



## 4. Eerste werkzaamheden

De ASUS RT-N15 draadloze router is met de juiste configuratie geschikt voor veel applicaties. De standaardinstellingen van de draadloze router moeten eventueel worden aangepast om te voldoen aan uw eisen; controleer dus, voordat u de ASUS draadloze router in gebruik neemt, de basisinstellingen om zeker te weten dat ze voor uw omgeving juist zijn.

ASUS biedt een hulpprogramma met de naam EZSetup voor een snelle draadloze configuratie. Wilt u EZSetup gebruiken om de router te configureren, zie dan hoofdstuk 6 van de handleiding op de meegeleverde cd.



**Opmerking:** Voor de eerste configuratie wordt een draadverbinding aanbevolen om mogelijke instelproblemen te vermijden die kunnen ontstaan door de onzekerheid van een draadloze verbinding.

### 1) Bedrade verbinding

De RT-N15 draadloze router wordt geleverd met een Ethernet-kabel. Aangezien de ASUS draadloze router een ingebouwde crossoverfunctie heeft, maakt het niet uit wat voor kabel u gebruikt voor een bedrade verbinding. Steek het ene uiteinde van de kabel in de LAN-aansluiting achterop de router en het andere in de Ethernet-aansluiting van de computer.

### 2) Draadloze verbinding

Om een draadloze verbinding tot stand te brengen, hebt u een WLAN-kaart nodig die compatibel is met IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Zie de handleiding van de draadloze adapter voor de aansluitprocedures. De standaard is dat de SSID van de ASUS draadloze router "default" is (met kleine letters), codering is uitgeschakeld en een open systeemauthenticatie wordt gebruikt.

### 3) IP adres instellen

Om toegang te krijgen tot de RT-N15 draadloze router, moet u zorgen voor de juiste TCP/IP-instellingen van de bedrade of draadloze clients. Geef de clients IP-adressen in hetzelfde subnet als de RT-N15.

#### IP-adres automatisch verkrijgen

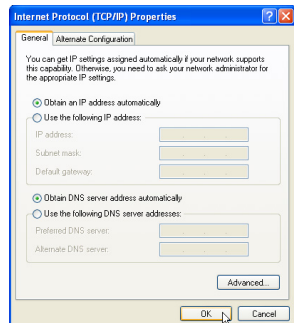
De RT-N15 draadloze router bevat DHCP-serverfuncties. Hierdoor krijgt uw pc automatisch een IP-adres.



**Opmerking:** Voordat u de computer herstart, zet u de draadloze router AAN en zorgt u ervoor dat hij gereed is.

#### IP handmatig instellen

Om het IP-adres handmatig in te stellen, moet u de standaardinstellingen van de ASUS draadloze router kennen:

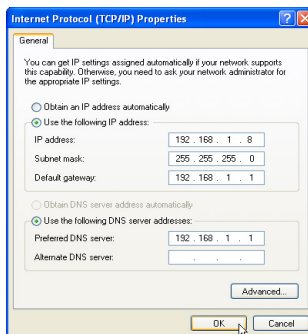




- IP-adres 192.168.1.1
- Subnetmasker 255.255.255.0

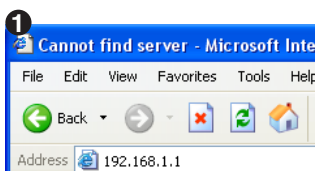
Om verbinding te maken met een handmatig toegekend IP-adres, moeten het adres van de computer en de draadloze router zich op hetzelfde subnet bevinden:

- IP-adres 192.168.1.xxx (waarin xxx een getal is tussen 2 en 254 dat niet bij een ander apparaat in gebruik is)
- Subnetmasker 255.255.255.0
- Gateway 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, of kies een reeds aanwezige DNS-server in uw netwerk.

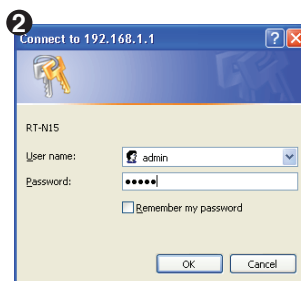


## 4) De draadloze router configureren

Volg onderstaande stappen om naar de webconfiguratie-interface van de RT-N15 te gaan.



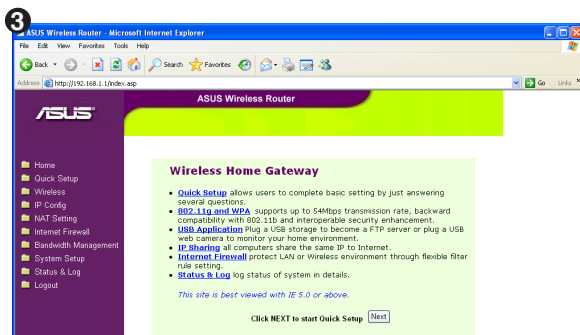
Geef in de webbrowser het volgende adres op: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Standaardwaarden:

User name ( Gebruikersnaam): admin

Password (Wachtwoord): admin

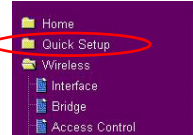


Na het aanmelden ziet u de homepage van de ASUS draadloze router. De homepage toont links het menu om de belangrijkste waarden van de router in te stellen.



## 5) Snelle instelling

Om de quick setup te starten, klik u op **Next (Volgende)** om naar de pagina "Quick Setup" te gaan. Volg de instructies om de ASUS draadloze router in te stellen.



1. Selecteer de tijdzone en klik op **Next (Volgende)**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eriwetok, Koraalzee

[Next](#)

2. De ASUS draadloze router ondersteunt vijf soorten ISP-diensten: kabel, PPPoE, PPTP, statisch WAN IP en Telstra BigPond. Selecteer het juiste type en klik op **Next (Volgende)** om verder te gaan.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Gebruiker van kabel of dynamisch IP

Wordt uw internetdienst geleverd door een kabelprovider, selecteer dan **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (Kabelmodem of andere verbinding die automatisch een IP-adres uitreikt). Heeft uw internetprovider u een hostname, MAC-adres en heartbeat-server gegeven, vul deze gegevens dan in op de pagina met instellingen. Zo niet, klik dan op **Next (Volgende)** om deze stap over te slaan.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

Heart Beat Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### PPPoE-gebruiker

Gebruikt u een PPPoE-dienst, selecteer dan **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (ADSL-verbinding waarvoor een gebruikersnaam en wachtwoord nodig zijn). Dit is bekend als PPPoE. U moet de gebruikersnaam en het wachtwoord, die u van de internetprovider hebt gekregen, invullen. Klik op **Next (Volgende)** om verder te gaan.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## PPTP-gebruiker

Gebruikt u een PPTP-dienst, selecteer dan **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address (ADSL-verbinding waarvoor een gebruikersnaam, wachtwoord en IP-adres nodig zijn)**. U moet de gebruikersnaam, het wachtwoord en het IP-adres, die u van de internetprovider hebt gekregen, invullen. Klik op **Next (Volgende)** om verder te gaan.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hert23k@adsl-comfort
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

## Statisch IP-adres

Gebruikt u ADSL of een ander verbindingstype dat een statisch IP-adres gebruikt, selecteer dan **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address (ADSL of een ander verbindingstype dat een statisch IP-adres gebruikt)**. U moet het IP-adres, het subnetmasker en de standaardgateway, die u van de internetprovider hebt gekregen, invullen. U kunt zelf DNS-servers opgeven of de DNS-gegevens automatisch verkrijgen.

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

- De draadloze interface instellen. Geef de draadloze router een SSID (Service Set Identifier), dat is een uniek kenmerk dat wordt toegekend aan de pakketten die via het WLAN worden verstuurd. Dit kenmerk emuleert een wachtwoord als een apparaat via het WLAN verbinding probeert te maken met de draadloze router.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Low(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

Wilt u verzonden gegevens beschermen, selecteer dan een middelmatig of hoog veiligheidsniveau om uw gegevens te versleutelen.

**Medium (Middel):** Alleen gebruikers met dezelfde WEP-sleutel kunnen verbinding maken met de draadloze router. Er wordt gebruik gemaakt van 64-bits of 128-bits WEP-versleuteling.

**High (Hoog):** Alleen gebruikers met dezelfde WPA-sleutel kunnen verbinding maken met de draadloze router. Er wordt gebruik gemaakt van TKIP-versleuteling.



4. Geef vier reeksen van WEP-sleutels op in de velden voor de WEP-sleutel (10 hexadecimale cijfers voor WEP 64bits, 26 hexadecimale cijfers voor WEP 128bits). U kunt de sleutel ook door het systeem laten genereren door een wachtwoord op te geven. Kopieer het wachtwoord en de WEP-sleutels in de notebook en klik op **Finish**.

**Bijvoorbeeld,** Selecteert u WEP 64bits en geeft u 11111 als wachtwoord op, dan worden de WEP-sleutels automatisch gegenereerd.

5. Klik op **Save&Restart** (**Opslaan&Herstarten**) om de draadloze router te herstarten en de nieuwe instellingen te activeren.

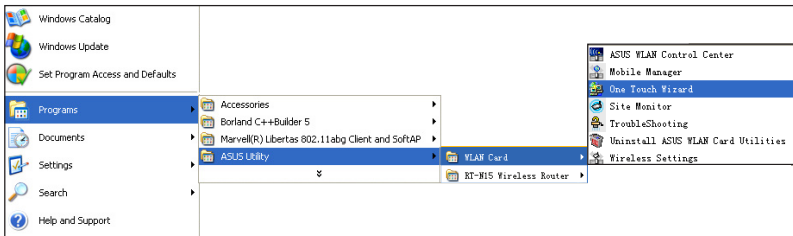
6. Om vanaf een draadloze client verbinding te maken met de draadloze router, kunt u de dienst Wireless Zero Configuration van Windows® gebruiken. Hebt u een draadloze kaart van ASUS in de computer, dan kunt u de One Touch Wizard, die zich bevindt op de meegeleverde cd, gebruiken voor de draadloze verbinding.

### De WLAN-kaart configureren met de dienst WZC van Windows®

Hebt u een ASUS draadloze kaart op de computer geïnstalleerd met hulpprogramma's en stuurprogramma's, klik dan op **Start -> Programs (Alle programma's) -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** om het hulpprogramma One Touch Wizard.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	817698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC866
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

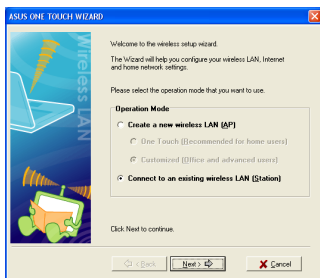
Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>



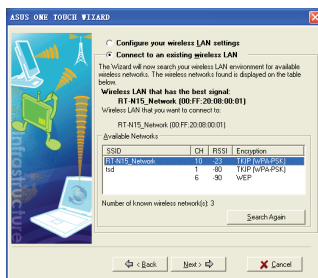




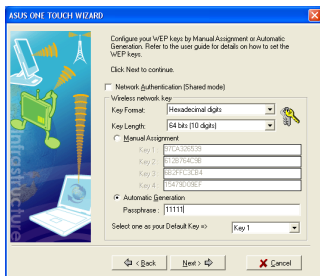
- 1) Selecteer de radioknop **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Verbinden met een bestaand draadloos LAN (station) en klik op **Next (Volgende)** om verder te gaan.



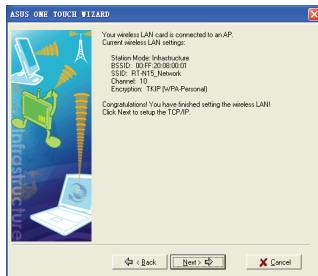
- 2) One Touch Wizard zoekt en toont de beschikbare access-points in de lijst **Available Networks** (Beschikbare netwerken). Selecteer RT-N15 en druk op **Next (Volgende)** om verder te gaan.



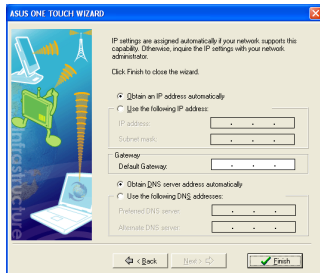
- 3) Stel de authenticatie en de codering op de WLAN-kaart net zo in als op de RT-N15. In de vorige stappen is de Sleutelengte 64 bits, het wachtwoord is 11111. Klik op **Next (Volgende)** om verder te gaan.



- 4) Het duurt een paar seconden voor de draadloze kaart om verbinding te maken met de RT-N15. Klik op **Next (Volgende)** om TCP/IP op de WLAN-kaart in te stellen.



- 5) Voer het IP-adres van de WLAN-kaart in, afhankelijk van uw netwerk. Is de instelling voltooid, klik dan op **Finish** (Voltooiën) om de One Touch Wizard af te sluiten.

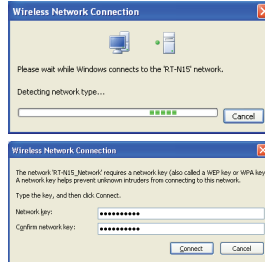
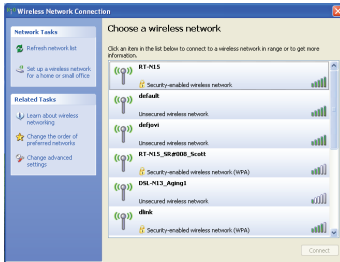




## De WLAN-kaart configureren met de dienst WZC van Windows®

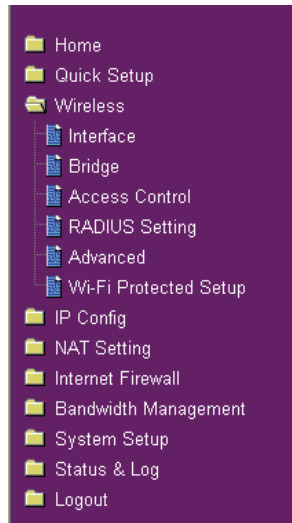
Gebruikt u een draadloze kaart die niet van ASUS is, dan kunt u een draadloze verbinding maken met de dienst Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC) van Windows®.

- 1) Dubbelklik op het draadloze netwerkpictogram op de taakbalk om de beschikbare netwerken te zien. Selecteer de draadloze router en klik op **Connect (Verbinden)**.
- 2) Geef de sleutel van 10 cijfers op die u hebt ingesteld op de draadloze router en klik op **Connect (Verbinden)**. De verbinding wordt in een paar seconden tot stand gebracht.



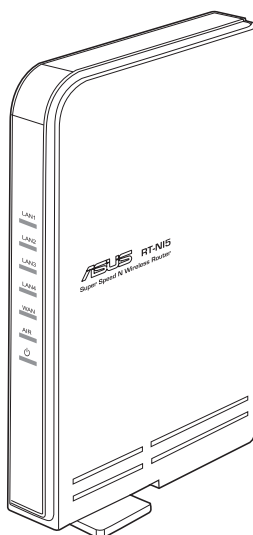
## 7. Geavanceerde kenmerken configureren

Om andere instellingen van de draadloze router te bekijken en te veranderen, gaat u naar de webconfiguratiepagina van de RT-N15. Klik op de regels van het menu om een submenu te openen en volg de instructies om de router in te stellen. U ziet tips als u met de cursor over de objecten gaat. Zie de handleiding in de meegeleverde cd voor gedetailleerde informatie.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Router Wireless



**Guia de consulta rápida**

# Informação de Contactos ASUS

## **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Ásia-Pacífico)**

Morada da empresa: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Geral (tel.): +886-2-2894-3447

Geral (fax): +886-2-2894-7798

Endereço do site Web: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

Email geral: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

## **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (América)**

Morada da empresa: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Geral (fax): +1-510-608-4555

Endereço do site Web: <http://www.usa.asus.com>

## **Assistência técnica**

Assistência geral: +1-502-995-0883

Assistência (fax): +1-502-933-8713

Assistência online: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

## **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Alemanha & Áustria)**

Morada da empresa: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany

Geral (tel.): +49-2102-95990

Geral (fax): +49-2102-959911

Endereço do site Web: <http://www.asus.de>

Contacto online: <http://www.asus.de/sales>

## **Assistência técnica**

Componentes: +49-2102-95990

Portátil: +49-2102-959910

Assistência (fax): +49-2102-959911

Assistência online: <http://www.asus.de/support>



## 1. Conteúdo do Pacote

- Router Wireless RT-N15 x 1
- Adaptador de Energia x 1
- CD de Utilitários x 1
- Cabo RJ45 x 1
- Guia de Iniciação Rápida x 1

## 2. Resumo de especificações

<b>Porta Ethernet</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 para 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 para 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antena</b>	3 x antenna PCB
<b>Alimentação eléctrica</b>	Entrada CA : 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Saída CC: +5V com corrente máxima de 2,5 A
<b>Frequência de funcionamento</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Taxa de dados</b>	802.11n: até 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Energia de saída</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (modo g) 15.8~19.5 dBm (modo b) 15.8~19.5 dBm (modo n)
<b>Encriptação/ Autenticação</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, endereço MAC, 802.1x
<b>Gestão</b>	Gestão de Largura de Banda Administração com Base num Navegador com Assistente de Fácil Utilização Gestão Remota Servidor DHCP, cliente WAN DHCP Guardar/restaurar ficheiros de configuração Upgrades através de navegador web Restauro de firmware Deteção de dispositivos
<b>Tipos de ligação WAN</b>	Endereço IP estático Endereço IP dinâmico (cliente DHCP) PPP sobre Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Segurança

### Firewall:

- NAT e SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Detecção de intrusos, inclusive no início de sessão

### Iniciar sessão:

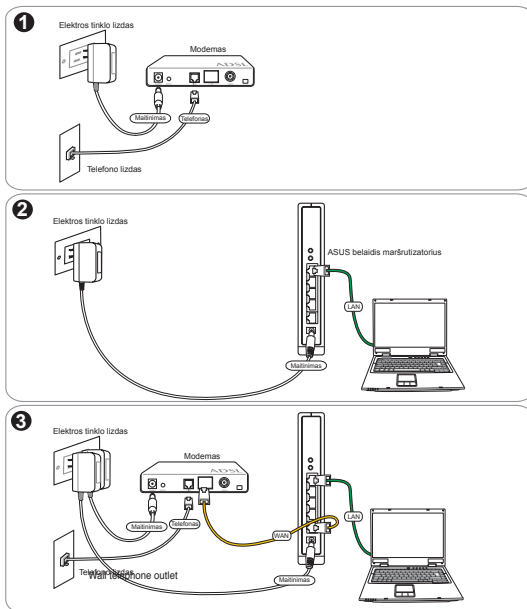
- Pacotes suspensos
- Evento de segurança
- Syslog

### Filtragem:

- Porta única e alcance da porta
- Pacote IP
- Palavra-chave de URL
- Endereço MAC

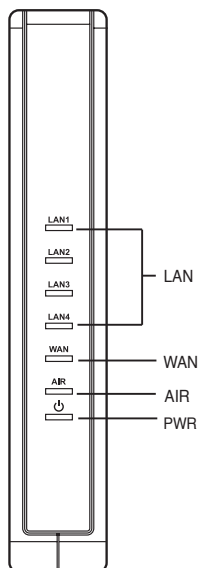
## 3. Ligar o modem ADSL e o router sem fios

### 1) Conexão do Cabo





## 2) Indicadores de Estado



### PWR (Alimentação)

Desligado	Sem alimentação
Ligado	Sistema Pronto
A Piscar Lentamente	Redefinir para o modo predefinido
A piscar rapidamente	Modo WPS

### AIR (Rede sem fios)

Desligado	Sem alimentação
Ligado	Sistema sem fios pronto
Intermitente	A transmitir ou a receber dados(sem fios)

### WAN (Rede de área alargada)

Desligado	Sem alimentação ou qualquer ligação física
Ligado	Com ligação física a uma rede Ethernet
Intermitente	A transmitir ou a receber dados (através do cabo Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Rede local)

Desligado	Sem alimentação ou qualquer ligação física
Ligado	Com ligação física a uma rede Ethernet
Intermitente	A transmitir ou a receber dados (através do cabo Ethernet)



## 4. Introdução

O router sem fios da ASUS RT-N15 pode ser utilizado em vários cenários com a devida configuração. As predefinições do router sem fios podem ter de ser alteradas de forma a satisfazer as suas necessidades pessoais; assim, antes de utilizar o router sem fios da ASUS verifique as definições básicas para ter a certeza de que estas funcionam no seu ambiente.

A ASUS oferece um utilitário chamado EZSetup para uma rápida configuração sem fios. Se quiser utilizar o EZSetup para configurar o seu router, consulte o capítulo 6 do manual do utilizador no CD de suporte.



**Nota:** Recomendamos que a configuração inicial seja feita utilizando uma ligação com fios para evitar possíveis problemas devido à instabilidade da ligação sem fios.

### 1) Ligação com fios

O router sem fios RT-N15 da ASUS vem acompanhado de um cabo Ethernet. Uma vez que o router sem fios da ASUS integra uma função de cruzamento automático, isto permite-lhe utilizar quer um cabo simples quer um cabo cruzado para a ligação com fios. Ligue uma das extremidades do cabo à porta LAN existente na parte de trás do router e a outra extremidade à porta Ethernet do seu PC.

### 2) Ligação sem fios

Para estabelecer uma ligação sem fios, necessita de uma placa WLAN compatível com a especificação IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Consulte o manual de utilizador da sua placa sem fios para mais informações sobre os procedimentos a seguir para estabelecer a ligação sem fios. Por predefinição, o SSID do router sem fios da ASUS é "default" (predefinido) (em letras minúsculas), a função de encriptação está desactivada e o método de autenticação utilizado é o de sistema aberto.

### 3) Definição do endereço IP para uma ligação com ou sem fios

Para aceder ao router sem fios RT-N15, tem de ter as definições TCP/IP correctas nos seus clientes com ou sem fios. Os endereços IP dos clientes devem ser definidos de forma a utilizarem a mesma sub rede do RT-N15.

#### Obter um endereço IP automaticamente

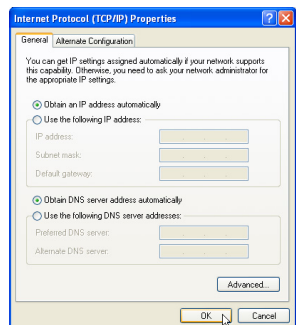
O Router Sem Fios RT-N15 integra funções de servidor DHCP e, por isso, o seu PC obtém um endereço IP automaticamente.



**Nota:** Antes de reiniciar o PC, ligue o router sem fios e certifique-se de que este está pronto.

#### Definição manual do endereço IP

Para definir manualmente um endereço IP, tem de saber quais são as predefinições do router sem fios da ASUS.



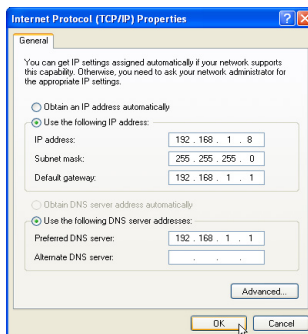




- Endereço IP: 192.168.1.1
- Máscara de sub-rede: 255.255.255.0

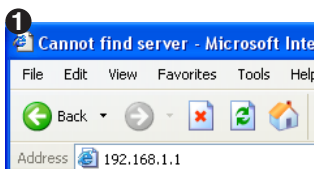
Para configurar a ligação com um endereço IP definido manualmente, o endereço do PC e do router sem fios deve pertencer à mesma sub rede:

- O endereço IP do seu PC é 192.168.1.xxx (em que xxx pode ser um qualquer número entre 2 e 254. Certifique-se de que este endereço IP não é utilizado por qualquer outro dispositivo)
- A máscara de sub-rede é 255.255.255.0
- Gateway: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, ou atribua um servidor DNS conhecido na sua rede.



## 4) Configuração do router sem fios

Siga as etapas seguintes para aceder à interface de configuração pela web do RT-N15.



Introduza o seguinte endereço no seu browser da web:  
**http://192.168.1.1**



### Predefinições

User name (Nome de utilizador): **admin**

Password (Senha): **admin**



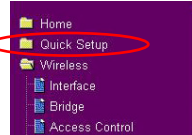
Após feito o início de sessão, verá a página principal do router sem fios da ASUS.

Esta página principal mostra as ligações rápidas que lhe permitem configurar as funcionalidades principais do router sem fios.



## 5) Configuração rápida

Para iniciar a configuração rápida, clique em **Next (Seguinte)** para aceder à página “Quick Setup” (Configuração rápida). Siga as instruções para configurar o router sem fios da ASUS.



1. Selecione o seu fuso horário e clique em **Next (Seguinte)**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

[Next](#)

2. O router sem fios da ASUS suporta cinco tipos de serviços ISP: cable (cabo), PPPoE, PPTP, static WAN IP (IP estático da WAN) e Telstra BigPond. Selecione o tipo de ligação correcto e clique em **Next (Seguinte)** para continuar.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Utilizador de serviço por cabo ou de IP dinâmico

Se estiver a utilizar os serviços por cabo de um ISP, selecione a opção **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically (Modem por cabo ou outra ligação que obtenha o endereço IP automaticamente)**. Se o seu ISP lhe fornecer o nome do host (anfitrião), o endereço MAC e o endereço do servidor por impulsos, introduza esta informação nas caixas respectivas na página de definição; caso contrário, clique em **Next (Seguinte)** para saltar esta etapa.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

Host/Port Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Utilizador de serviços PPPoE

Se utilizar um serviço PPPoE, selecione a opção **ADSL connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE (Ligação ADSL que requer um nome de utilizador e senha. Também conhecida como PPPoE)**. Neste caso, terá de introduzir o nome de utilizador e a senha fornecidos pelo seu ISP. Clique em **Next (Seguinte)** para continuar.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## Utilizador de serviços PPTP

Se estiver a utilizar serviços PPTP, seleccione a opção **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address**. (Ligação ADSL que requer um nome de utilizador, uma senha e um endereço IP). Introduza o nome de utilizador, a senha e o endereço IP fornecidos pelo seu ISP nos respectivos campos. Clique em **Next** (Seguinte) para continuar.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hark236@adsl-combort
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

## Utilizador de um endereço IP estático

Se estiver a utilizar uma ligação ADSL ou de outro tipo que utilize um endereço IP estático, seleccione a opção **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (Ligação ADSL ou de outro tipo que utilize um endereço IP estático). Introduza o endereço IP, a máscara de sub-rede e o gateway predefinido fornecidos pelo seu ISP. Pode optar por especificar os servidores DNS ou por obter a informação DNS automaticamente.

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

## 3. Configuração da interface sem fios.

Especifique um SSID (Service Set Identifier) para o seu router sem fios, trata-se de um identificador exclusivo que é anexado a pacotes enviados pela WLAN. Este identificador emula uma senha quando um dispositivo tenta comunicar com o seu router sem fios através da WLAN.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) <div>▼</div>
WEP Key Type:	WEP(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)
Password:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

Se quiser proteger os dados transmitidos, seleccione um nível de segurança médio ou alto para que possa utilizar métodos de encriptação.

**Medium (Médio):** Apenas os utilizadores que têm as mesmas definições em termos da chave WEP podem ligar ao seu router sem fios e proceder à transmissão de dados utilizando uma chave de encriptação WEP de 64 bits ou 128 bits.

**High (Alto):** Apenas os utilizadores que partilham as mesmas definições da chave WEP pré-partilhada podem ligar ao seu router sem fios e proceder à transmissão de dados utilizando a encriptação TKIP.



4. Introduza quatro conjuntos de chaves **WEP** nos campos **WEP Key** (Chave WEP) (10 dígitos hexadecimais para chaves WEP de 64 bits, 26 dígitos hexadecimais para chaves WEP de 128 bits). Pode também deixar que seja o próprio sistema a criar as chaves mediante introdução de uma senha. Guarde esta senha e as chaves WEP no seu Notebook e clique em **Finish** (**Concluir**).

Por exemplo, se seleccionar o modo de encriptação WEP de 64 bits e introduzir 11111 como senha, as chaves WEP são criadas automaticamente.

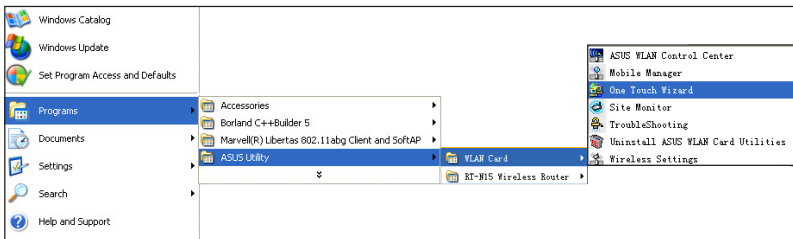
5. Clique em **Save&Restart** (**Guardar e reiniciar**) para reiniciar o router sem fios e activar as novas definições.
6. Para ligar ao router sem fios a partir de um cliente sem fios, pode utilizar o serviço **Wireless Zero Configuration** (**Configuração nula sem fios**) do Windows® para configurar a ligação. Se tiver uma placa sem fios da ASUS instalada no seu computador, pode utilizar o **One Touch Wizard** (**Assistente de um só toque**), incluído no CD de suporte da placa WLAN, para configurar a ligação sem fios.

### Configuração da placa ASUS WLAN com o One Touch Wizard da ASUS

Se instalou a placa sem fios da ASUS juntamente com os respectivos utilitários e controladores no seu PC, clique em **Start -> Programas -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** (Iniciar) -> **Programas -> Utilitário ASUS-> Placa WLAN -> One Touch Wizard** (Assistente de um só toque) para iniciar o utilitário One Touch Wizard (Assistente de um só toque).

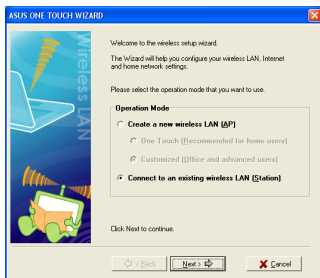
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430203
WEP Key 1:	01708BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	5F30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

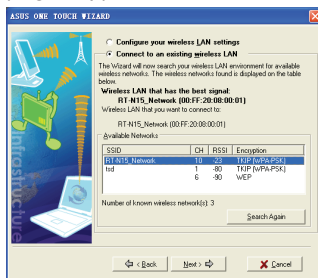




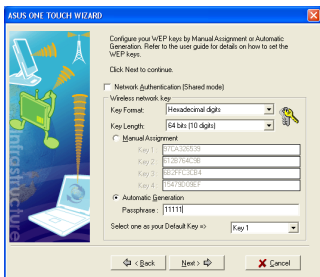
- 1) Selecione o botão de opção **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (**Ligar a uma LAN sem fios existente (Estação)**) e clique em **Next (Seguinte)** para continuar.



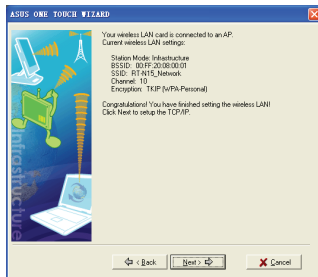
- 2) O One Touch Wizard (Assistente de um só toque) procura e apresenta os pontos de acesso disponíveis na lista **Available Networks (Redes disponíveis)**. Selecione o RT-N15 e prima **Next (Seguinte)** para continuar.



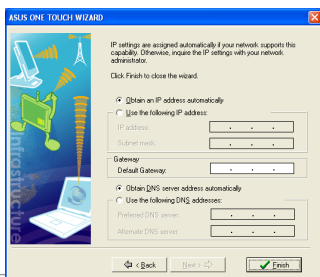
- 3) Defina o modo de autenticação e de encriptação da sua placa WLAN de maneira a que estas opções correspondam às definidas no router RT-N15. Nas etapas anteriores, a opção **Key Length (Comprimento da chave)** está definida para **64 bits (64 bits)** e a opção **Passphrase (Senha)** está definida para **11111**. Clique em **Next (Seguinte)** para continuar.



- 4) A placa sem fios demora alguns segundos a associar-se ao router RT-N15. Prima **Next (Seguinte)** para configurar o protocolo TCP/IP da sua placa WLAN.



- 5) Defina o endereço IP da placa WLAN de acordo com a condição da sua rede. Quando a configuração do endereço IP estiver concluída, clique em **Finish (Concluir)** para sair do One Touch Wizard (Assistente de um só toque).

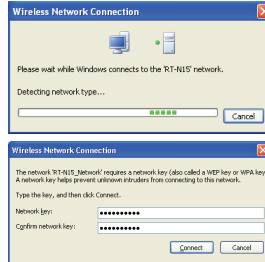
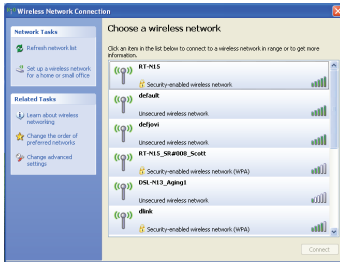




## Configuração da placa WLAN com o serviço WZC (Configuração nula sem fios) do Windows®

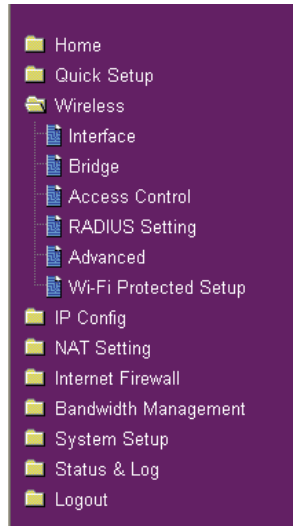
Se não estiver a utilizar uma placa sem fios da ASUS, pode configurar a ligação sem fios utilizando o serviço Wireless Zero Configuration (Configuração nula sem fios) do Windows®.

- 1) Faça um duplo clique sobre o ícone da rede sem fios na barra de tarefas para ver a lista de redes disponíveis. Selecciona o router sem fios e clique em **Connect (Ligar)**.
- 2) Introduza a chave de 10 dígitos que definiu no router sem fios e clique em **Connect (Ligar)**. A ligação é estabelecida no espaço de poucos segundos.



### 7. Configuração das opções avançadas

Para ver e ajustar outras opções do router sem fios, aceda à página de configuração pela web do RT-N15. Clique sobre os itens do menu para aceder ao respectivo sub menu e siga as instruções para configurar o router. São apresentadas sugestões sempre que move o cursor por cima de cada item. Consulte o manual de utilizador que encontra no CD de suporte para obter informações mais detalhadas.



Suomi

Deutsch

Français

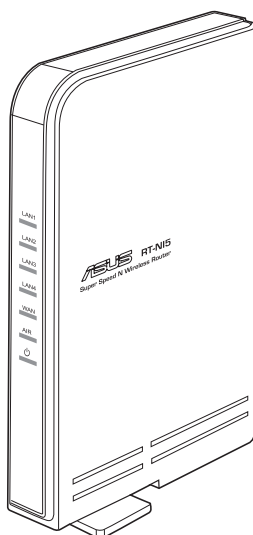
Italiano

Español

Русский



## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Langaton reititin



## Pikakäynnistysopas

## Valmistajan yhteystiedot

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Aasia-Tyynenmeren alue)

Yrityksen osoite: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Yleinen (puh): +886-2-2894-3447 Web-osoite: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

Yleinen (faksi): +886-2-2894-7798 Yleinen email: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerikka)

Yrityksen osoite: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Yleinen (faksi): +1-510-608-4555 Web-osoite: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### Tekninen tuki

Yleistuki: +1-502-995-0883 Tuki (faksi): +1-502-933-8713

Online-tuki: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Saksa ja Itävalta)

Yrityksen osoite: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany

Yleinen (puh): +49-2102-95990 Web-osoite: [www.asus.com.de](http://www.asus.com.de)

Yleinen (faksi): +49-2102-959911 Online-yhteys: [www.asus.com.de/sales](http://www.asus.com.de/sales)

### Tekninen tuki

Komponentit: +49-2102-95990

Online-tuki: [www.asus.com.de/support](http://www.asus.com.de/support)

Tuki (faksi): +49-2102-959911





## 1. Pakkauksen sisältö

- RT-N15 -langaton reititin x 1
- Virtasovitin x 1
- Apuohjelma-CD x 1
- RJ45-kaapeli x 1
- Pikakäynnistysopas x 1

## 2. Teknisten tietojen yhteenveto

<b>Ethernet-portti</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 10/100/1000 BaseT varten LAN: 4 x RJ45 10/100/1000 BaseT varten
<b>Antenni</b>	3 x PCB-antenni
<b>Virtalähde</b>	AC-tulo: 100 V ~ 240 V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC-lähtö: +5 V max. 2,5A virralla
<b>Toimintataajuus</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Datan siirtonopeus</b>	802.11n: 300 Mbps saakka 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps saakka 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Lähtöteho</b>	15,5~16,5 dBm (g-tila) 15,8~19,5 dBm (b-tila) 15,8~19,5 dBm (n-tila)
<b>Salaus/Tunnistus</b>	64/128-bittinen WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC-osoite, 802.1x
<b>Hallinta</b>	Taajuuskaistan hallinta Ohjattu älykäs selainpohjainen ylläpito (Wizard) Etähallinta DHCP-palvelin, WAN DHCP -asiakas Tallenna/palauta konfigurointitiedostot Päivitykset web-selaimen kautta Laiteohjelmiston (Firmware) palautus Laitteen havaitseminen
<b>WAN-liitäntätyypit</b>	Staatinen IP-osoite Dynaaminen IP-osoite (DHCP-asiakas) PPP Ethernetin kautta (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Turvallisuus

### Palomuri:

- NAT ja SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Tunkeutumisen havaitseminen mukaanlukien kirjautuminen

### Kirjautuminen:

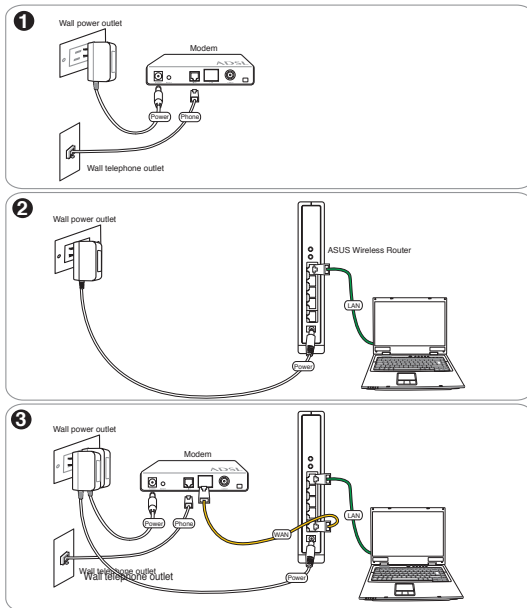
- Pudotettu paketti (Dropped packet)
- Turvallisuustapahtuma (Security event)
- Syslog

### Suodatus:

- Yksittäisportti ja porttialue
- IP-paketti
- URL-avainsana
- MAC-osoite

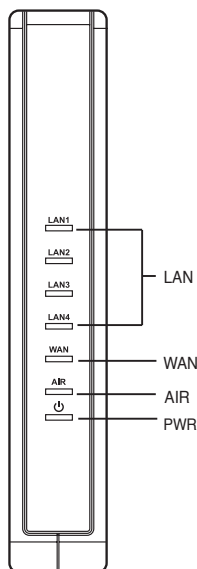
## 3. ADSL-modeemin ja langattoman reitittimen kiinnittäminen

### 1) Kaapeliliitäntä





## 2) Tilaosoittimet



### PWR (Virta)

POIS	Ei virtaa
PÄÄLLÄ	Järjestelmä valmis
Vilkkuva-hidas	Palauta oletustila
Vilkkuva-nopea	WPS-tila

### AIR (Langaton verkko)

POIS	Ei virtaa
PÄÄLLÄ	Langaton järjestelmä valmis
Vilkkuva	Lähettaa tai vastaanottaa tietoja (langattomasti)

### WAN (Laajaverkko)

POIS	Ei virtaa tai ei fyysistä liitäntää
PÄÄLLÄ	On fyysinen liitäntä Ethernet-verkkoon
Vilkkuva	Lähettaa tai vastaanottaa tietoja (Ethernet-kaapelin kautta)

### LAN 1-4 (Lähiverkko)

POIS	Ei virtaa tai ei fyysistä liitäntää
PÄÄLLÄ	On fyysinen liitäntä Ethernet-verkkoon
Vilkkuva	Lähettaa tai vastaanottaa tietoja (Ethernet-kaapelin kautta)



## 4. Näin pääset alkuun

ASUS RT-N15 Langaton reititin tarjoaa eri työskentelytilanteisiin oikean konfiguraation. Langattoman reitittimen oletusasetuksia täytyy ehkä muuttaa vastaamaan yksilöllisiä tarpeitasi. Siksi ennen ASUS Langattoman reitittimen käyttämistä tarkasta perusasetukset varmistaaksesi, että ne kaikki toimivat ympäristössäsi.

ASUS tarjoaa langattoman laitteen nopeaa konfigurointia varten apuohjelman, jonka nimi on EZSetup. Jos haluat käyttää EZSetup-ohjelmaa reitittimesi konfiguroimiseen, katso tuki-CD: llä olevan käyttäjän käsikirjan lukua 6.



**Huom:** Ensimmäiseen konfigurointiin suositellaan langallista yhteyttä, jotta vältetään langattoman yhteyden epävarmuudesta johtuvat mahdolliset asetusongelmat.

### 1) Langallinen yhteys

RT-N15 Wireless Langattoman reitittimen pakkauksessa on mukana Ethernet-kaapeli. Koska ASUS Langattomassa reitittimessä on sisäänrakennettu automaattinen ristiinkytkeätoiminto, voit käyttää joko "suoraa" (straight-through) tai ristiinkytettyä (crossover) kaapelia johdollista yhteyttä varten. Kytke kaapelin toinen pää reitittimen takapaneelissa olevaan LAN-porttiin ja toinen pää tietokoneesi Ethernet-porttiin.

### 2) Langaton yhteys

Langattoman yhteyden muodostamista varten tarvitset IEEE 802.11b/g/n -yhteensopivan WLAN-kortin. Katso langattoman yhteyden toimintatavat langattoman soittimen käyttöohjeesta. Oletusarvoisesti ASUS Langattoman reitittimen SSID on "default" (pienillä kirjaimilla), salaus on pois käytöstä ja avoimen järjestelmän tunnustusta käytetään.

### 3) IP-osoitteen asettaminen langallista tai langatonta asiakasta varten

RT-N15 Langattomaan reitittimeen pääsyä varten langallisilla tai langattomilla asiakkailasi täytyy olla oikeat TCP/IP-asetukset. Aseta asiakkaiden IP-osoitteet RT-N15:n samassa aliverkossa.

#### IP-osoitteen saaminen automaattisesti

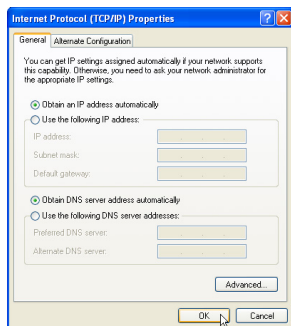
RT-N15 langattomassa reitittimessä on DHCP-palvelimen toimintoja. Näin ollen PC:si saa IP-osoitteen automaattisesti.



**Huom:** Ennen tietokoneen käynnistämistä uudelleen kytke langaton reititin päälle ja varmista, että reititin on valmis.

#### IP-osoitteen asettaminen manuaalisesti

Voidaksesi asettaa IP-osoitteen manuaalisesti, sinun täytyy tuntea ASUS Langattoman reitittimen oletusasetukset:

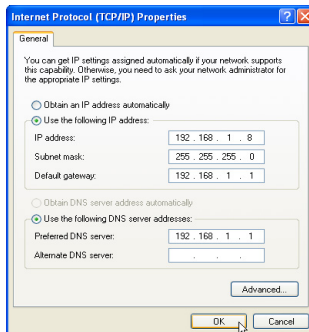




- IP-osoite 192.168.1.1
- Aliverkkomaski 255.255.255.0

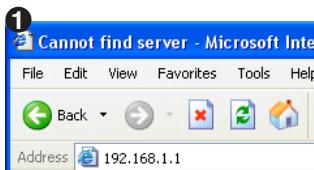
Voidaksesi asettaa yhteyden manuaalisesti annettulla IP-osoitteella, tietokoneen ja langattoman reitittimen osoitteiden täytyy olla samassa aliverkossa:

- IP-osoite: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx voi olla mikä tahansa luku 2:n ja 254:n välillä. Varmista, että mikään muu laite ei käytä tätä IP-osoitetta)
- Aliverkkomaski: 255.255.255.0
- Yhdyskäytävä: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, tai anna tunnettu verkossasi oleva DNS-palvelin.



## 4) Langattoman reitittimen konfigurointi

Tee seuraavat vaiheet päästäksesi RT-N15:n web-konfigurointiliittymään.



Syötä webselaimeesi seuraava osoite: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Oletukset

User name (Käyttäjätunnus): **admin**

Password (Salasana): **admin**



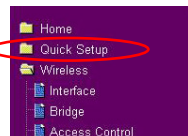
Kirjaututtuasi sisään näet ASUS Langattoman reitittimen kotisivun.

Kotisivulla näkyy pikalinkkejä langattoman reitittimen tärkeimpien ominaisuuksien konfiguroimista varten.



## 5) Pika-asetus

Aloita pika-asetus napsauttamalla **Next (Seuraava)** siirtyäksesi “Quick Setup” -sivulle (Pika-asetus). Noudata ohjeita asettaaksesi ASUS Langattoman reitittimen.



1. Valitse aikavyöhyke ja napsauta **Next (Seuraava)**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Enewetak, Kiritimati

[Next](#)

2. ASUS langaton reititin tukee viittä ISP-palvelutyyppiä: kaapeli, PPPoE, PPTP, staattinen WAN IP ja Telstra BigPond. Valitse yhteystyyppi ja jatka napsauttamalla **Next (Seuraava)**.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Kaapelin tai dynaamisen IP:n käyttäjä

Jos käytät kaapelipalveluntarjoajan palveluja, **valitse Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically (Kaapelimodeemi tai muu yhteys, joka saa IP-osoitteen automaattisesti)**. Jos saat palveluntarjoajaltasi verkkoaseman nimen, MAC-osoitteen ja heartbeat-palvelimen osoitteen, täytä nämä tiedot asetussivun ruutuihin; jos et, napsauta **Next (Seuraava)** ohittaaksesi tämän vaiheen.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### PPPoE:n käyttäjä

Jos käytät PPPoE-palvelua, **valitse ADSL connection that requires username and password (ADSL-yhteys, joka vaatii käyttäjätunnuksen ja salasanan)**. Se tunnetaan nimellä PPPoE. Sinun täytyy syöttää palveluntarjoajasi antama käyttäjätunnus ja salasana. Jatka napsauttamalla **Next (Seuraava)**.

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## PPTP:n käyttäjä

Jos käytät PPTP-palveluja, **valitse ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address (ADSL-yhteys, joka vaatii käyttäjätunnuksen, salasanan ja IP-osoitteen)**. Täytä kentiin palveluntarjoajalta saamasi käyttäjätunnus, salasana ja IP-osoite. Jatka napsauttamalla **Next (Seuraava)**.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:

Password:

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

## Staattisen IP:n käyttäjä

Jos käytät ADSL- tai muuta sellaista yhteyttä, joka käyttää staattista IP-osoitetta, **valitse ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address (ADSL tai muu yhteys, joka käyttää staattista IP-osoitetta)**. Syötä palveluntarjoajalta saamasi IP-osoite, aliverkkomaski ja oletusyhdyskäytävä. Voit määrittää DNS-palvelimet tai saada DNS-tiedot automaattisesti.

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

- Langattoman käyttöliittymän asettaminen. Anna langattomalle reitittimesi SSID (Service Set Identifier), joka on ainutlaatuinen tunniste, joka kiinnitetään langattomassa verkossa lähtettyihin paketteihin. Tämä tunniste jäljittelee salasanaa, kun jokin laite yrittää viestiä langattoman reitittimen kanssa langattoman lähiverkon kautta.

**Configure Wireless Interface**

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:

Security Level:

WEP Key Type:

Passphrase:

WEP Key 1:

WEP Key 2:

WEP Key 3:

WEP Key 4:

Key Index:

Jos haluat suojata siirrettäviä tietoja, **valitse Security Level (Turvataso)**, jolla voit ottaa käyttöön salausmenetelmiä.

**Medium (Keskitaso):** Vain käyttäjät, joilla on samat WEP-avaimen asetukset, voivat muodostaa yhteyden langattomaan reitittimesi ja siirtää tietoja käyttäen 64-bittistä tai 128-bittistä WEP-avainsalausta.

**High (Korkea):** Vain käyttäjät, joilla on samat WPA jaettu avain -asetukset, voivat muodostaa yhteyden langattomaan reitittimesi ja siirtää tietoja käyttäen TKIP-salausta.



4. Syötä neljä WEP-avainsarjaa WEP-avainkentiin (10 heksadesimaalinumeroa 64-bittistä WEPiä varten, 26 heksadesimaalinumeroa 128-bittistä WEPiä varten). Voit myös antaa järjestelmän muodostaa avaimet syöttämällä salalauseen. Tallenna salalause ja WEP-avaimet kannettavaan tietokoneeseesi ja napsauta **Finish (Lopeta)**.

Esimerkiksi, jos valitsemme WEP 64-bittisen salalauseen ja syötämme salalauseeksi 11111, WEP-avaimet muodostetaan automaattisesti.

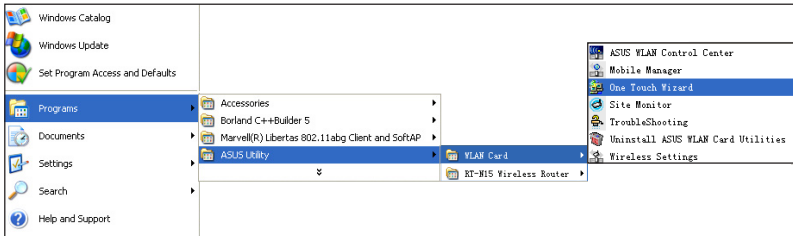
5. Napsauta **Save&Restart (Tallenna ja käynnistä uudelleen)** käynnistääksesi langattoman reitittimen uudelleen ja aktivoidakset uudet asetukset.
6. Muodostaaksesi yhteyden langattomaan reitittimeen langattomasta asiakkaasta voit käyttää Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration -palvelua yhteyden asettamiseen. Jos käytät ASUS Langatonta korttia tietokoneessasi, voit käyttää langatonta yhteyttä varten One Touch Wizard -apuohjelmaa, joka on WLAN-kortin tuki-CD:llä.

### ASUS WLAN -kortin konfigurointi One Touch Wizard -ohjelman avulla

Jos olet asentanut ASUS langattoman kortin ja sen apuohjelmat ja laiteohjaimet tietokoneeseesi, napsauta **Start (Käynnistä) -> Programs (Ohjelmat) -> ASUS Utility (ASUS-apuohjelma) -> WLAN Card (WLAN-kortti) -> One Touch Wizard (Yhden kosketuksen asennusvelho)** käynnistääksesi One Touch Wizard -apuohjelman.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	543253
WEP Key 1:	81768BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCCE866
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

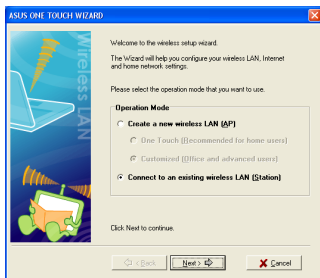
Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>



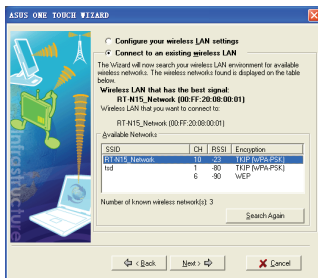




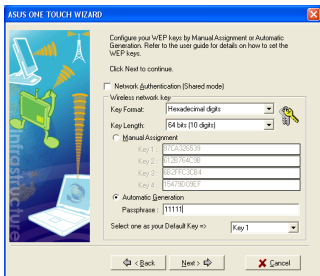
- 1) Valitse **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** -valintapainike (Muodosta yhteys olemassa olevaan lähiverkkoon (asemaan)) ja jatka napsauttamalla **Next** (Seuraava).



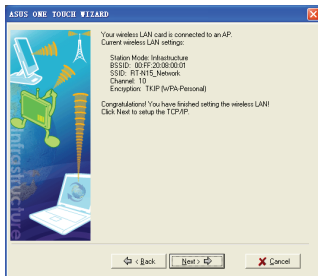
- 2) One Touch Wizard -ohjelma etsii ja näyttää käytettävissä olevat tukiasemat **Available Networks** -luettelossa (Käytettävissä olevat verkot). Valitse RT-N15 ja jatka painamalla **Next** (Seuraava).



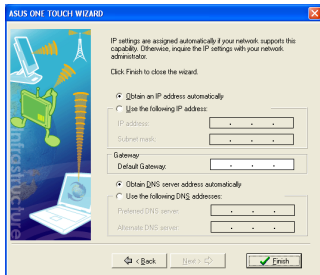
- 3) Aseta WLAN-kortin tunnistukseksi ja salaukseksi samat kuin RT-N15:ssä Aiemmissa vaiheissa **Key Length** (Aiemmen pituus) on **64 bittiä**, **Passphrase** (Salalause) on **11111**. Jatka napsauttamalla **Next** (Seuraava).



- 4) Kestää useita sekunteja, ennen kuin langaton kortti muodostaa yhteyden RT-N15:n kanssa. Paina **Next** (Seuraava) asettaaksesi WLAN-kortin TCP/IP:n.



- 5) Aseta WLAN-kortin IP-osoite verkon tilan mukaisesti. Kun asetukset on valmis, napsauta **Finish** (Valmis) poistuaksesi One Touch Wizard -ohjelmasta.

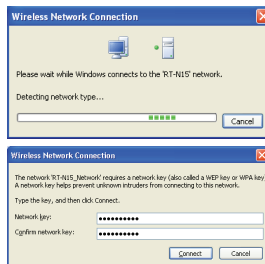
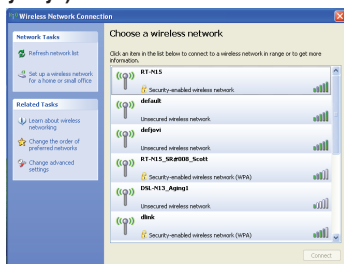




## WLAN-kortin konfigurointi Windows® WZC -palvelun avulla

Jos käytät langatonta korttia, jonka merkki on muu kuin ASUS, voit asettaa langattoman yhteyden Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC) -palvelun avulla.

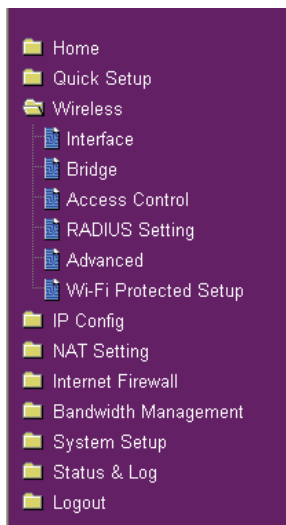
- 1) Kaksoisnapsauta tehtäväpalkissa olevaa langattoman verkon kuvaketta nähdäksesi saatavissa olevat verkot. Valitse langaton reititin ja napsauta **Connect (Muodosta yhteys)**.
- 2) Syötä 10-numeroiset avaimet, jotka olet asettanut langattomassa reitittimessä ja napsauta **Connect (Muodosta yhteys)**. Yhteys on valmis usean sekunnin kuluttua.



## 7. Lisäominaisuuksien konfigurointi

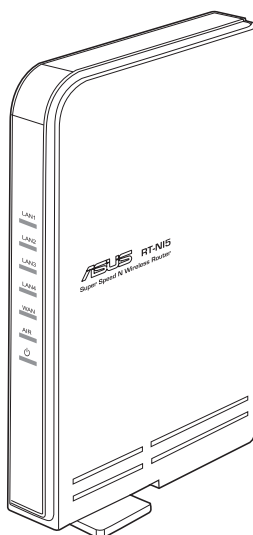
Voidaksesi nähdä ja säätää langattoman reitittimen muita asetuksia, mene RT-N15:n Web-konfigurointisivulle.

Avaa alavalikkoja napsauttamalla valikon kohtia ja aseta reititin noudattamalla ohjeita. Kun siirrät kursorin kunkin kohdan yläpuolelle, näkyy vihje. Katso tarkempia tietoja tuki-CD:llä olevasta käyttöohjeesta.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Ασύρματος δρομολογητής



**Σύντομος Οδηγός για τα Πρώτα Βήματα**

## Πληροφορίες επικοινωνίας με τον κατασκευαστή

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Ασία Ειρηνικού)

Διεύθυνση εταιρίας: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Γενικά (τηλ): +886-2-2894-3447  
Διεύθυνση τοποθεσίας web: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)  
Γενικά (φαξ): +886-2-2894-7798  
Γενική διεύθυνση ηλεκτρονικού ταχυδρομείου: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Αμερική)

Διεύθυνση εταιρίας: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Γενικά (φαξ): +1-510-608-4555  
Διεύθυνση τοποθεσίας web: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### Τεχνική υποστήριξη

Γενική υποστήριξη: +1-502-995-0883  
Υποστήριξη (φαξ): +1-502-933-8713  
Ηλεκτρονική υποστήριξη: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Γερμανία και Αυστρία)

Διεύθυνση εταιρίας: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Γενικά (τηλ): +49-2102-95990  
Διεύθυνση τοποθεσίας web: [www.asus.com.de](http://www.asus.com.de)  
Γενικά (φαξ): +49-2102-959911  
Διεύθυνση τοποθεσίας web: [www.asus.com.de/sales](http://www.asus.com.de/sales)

### Τεχνική υποστήριξη

Συστατικά: +49-2102-95990  
Ηλεκτρονική υποστήριξη: [www.asus.com.de/support](http://www.asus.com.de/support)  
Φορητοί υπολογιστές: +49-2102-959910  
Υποστήριξη (φαξ): +49-2102-959911



## 1. Περιεχόμενα Συσκευασίας

- RT-N15 ασύρματος δρομολογητής x 1
- Μετασχηματιστής τάσης x 1
- CD βοηθητικών προγραμμάτων x 1
- Καλώδιο RJ45 x 1
- Σύντομος οδηγός για τα πρώτα βήματα x 1

## 2. Σύνοψη τεχνικών χαρακτηριστικών

<b>Θύρα Ethernet</b>	WAN:1 x RJ45 για 10/100/1000 BaseT Δίκτυο LAN:4 x RJ45 για 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Κεραία</b>	3 x κεραία PCB
<b>Τροφοδοτικό</b>	Είσοδος τροφοδοσίας:100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Έξοδος DC:+5V με μέγιστο ρεύμα 2,5A
<b>Συχνότητα λειτουργίας</b>	2,4G ~ 2,5GHz
<b>Ταχύτητα μεταφοράς δεδομένων</b>	802.11n: έως 300Mbps 802.11g:6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b:1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Ισχύς εξόδου</b>	15,5~16,5 dBm (λειτουργία g) 15,8~19,5 dBm (λειτουργία b) 15,8~19,5 dBm (λειτουργία n)
<b>Κρυπτογράφηση/ Έλεγχος ταυτότητας</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, διεύθυνση MAC, 802.1x
<b>Διαχείριση</b>	Διαχείριση εύρους ζώνης Διαχείριση Smart Wizard με βάση το πρόγραμμα περιήγησης Απομακρυσμένη διαχείριση Διακομιστής DHCP, πελάτης WAN DHCP Αποθήκευση/επαναφορά αρχείων ρυθμίσεων Αναβάθμιση μέσω του προγράμματος περιήγησης στο web Επαναφορά υλικολογισμικού Ανίχνευση συσκευών
<b>Τύποι σύνδεσης στο WAN</b>	Στατική IP διεύθυνση Δυναμική IP διεύθυνση (πελάτης DHCP) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Ασφάλεια

Τείχος προστασίας:

- NAT και SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Εντοπισμός εισβολής, περιλαμβανομένης καταγραφής

Καταγραφή:

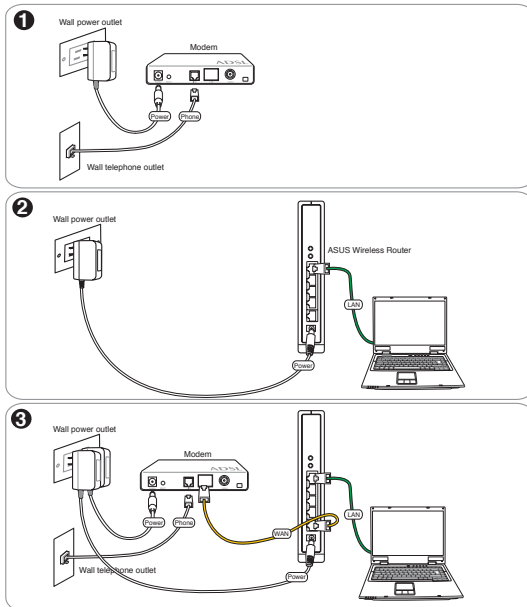
- Χαμένα πακέτα
- Συμβάντα ασφαλείας
- Αρχείο καταγραφής συστήματος

Φιλτράρισμα:

- Μία θύρα και εύρος θυρών
- Πακέτο IP
- Λέξη κλειδί URL
- Διεύθυνση MAC

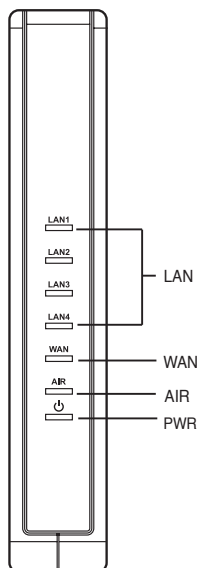
## 2. Σύνδεση μόντεμ ADSL και ασύρματου δρομολογητή

### 1) Σύνδεση καλωδίων





## 2) Ενδείξεις κατάστασης



### PWR (Τροφοδοσία)

Ανενεργό	Δεν υπάρχει ρεύμα
Ενεργό	Το σύστημα είναι έτοιμο
Αναβοσβήνει αργά	Επαναφορά στην προεπιλεγμένη λειτουργία
Αναβοσβήνει γρήγορα	Λειτουργία WPS

### AIR (Ασύρματο δίκτυο)

Ανενεργό	Δεν υπάρχει ρεύμα
Ενεργό	Το ασύρματο σύστημα είναι έτοιμο
Αναβόσβημα	Μετάδοση ή λήψη δεδομένων (μέσω ασύρματου δικτύου)

### WAN (Δίκτυο ευρείας περιοχής)

Ανενεργό	Δεν υπάρχει ρεύμα ή σύνδεση
Ενεργό	Έχει σύνδεση με ένα δίκτυο Ethernet
Αναβόσβημα	Μετάδοση ή λήψη δεδομένων (μέσω καλωδίου Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Τοπικό δίκτυο)

Ανενεργό	Δεν υπάρχει ρεύμα ή σύνδεση
Ενεργό	Έχει σύνδεση με ένα δίκτυο Ethernet
Αναβόσβημα	Μετάδοση ή λήψη δεδομένων (μέσω καλωδίου Ethernet)



## 4. Πρώτα βήματα

Ο Ασύρματος δρομολογητής RT-N15 της ASUS μπορεί να ανταποκριθεί σε διάφορα σενάρια λειτουργίας, με τις κατάλληλες ρυθμίσεις. Μπορεί να χρειαστεί να αλλάξετε τις προεπιλεγμένες ρυθμίσεις του ασύρματου δρομολογητή για να ανταποκριθούν στις ανάγκες σας. Συνεπώς, πριν να χρησιμοποιήσετε τον Ασύρματο δρομολογητή της ASUS, ελέγξτε τις βασικές ρυθμίσεις για να βεβαιωθείτε πως λειτουργούν όλες στο περιβάλλον σας.

Η ASUS παρέχει ένα βοηθητικό πρόγραμμα που ονομάζεται EZSetup για πιο γρήγορη διαμόρφωση του ασύρματου δικτύου. Αν θέλετε να χρησιμοποιήσετε το EZSetup για τη διαμόρφωση του δρομολογητή σας, ανατρέξτε στο κεφάλαιο 6 στο CD υποστήριξης.



**Σημείωση:** Συνιστάται ενσύρματη σύνδεση για την αρχική διαμόρφωση προς αποφυγή πιθανών προβλημάτων στις ρυθμίσεις εξαιτίας αβεβαιότητας στις ρυθμίσεις του ασύρματου δικτύου.

### 1) Ενσύρματη σύνδεση

Ο Ασύρματος δρομολογητής RT-N15 της ASUS συνοδεύεται στη συσκευασία με ένα καλώδιο Ethernet. Επειδή ο Ασύρματος δρομολογητής της ASUS έχει ενσωματωμένη λειτουργία αυτόματης διασταύρωσης, μπορείτε να χρησιμοποιείτε είτε κανονικό καλώδιο είτε καλώδιο διασταύρωσης (crossover) για την ενσύρματη σύνδεση. Συνδέστε το ένα άκρο του καλωδίου στην υποδοχή τοπικού δικτύου του δρομολογητή και το άλλο άκρο στη θύρα Ethernet του υπολογιστή σας.

### 2) Ασύρματη Σύνδεση

Για τη δημιουργία ασύρματης σύνδεσης, χρειάζεστε μια κάρτα WLAN συμβατή με IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Ανατρέξτε στις οδηγίες χρήσης της ασύρματης κάρτας σας για τη διαδικασία ασύρματης σύνδεσης. Από προεπιλογή, το SSID του Ασύρματου δρομολογητή της ASUS είναι «default» (με μικρά γράμματα), η κρυπτογράφηση είναι απενεργοποιημένη και χρησιμοποιείται έλεγχος ταυτότητας τύπου ανοιχτού συστήματος.

### 3) Ορισμός διεύθυνσης IP για ενσύρματο ή ασύρματο πελάτη

Για να προσελάσετε τον Ασύρματο δρομολογητή RT-N15, θα πρέπει να έχετε τις σωστές ρυθμίσεις TCP/IP στους ενσύρματους ή ασύρματους πελάτες σας. Ορίστε τις διευθύνσεις IP των πελατών στο ίδιο υποδίκτυο με τον RT-N15.

#### Αυτόματη λήψη διευθύνσεων IP

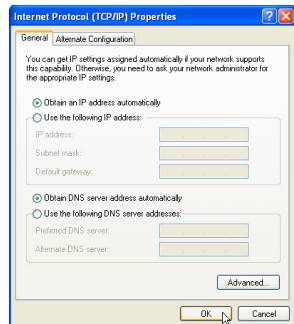
Ο Ασύρματος Δρομολογητής RT-N15 ενσωματώνει λειτουργίες διακομιστή DHCP, έτσι, ο Η/Υ σας αποκτά αυτόματα μια διεύθυνση IP.



**Σημείωση:** Πριν την επανεκκίνηση του υπολογιστή σας, ενεργοποιήστε τον ασύρματο δρομολογητή και βεβαιωθείτε πως είναι έτοιμος.

#### Μη αυτόματη ρύθμιση της διεύθυνσης IP

Για να ορίσετε μια IP διεύθυνση μη αυτόματα, θα πρέπει να γνωρίζετε τις προεπιλεγμένες ρυθμίσεις του Ασύρματου δρομολογητή της ASUS:



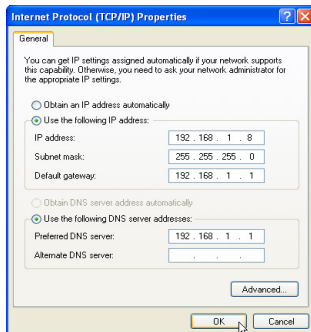




- Διεύθυνση IP 192.168.1.1
- Μάσκα υποδικτύου 255.255.255.0

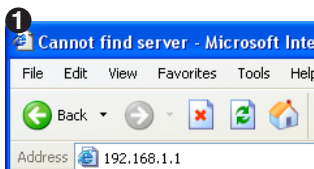
Για να ρυθμίσετε τη σύνδεση με μια μη αυτόματα εκχωρημένη διεύθυνση IP, η διεύθυνση του υπολογιστή σας και του ασύρματου δρομολογητή θα πρέπει να βρίσκονται στο ίδιο υποδίκτυο:

- IP διεύθυνση: 192.168.1.xxx (το xxx μπορεί να είναι οποιοσδήποτε αριθμός ανάμεσα στο 2 και το 254. Βεβαιωθείτε πως η διεύθυνση IP δε χρησιμοποιείται από άλλη συσκευή)
- Μάσκα υποδικτύου: 255.255.255.0
- Πύλη: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, ή αναθέστε ένα γνωστό διακομιστή DNS στο δίκτυό σας.



## 4) Διαμόρφωση του ασύρματου δρομολογητή

Ακολουθήστε τα παρακάτω βήματα για είσοδο στη διασύνδεση ρυθμίσεων μέσω Web του RT-N15.



Εισάγετε την παρακάτω διεύθυνση στο πρόγραμμα περιήγησης στο web:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



### Προεπιλογές

Όνομα χρήστη: admin

Κωδικός πρόσβασης: admin



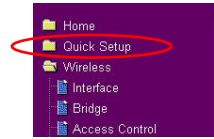
Μετά τη σύνδεση, μπορείτε να δείτε την αρχική σελίδα του Ασύρματου δρομολογητή της ASUS.

Η αρχική σελίδα εμφανίζει γρήγορες συνδέσεις για τη διαμόρφωση των βασικών λειτουργιών του ασύρματου δρομολογητή.



## 5) Γρήγορες ρυθμίσεις

Για να ξεκινήσετε τις γρήγορες ρυθμίσεις, κάντε κλικ στο **Next** (Επόμενο) για είσοδο στη σελίδα "Quick Setup" (Γρήγορες ρυθμίσεις). Ακολουθήστε τις οδηγίες για τη ρύθμιση του Ασύρματου δρομολογητή της ASUS.



1. Επιλέξτε τη ζώνη ώρας σας και κάντε κλικ στο **Next** (Επόμενο).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

[Next](#)

2. Ο Ασύρματος δρομολογητής της ASUS υποστηρίζει πέντε τύπους υπηρεσιών ISP: καλωδιακή, PPPoE, PPTP, στατική WAN IP και Telstra BigPond. Επιλέξτε τον τύπο σύνδεσης και κάντε κλικ στο **Next** (Επόμενο) για να συνεχίσετε.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

## Χρήστης καλωδιακής ή δυναμικής IP

Αν χρησιμοποιείτε υπηρεσίες που παρέχονται από καλωδιακό ISP, επιλέξτε το **Cable Modem** or **other connection that gets IP automatically** (Καλωδιακό μόντεμ ή άλλη σύνδεση που λαμβάνει αυτόματα IP). Αν ο ISP σας παρέχει το όνομα κεντρικού υπολογιστή, τη διεύθυνση MAC και τη διεύθυνση του διακομιστή heartbeat, συμπληρώστε αυτά τα στοιχεία στα πλαίσια στη σελίδα ρυθμίσεων. Αν όχι, κάντε κλικ στο **Next** (Επόμενο) για παράλειψη αυτού του βήματος.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

## Χρήστης PPPoE

Αν χρησιμοποιείτε υπηρεσία PPPoE, επιλέξτε το **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (Σύνδεση ADSL που απαιτεί όνομα χρήστη και κωδικό πρόσβασης).

Αυτή είναι γνωστή ως PPPoE. Θα χρειαστεί να εισάγετε το όνομα χρήστη και τον κωδικό πρόσβασης που σας παρέχει ο ISP σας. Κάντε κλικ στο **Next** (Επόμενο) για να συνεχίσετε.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## Χρήστης PPTP

Αν χρησιμοποιείτε υπηρεσίες PPTP, επιλέξτε το **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (Σύνδεση ADSL που απαιτεί όνομα χρήστη, κωδικό πρόσβασης και διεύθυνση IP). Συμπληρώστε το όνομα χρήστη, τον κωδικό πρόσβασης και τη διεύθυνση IP που σας παρέχει ο ISP σας στα πεδία. Κάντε κλικ στο **Next** (Επόμενο) για να συνεχίσετε.

## Χρήστης με Στατική IP

Αν χρησιμοποιείτε ADSL ή άλλο τύπο σύνδεσης που χρησιμοποιεί στατική διεύθυνση IP, επιλέξτε το **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL ή άλλος τύπος σύνδεσης που χρησιμοποιεί στατική IP). Πληκτρολογήστε την IP Διεύθυνση, τη μάσκα υποδικτύου και την προεπιλεγμένη πύλη που σας παρέχει ο ISP σας. Μπορείτε να καθορίσετε διακομιστές DNS ή να λαμβάνετε τις πληροφορίες DNS αυτόματα.

3. Ρύθμιση της ασύρματης διασύνδεσης  
Καθορίστε στον ασύρματο δρομολογητή σας ένα SSID (Service Set Identifier), που είναι ένα μοναδικό αναγνωριστικό που επισυνάπτεται σε πακέτα που αποστέλλονται μέσω του WLAN. Αυτό το αναγνωριστικό προσομοιώνει έναν κωδικό πρόσβασης όταν μια συσκευή επιχειρήσει να επικοινωνήσει με τον ασύρματο δρομολογητή σας μέσω του WLAN.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hmc236@adsl-com.net
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	<div>Low(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bit) Medium(WEP-128bit) High(WPA,Personal)</div>
WEP Key Type:	
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

Αν θέλετε να προστατέψετε τα αναμεταδιδόμενα δεδομένα, επιλέξτε ένα **Security Level** (Επίπεδο ασφαλείας) για να ενεργοποιήσετε τις μεθόδους κρυπτογράφησης.

**Medium** (Μεσαία): Μόνο χρήστες με τις ίδιες ρυθμίσεις κλειδιού WEP μπορούν να συνδεθούν στον ασύρματο δρομολογητή σας και μπορούν να κάνουν μεταφορά δεδομένων χρησιμοποιώντας κρυπτογράφηση με κλειδί WEP 64bit ή 128bit.

**High** (Υψηλή): Μόνο χρήστες με τις ίδιες ρυθμίσεις ήδη κοινού κλειδιού WPA μπορούν να συνδεθούν στον ασύρματο δρομολογητή σας και να κάνουν μεταφορά δεδομένων χρησιμοποιώντας κρυπτογράφηση TKIP.



4. Εισάγετε τέσσερα σετ κλειδιών WEP στα πεδία κλειδιού WEP (10 δεκαεξαδικά ψηφία για WEP 64bit, 26 δεκαεξαδικά ψηφία για WEP 128bit). Μπορείτε επίσης να αφήσετε το σύστημα να δημιουργήσει τα κλειδιά εισάγοντας μια φράση κλειδί. Καταγραφή της Φράσης Κλειδί Καταγράψτε τη φράση κλειδί και τα κλειδιά WEP στο σημειωματάριο και κάντε κλικ στο **Finish** (Τέλος).

Για παράδειγμα, αν επιλέξουμε λειτουργία WEP 64bit και εισάγουμε το 11111 ως τη λέξη κλειδί, τα κλειδιά WEP δημιουργούνται αυτόματα.

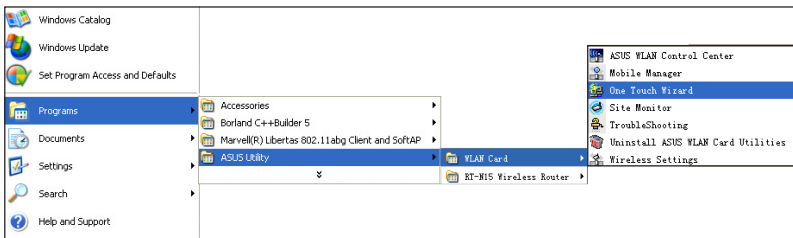
5. Κάντε κλικ στο **Save & Restart** (Αποθήκευση και επανεκκίνηση) για να γίνει επανεκκίνηση του ασύρματου δρομολογητή και να ενεργοποιηθούν οι νέες ρυθμίσεις.
6. Για τη σύνδεση στον ασύρματο δρομολογητή από έναν ασύρματο πελάτη, μπορείτε να χρησιμοποιήσετε την υπηρεσία αρχικής ρύθμισης παραμέτρων ασύρματης επικοινωνίας των Windows® για να δημιουργήσετε τη σύνδεση. Αν χρησιμοποιείτε ασύρματη κάρτα της ASUS στον υπολογιστή σας, μπορείτε να χρησιμοποιήσετε το βοηθητικό πρόγραμμα One Touch Wizard που παρέχεται στο CD υποστήριξης της κάρτας WLAN για τη δημιουργία ασύρματης σύνδεσης.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bit)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	017698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCEB66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

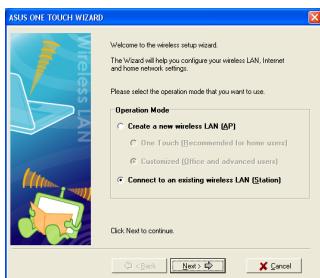
## Ρύθμιση της κάρτας ASUS WLAN με τον οδηγό One Touch Wizard

Αν έχετε εγκαταστήσει την ασύρματη κάρτα της ASUS μαζί με τα βοηθητικά προγράμματα και τα προγράμματα οδήγησης στον υπολογιστή σας, κάντε κλικ στο κουμπί **Start** (Έναρξη) -> **Programes** (Προγράμματα) -> **ASUS Utility** -> **WLAN Card** -> **One Touch Wizard** για να εκτελέσετε το βοηθητικό πρόγραμμα οδηγού One Touch Wizard.

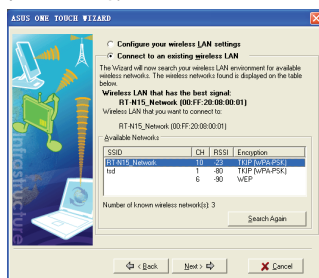




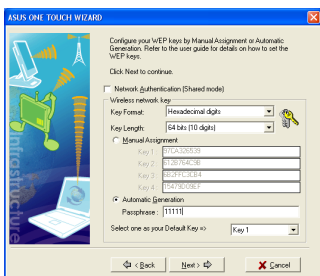
- 1) Επιλέξτε το **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Σύνδεση σε υπάρχον ασύρματο τοπικό δίκτυο (Σταθμό)) και κάντε κλικ στο **Next** (Επόμενο) για να συνεχίσετε.



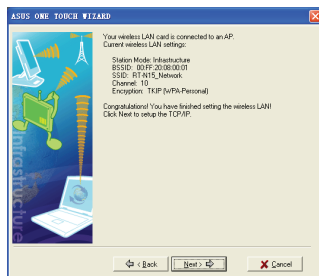
- 2) Ο οδηγός One Touch Wizard κάνει αναζήτηση και εμφανίζει τα διαθέσιμα AP στη λίστα **Available Networks** (Διαθέσιμα δίκτυα). Επιλέξτε το RT-N15 και πατήστε το **Next** (Επόμενο) για να συνεχίσετε.



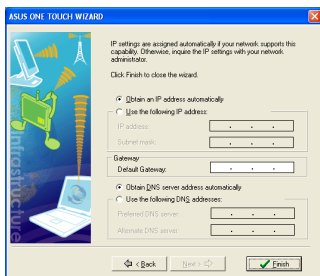
- 3) Ρυθμίστε τον έλεγχο ταυτότητας και την κρυπτογράφηση της κάρτας WLAN στις ίδιες ρυθμίσεις με του RT-N15. Στα προηγούμενα βήματα το **Key Length** (Μήκος κλειδιού) είναι **64bit**, το **Passphrase** (Φράση πρόσβασης) **11111**. Κάντε κλικ στο **Next** (Επόμενο) για να συνεχίσετε.



- 4) Χρειάζονται αρκετά δευτερόλεπτα για να συνδεθεί η ασύρματη κάρτα με το RT-N15. Πατήστε το **Next** (Επόμενο) για να κάνετε τις ρυθμίσεις TCP/IP για την κάρτα WLAN.



- 5) Ρυθμίστε τη διεύθυνση IP της κάρτας WLAN σύμφωνα με τις συνθήκες του δικτύου σας. Μετά την ολοκλήρωση των ρυθμίσεων, κάντε κλικ στο **Finish** (Τέλος) για να κλείσετε τον οδηγό One Touch Wizard.

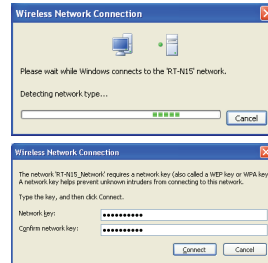
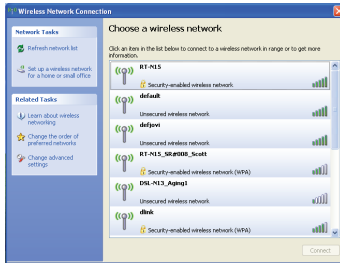




## Διαμόρφωση της κάρτας WLAN με την υπηρεσία Windows® WZC

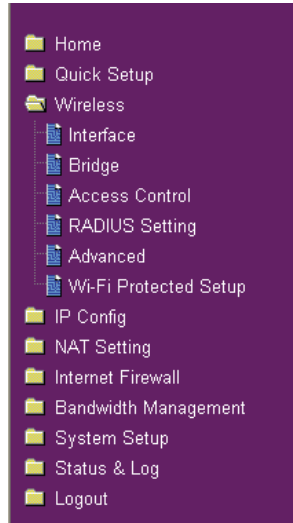
Αν χρησιμοποιείτε κάρτα ασύρματου δικτύου που δεν είναι της ASUS, μπορείτε να χρησιμοποιήσετε την υπηρεσία αρχικής ρύθμισης παραμέτρων ασύρματης επικοινωνίας των Windows® για να κάνετε τις ρυθμίσεις της ασύρματης σύνδεσης.

- 1) Κάντε διπλό κλικ στο εικονίδιο του ασύρματου δικτύου στη γραμμή εργασιών για να δείτε τα διαθέσιμα ασύρματα δίκτυα. Επιλέξτε τον ασύρματο δρομολογητή σας και κάντε κλικ στο **Connect** (Σύνδεση).
- 2) Πληκτρολογήστε τα κλειδιά 10 ψηφίων που έχετε ορίσει στον ασύρματο δρομολογητή και κάντε κλικ στο **Connect** (Σύνδεση). Η σύνδεση ολοκληρώνεται μέσα σε μερικά δευτερόλεπτα.



## 7. Διαμόρφωση εξελεγχμένων λειτουργιών

Για την προβολή και διαμόρφωση άλλων ρυθμίσεων του ασύρματου δρομολογητή, μπείτε στη σελίδα διαμόρφωση Web του RT-N15. Κάντε κλικ στα στοιχεία στο μενού για να ανοίξετε ένα υπομενού και ακολουθήστε τις οδηγίες για τη ρύθμιση του δρομολογητή. Όταν μετακινείτε το δρομολογητή σας πάνω από κάθε στοιχείο εμφανίζονται συμβουλές. Ανατρέξτε στις οδηγίες χρήσης στο CD υποστήριξης για λεπτομερείς πληροφορίες.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Бездротовий маршрутизатор



Керівництво з експлуатації

## Контактна інформація виробника

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asia-Pacific – Азіатсько-Тихоокеанський регіон)

Адреса компанії: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Загальна інформація за телефоном: +886-2-2894-3447  
Факс: +886-2-2890-7798  
Електронна пошта: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
Вебсайт: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (America - Америка)

Адреса компанії: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Факс: +1-510-608-4555  
Вебсайт: <http://usa.asus.com>

### Технічна підтримка

Загальна інформація за телефоном: +1-502-995-0883  
Факс: +1-502-933-8713  
Технічна підтримка он-лайн: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Germany & Austria - Німеччина та Австрія)

Адреса компанії: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Загальна інформація за телефоном: +49-2102-95990  
General (fax): +49-2102-959911  
Вебсайт: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
З питань розповсюдження: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### Технічна підтримка

Компоненти: +49-2102-95990  
Факс: +49-2102-959911  
Технічна підтримка он-лайн: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>





## 1. До комплекту входять

- Бездротовий маршрутизатор RT-N15 – 1 штука
- Адаптер живлення – 1 штука
- Компакт-диск із службовими програмами (утилітами) – 1 штука
- Кабель RJ45 – 1 штука
- Керівництво з експлуатації – 1 штука

## 2. Зведена таблиця технічних характеристик

Порт Ethernet	WAN: 1 шт. RJ45 для 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 шт. RJ45 для 10/100/1000 BaseT
Антенa	3 антени PCB
Живлення	Вхід перемінного струму: 100 ~ 240 В (50 ~ 60 Гц) Вихід постійного струму: + 5 В з максимальним струмом 2,5 А
Робоча частота	2,4 ~ 2,5 ГГц
Швидкість передачі даних	802.11n: до 300 мегабіт/секунду 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 мегабіт/секунду 802.11b: 1, 2, 5,5, 11 мегабіт/секунду
Вихідна потужність	15,5~16,5 dBm (режим g) 15,8~19,5 dBm (режим b) 15,8~19,5 dBm (режим n)
Криптографічний захист/ Ідентифікація	64/128-біт WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC-адреса, 802.1x
Управління	Управління шириною діапазону Управління через браузер Дистанційне управління Сервер DHCP, клієнт WAN DHCP Зберегти/відновити файли конфігурації Поновлення через Інтернет-браузер Відновлення вбудованих програм Визначення пристрою
Типи підключення WAN	Статична IP-адреса Динамічна IP-адреса (клієнт DHCP) PPP через Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Засоби безпеки

### Брандмауер:

- NAT та SPI (Перевірка пакетів відстеженням стану з'єднання)
- Сигналізація про непередбачене проникнення, включаючи протоколи

### Протоколи:

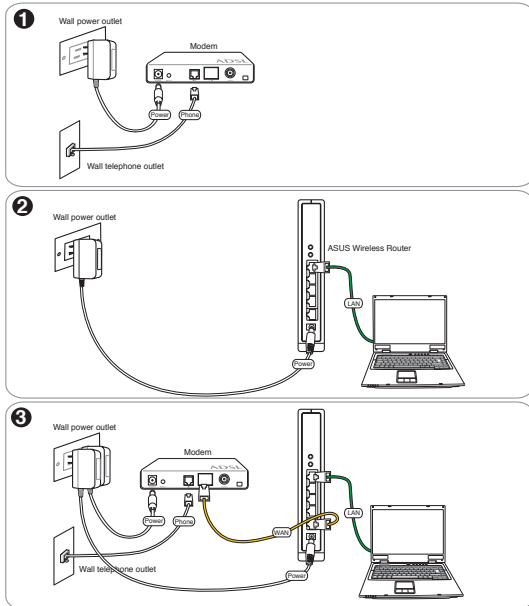
- Відкинтий пакет
- Подія в системі безпеки
- Системний журнал

### Фільтрування:

- Єдиний порт та діапазон портів
- IP-пакет
- За ключовими словами в URL
- MAC-адреса

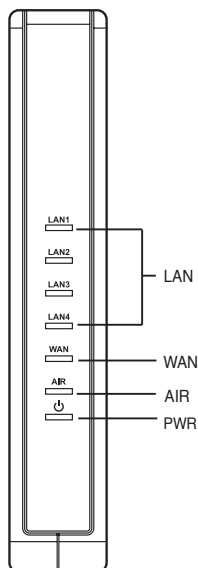
## 3. Підключення модему ADSL та бездротового маршрутизатора

### 1) Підключення кабелів





## 2) Позначки статусу



### PWR (Живлення)

Вимкнено	Живлення вимкнено
Увімкнено	Система готова
Повільне мерехтіння	Скинення на режим за замовчанням
Швидке мерехтіння	Режим WPS

### Ефір (бездротова мережа)

Вимкнено	Живлення вимкнено
Увімкнено	Бездротова система готова
Мерехтіння	Передає та отримує дані (через ефір)

### WAN (Глобальна мережа)

Вимкнено	Відсутнє живлення або фізичне підключення
Увімкнено	Фізичне підключення до мережі Ethernet
Мерехтіння	Передає та отримує дані (через кабель Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Локальна мережа)

Вимкнено	Відсутнє живлення або фізичне підключення
Увімкнено	Фізичне підключення до мережі Ethernet
Мерехтіння	Передає та отримує дані (через кабель Ethernet)



## 4. Початок роботи

Бездротовий маршрутизатор ASUS RT-N15 при відповідній конфігурації може відповідати самим різним робочим сценаріям. Можливо заводські установки бездротового маршрутизатори потрібно буде змінити згідно вимогам певного користувача. Отже, перед використанням бездротового маршрутизатора ASUS перевірте основні параметри і переконайтеся, що вони відповідають вашим умовам.

ASUS надає утиліту EZSetup, що призначена для швидкого налаштування параметрів бездротової мережі. Якщо ви хочете використовувати EZSetup для конфігурації вашого маршрутизатора, див. розділ 6 в керівництві користувача на компакт-диску.



**Примітка:** Для початкової конфігурації рекомендується дротове з'єднання, щоб уникнути можливих проблем з установкою через невизначеність бездротової мережі.

### 1) Дротове підключення

Бездротовий маршрутизатор ASUS RT-N15 постачається з кабелем Ethernet у комплекті. Оскільки бездротовий маршрутизатор ASUS обладнаний функцією "auto-crossover", ви можете використовувати для дротового з'єднання або прямий, або кросскабель. Підключіть один кінець кабелю до порту LAN на задній панелі маршрутизатора, а інший кінець до порту Ethernet на вашому комп'ютері.

### 2) Бездротове з'єднання

Для встановлення бездротового з'єднання вам потрібна мережева карта WLAN, яка сумісна з IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Ретельно ознайомтеся із описом свого бездротового адаптера для отримання інформації про процедуру бездротового підключення. Заводське значення параметру SSID для бездротової мережі - "default" (саме так, у нижньому регістрі), кодування вимкнене і використовується відкрита система аутентифікації.

### 3) Установка IP-адресу для дротового і бездротового клієнта

Для доступу до бездротового маршрутизатора RT-N15 вам потрібні правильні параметри TCP/IP для ваших дротових та бездротових клієнтів. Встановлюйте IP-адреси клієнтів в тій самій мережі, що і RT-N15.

#### Автоматичне отримання IP-адресу

Бездротовий маршрутизатор RT-N15 включає функції DHCP-сервера. Таким чином, ваш комп'ютер автоматично отримує IP-адресу.

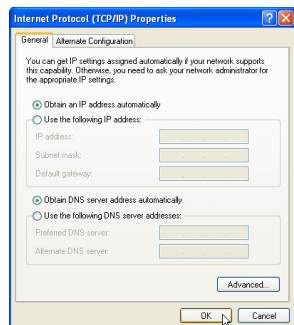


**Примітка:** перед перезапуском вашого комп'ютера увімкніть бездротовий маршрутизатор та переконайтеся, що він працює.

#### Налаштування IP-адресу власноруч

Для встановлення IP-адреси власноруч вам потрібно знати установки за умовчанням бездротового маршрутизатора ASUS:

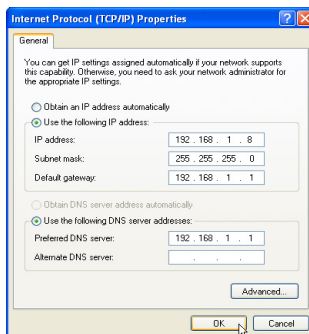
- IP-адреса 192.168.1.1
- Маска під-мережі 255.255.255.0





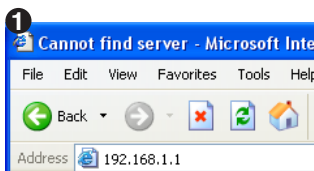
Для встановлення з'єднання власноруч призначеною IP-адресою, адреса вашого комп'ютера і бездротового маршрутизатора повинні знаходитися в одній під-мережі:

- IP-адрес: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx може бути будь-яким числом від 2 до 254. Переконайтесь, що IP-адреса не використовується іншим пристроєм)
- Маска під мережі: 255.255.255.0
- Шлюз: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, або призначте відомий сервер DNS у вашій мережі.



## 4) Конфігурація бездротового маршрутизатора

Виконайте наступні дії, щоб увійти до Web-інтерфейсу RT-N15.



Введіть наступну адресу у веб-браузері:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



**За замовчуванням**

Ім'я користувача: **admin**

Пароль: **admin**

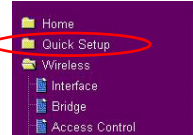


Після входу ви побачите домашню сторінку бездротового маршрутизатора ASUS. Домашня сторінка містить посилання на конфігурацію основних функцій бездротового маршрутизатора.



## 5) Швидка установка

Для швидкої установки натисніть «**Next**» (Далі), щоб перейти на сторінку «Quick Setup» (Швидка установка). Виконайте інструкції, щоб встановити бездротовий маршрутизатор ASUS.



1. Виберіть ваш часовий пояс і натисніть «**Next**» (Далі).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. Бездротовий маршрутизатор ASUS підтримує п'ять типів служб ISP: кабельне підключення, PPPoE, PPTP, статичний WAN IP і Telstra BigPond. Виберіть тип підключення і натисніть «**Next**» (Далі).

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Кабель або користувач динамічного IP

Якщо ви використовуєте послуги, що надаються ISP за допомогою кабельного підключення, виберіть «**Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically**» (Кабельний модем або інше підключення з автоматичним отриманням IP). Якщо ваш ISP надає ім'я хоста, адресу MAC і адресу сервера HeartBeat, введіть дану інформацію у вікнах на сторінці параметрів; якщо немає, натисніть «**Next**» (Далі), щоб пропустити даний етап.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### Користувач PPPoE

Якщо ви використовуєте послугу PPPoE, виберіть «**ADSL connection that requires username and password**» (Підключення ADSL, яке вимагає ім'я користувача і пароль). Воно відоме як PPPoE. Вам потрібно ввести ім'я користувача і пароль, які надаються вашим ISP. Щоб продовжити, натисніть «**Next**» (Далі).

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## Користувач PPTP

Якщо ви використовуєте послугу PPTP, виберіть «**ADSL connection that requires username and password**» (Підключення ADSL, яке вимагає ім'я користувача, пароль і IP-адрес). Вам потрібно ввести ім'я користувача, пароль і IP-адрес, які надаються вашим ISP. Щоб продовжити, натисніть «**Next**» (Далі).

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	hwt23k@adsl-combort
Password:	*****

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	

## Користувач статичного IP

Якщо ви використовуєте ADSL або інший тип підключення, яке використовує статичний IP-адрес, виберіть «**ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address**» (ADSL або інший тип підключення, яке використовує статичний IP-адрес). Введіть IP-адрес, маску під-мережі і шлюз за умовчанням, який надається вашим ISP. Ви можете вказати сервера DNS або отримати інформацію DNS автоматично.

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	

### 3. Установка бездротового інтерфейсу.

Вкажіть для вашого бездротового маршрутизатора SSID (Service Set Identifier – Ідентифікатор пакету служби), який є унікальним ідентифікатором, призначеним для пакетів, які посилаються по WLAN. Даний ідентифікатор моделює пароль, коли пристрій намагається зв'язатися з вашим бездротовим маршрутизатором через WLAN.

**Configure Wireless Interface**

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Open System Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1

Якщо ви хочете захистити інформацію, що передається, виберіть «**Security Level**» (Рівень безпеки), щоб увімкнути методи кодування.

«**Medium**» (Середній): Тільки користувачі з тими ж параметрами ключа WEP можуть підключатися до вашого бездротового маршрутизатора і передавати інформацію з використанням кодування за ключем 64 біти або 128 бітів WEP.

«**High**» (Високий): Тільки користувачі з тими ж параметрами розділеного ключа WPA можуть підключатися до вашого бездротового маршрутизатора і передавати дані з використанням кодування TKIP.



- Введіть чотири комплекти ключів WEP у поля ключів WEP (10 шестнадцятирічних цифр для WEP 64 бит, 26 шестнадцятирічних цифр для WEP 128 бит). Ви також можете дати системі створити ключі, якщо введете кодову фразу. Запишіть кодову фразу і ключі WEP в своєму ноутбуку, а потім натисніть «Finish» (Закінчити).

Наприклад, якщо ви виберете кодування WEP 64 і введете 11111 як кодову фразу, то ключі WEP згенеруються автоматично.

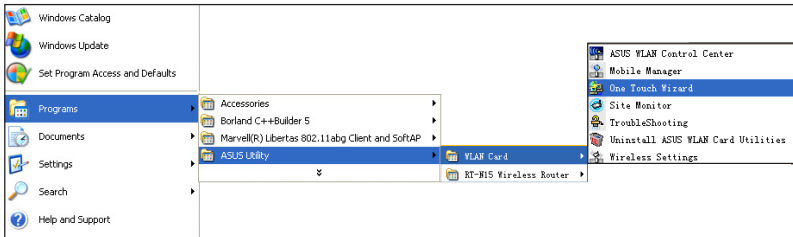
- Натисніть «Save&Restart» (Збереження і перезавантаження), щоб перезапустити бездротовий маршрутизатор і активувати нові параметри.
- Для підключення до бездротового маршрутизатора від бездротового клієнта ви можете використовувати службу «Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration». Якщо ви використовуєте бездротову карту ASUS на своєму комп'ютері, то ви можете використовувати утиліту «One Touch Wizard», яка поставляється на компакт-диску до карти WLAN для установки бездротового з'єднання.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	817698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCEB66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

## Конфігурація карти ASUS WLAN за допомогою майстра «One Touch»

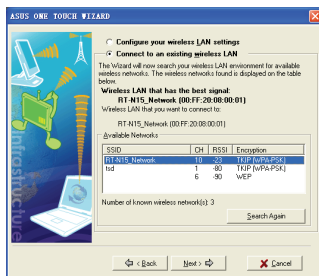
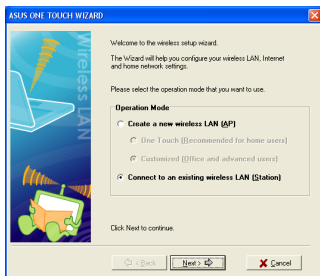
Якщо ви встановили бездротову карту ASUS разом з її утилітами і драйверами на комп'ютері, натисніть «Start» (Пуск) -> «Programs» (Програми) -> «ASUS Utility» (Утиліта ASUS) -> «WLAN Card» (Карта WLAN) -> «One Touch Wizard» (Майстер «One Touch»), щоб запустити утиліту «One Touch».



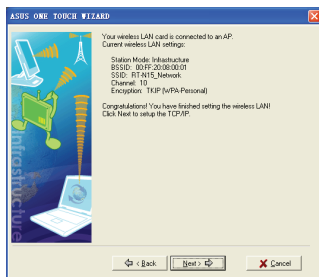
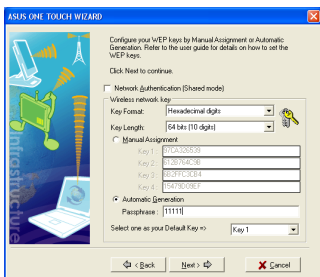




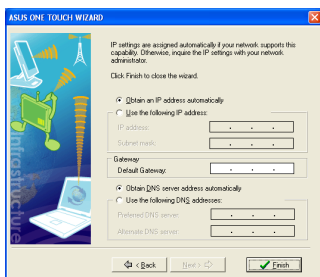
- 1) Виберіть кнопку «**Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)**» (Підключення до існуючої бездротової мережі LAN (Станція)), а потім натисніть кнопку «**Next**» (Продовжити).
- 2) «Touch» шукатиме і покаже доступні точки доступу в списку «**Available Networks**» (Доступні мережі). Виберіть RT-N15 і натисніть кнопку «**Next**» (Продовжити).



- 3) Встановіть аутентифікацію і кодування вашої карти WLAN так само, як і для RT-N15. На попередніх етапах **довжина ключа – 64 біт, кодова фраза – 11111** Натисніть «**Next**» (Продовжити).
- 4) Знадобиться декілька секунд, щоб бездротова карта зв'язалася з RT-N15. Натисніть «**Next**» (Продовжити), щоб встановити TCP/IP для вашої карти WLAN.



- 5) Встановіть IP-адресу вашої карти WLAN відповідно до умов мережі. Після установки натисніть «**Finish**» (Закінчити), щоб вийти з майстра «One Touch».

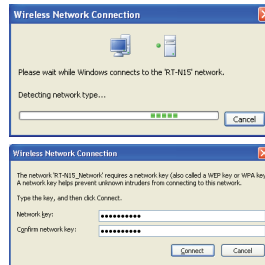
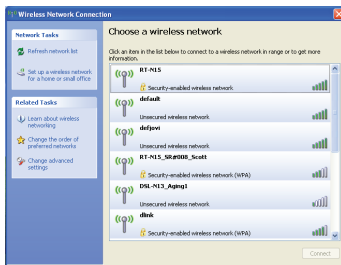




## Конфігурація карти WLAN за допомогою служби Windows® WZC

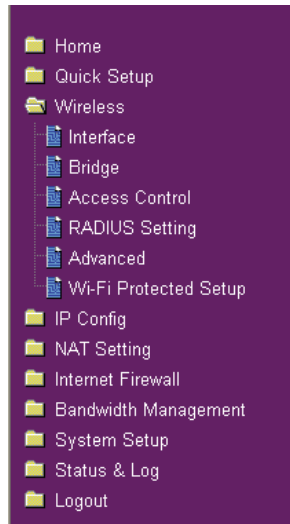
Якщо ви використовуєте бездротову карту, зроблену не компанією ASUS, ви можете встановити бездротове з'єднання за допомогою служби «Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration» (WZC).

- 1) Клацніть двічі по значку бездротової мережі на панелі завдань, щоб проглянути доступні мережі. Виберіть свій бездротовий маршрутизатор і натисніть «Connect» (З'єднання).
- 2) Введіть 10-цифрові ключі, які ви встановили на бездротовому маршрутизаторі і натисніть «Connect» (З'єднання). Підключення буде встановлено через декілька секунд.



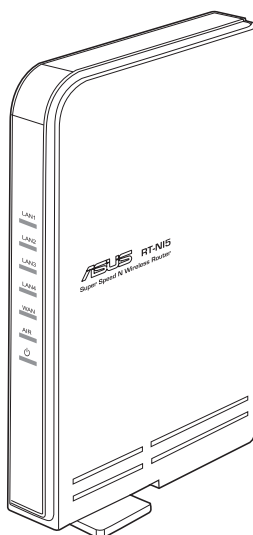
## 7. Конфігурація розширених опцій

Для перегляду і регулювання інших параметрів бездротового маршрутизатора зайдіть на веб-сторінку конфігурації RT-N15. Натисніть на елементи меню, щоб відкрити під-меню, і виконуйте інструкції, щоб встановити маршрутизатор. Підказки спливають, коли ви наводите курсор на відповідний елемент. Для отримання докладнішої інформації див. керівництво користувача на компакт-диску.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Bezdrátový směrovač



**Stručná instalační příručka**

## Kontaktní informace výrobce

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asie a Pacifik)

Adresa společnosti: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Hlavní (tel): +886-2-2894-3447 Webová adresa: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

Obecně (fax) : +886-2-2894-7798 Obecný e-mail: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (USA)

Adresa společnosti: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Obecně (fax) : +1-510-608-4555 Webová adresa: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### Technická podpora

Obecná podpora: +1-502-995-0883 Podpora (fax): +1-502-933-8713

Podpora online: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Německo a Rakousko)

Adresa společnosti: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Německo

Hlavní (tel): +49-2102-95990 Webová adresa: [www.asus.com.de](http://www.asus.com.de)

Obecně (fax) : +49-2102-959911 Kontakt online: [www.asus.com.de/sales](http://www.asus.com.de/sales)

### Technická podpora

Komponenty: +49-2102-95990 Podpora online: [www.asus.com.de/support](http://www.asus.com.de/support)

Notebook: +49-2102-959910 Podpora (fax): +49-2102-959911



## 1. Obsah balení

- Bezdrátový směrovač RT-N15 x 1
- Napájecí adaptér x 1
- Disk CD s nástroji x 1
- Kabel RJ45 x 1
- Stručná příručka x 1

## 2. Přehled specifikací

Port Ethernet	WAN: 1 x RJ45 pro 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 pro 10/100/1000 BaseT
Anténa	3 x anténa PCB
Zdroj napájení	Vstup střídavého proudu: 100 V ~ 240 V (50 ~ 60 Hz) Výstup stejnosměrného proudu: +5 V s max. proudem 2,5 A
Provozní frekvence	2,4 G – 2,5 GHz
Přenosová rychlost	802.11n: až 300 Mb/s 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mb/s 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mb/s
Výstupní výkon	15,5 ~ 16,5 dBm (režim g) 15,8 ~ 19,5 dBm (režim b) 15,8 ~ 19,5 dBm (režim n)
Šifrování/ověřování	64/128bitové šifrování WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, adresa MAC, 802.1x
Správa	Správa šířky pásma Správa prostřednictvím prohlížeče inteligentního průvodce Vzdálená správa Server DHCP, klient WAN DHCP Ukládání/obnova konfiguračních souborů Aktualizace prostřednictvím webového prohlížeče Obnova firmwaru Vyhledání zařízení
Typy připojení WAN	Statická adresa IP Dynamická adresa IP (klient DHCP) PPP přes síť Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Zabezpečení

Brána firewall:

- Překládání adres NAT a kontrola paketů SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Detekce narušení včetně protokolování

Protokolování:

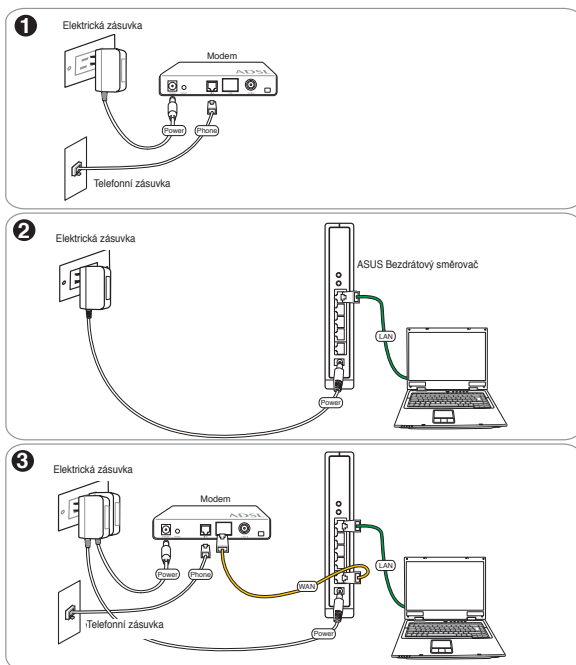
- Vyřazený paket
- Událost zabezpečení
- Syslog

Filtrování:

- Jeden port a rozsah portů
- IP paket
- Klíčové slovo URL
- Adresa MAC

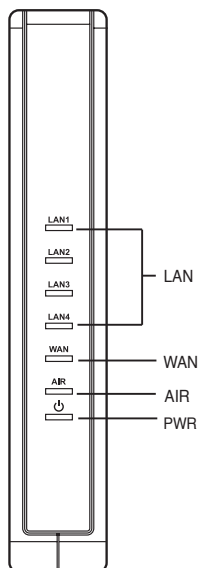
## 3. Připojení modemu ADSL a bezdrátového směrovače

### 1) Zapojení kabelů





## 2) Stavové indikátory



### PWR (napájení)

Nesvíí	Není napájení
Svíí	Systém připraven
Bliká pomalu	Obnovit výchozí režim
Bliká rychle	Režim WPS

### AIR (bezdrátová síť)

Nesvíí	Není napájení
Svíí	Bezdrátový systém připraven
Bliká	Vysílání nebo přijímání dat (prostřednictvím bezdrátového připojení)

### WAN (síť širokého dosahu)

Nesvíí	Vypnuto nebo žádné fyzické připojení
Svíí	Fyzické připojení k síti Ethernet
Bliká	Vysílání nebo přijímání dat (prostřednictvím kabelu Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (místní síť)

Nesvíí	Vypnuto nebo žádné fyzické připojení
Svíí	Fyzické připojení k síti Ethernet
Bliká	Vysílání nebo přijímání dat (prostřednictvím kabelu Ethernet)



## 4. Začínáme

Při dodržení správné konfigurace je tento bezdrátový směrovač ASUS RT-N15 vhodný pro použití v různých pracovních podmínkách. Pravděpodobně bude třeba změnit výchozí nastavení bezdrátového směrovače podle individuálních požadavků uživatele. Z tohoto důvodu před prvním použitím bezdrátového směrovače ASUS zkontrolujte všechna základní nastavení a ověřte, zda jsou vhodné pro vaše prostředí.

Společnost ASUS poskytuje nástroj EZSetup, který umožňuje rychlou konfiguraci bezdrátové komunikace. Chcete-li ke konfiguraci směrovače použít nástroj EZSetup, viz kapitola 6 uživatelské příručky na doplňkovém disku CD.



**Poznámka:** Doporučujeme provést výchozí konfiguraci prostřednictvím kabelového připojení, abyste se vyhnuli možným instalačním problémům způsobeným nejistým bezdrátovým připojením.

### 1) Kabelové připojení

Bezdrátový směrovač ASUS RT-N15 je dodáván s ethernetovým kabelem. Vzhledem k tomu, že tento bezdrátový směrovač ASUS je vybaven integrovanou funkcí automatického křížení, můžete pro kabelové připojení použít přímý nebo křížený kabel. Připojte jeden konec kabelu do portu LAN na zadní straně směrovače a druhý konec do portu Ethernet v počítači.

### 2) Bezdrátové připojení

Aby bylo možné vytvořit bezdrátové připojení, je třeba použít kartu WLAN kompatibilní se standardem IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Pokyny pro bezdrátové připojení jsou uvedeny v uživatelské příručce k bezdrátovému adaptéru. Ve výchozí konfiguraci má bezdrátový směrovač ASUS výchozí síťový název "default" (malá písmena), šifrování je deaktivováno a používá se otevřený ověřování systému.

### 3) Nastavení adresy IP klienta s kabelovým nebo bezdrátovým připojením

Aby bylo možné přistupovat k bezdrátovému směrovači RT-N15, je nezbytné v klientech s kabelovým nebo bezdrátovým připojením provést správná nastavení TCP/IP. Nastavte adresy IP klientů v rámci stejné podsítě bezdrátového směrovače RT-N15.

#### Automatické získávání adresy IP

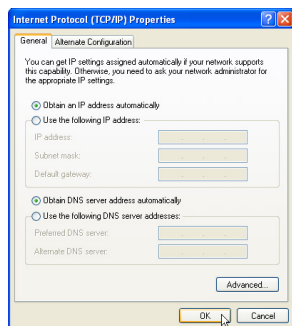
Bezdrátový směrovač RT-N15 je vybaven funkcemi serveru DHCP a proto je adresa IP přidělena počítači automaticky.



**Poznámka:** Před restartováním počítače zapněte bezdrátový směrovač a zkontrolujte, zda je připraven.

#### Ruční nastavení adresy IP

Aby bylo možné nastavit adresu IP ručně, musíte znát výchozí nastavení bezdrátového směrovače ASUS:



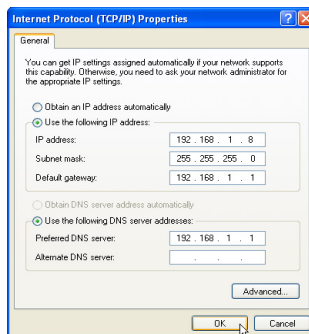




- Adresa IP 192.168.1.1
- Masku podsítě 255.255.255.0

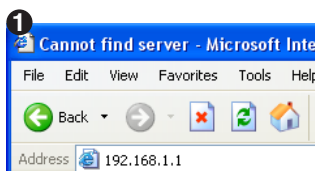
Chcete-li nastavit připojení s ručně přiřazenou adresou IP, musí se adresy počítače a bezdrátového směrovače nacházet v rámci stejné podsítě:

- Adresa IP: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx může být libovolné číslo od 2 do 254. Adresu IP nesmí používat jiné zařízení).
- Masku podsítě: 255.255.255.0
- Brána: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 nebo přiřadíte známý server DNS ve vaší síti.

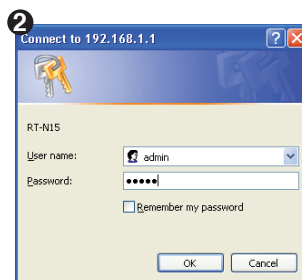


## 4) Konfigurování bezdrátového počítače

Podle následujících pokynů přejděte na webové konfigurační rozhraní bezdrátového směrovače RT-N15.

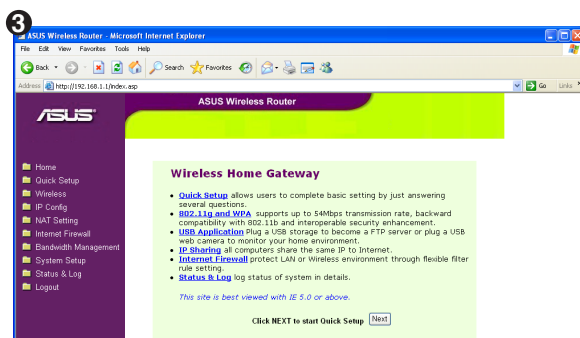


Zadejte následující adresu do webového prohlížeče:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



### Výchozí nastavení

Uživatelské heslo: **admin** Heslo: **admin**



Po přihlášení se zobrazí hlavní stránka bezdrátového směrovače ASUS.

Na hlavní stránce jsou zobrazeny rychlé odkazy na konfiguraci hlavních funkcí bezdrátového směrovače.



## 5) Rychlá instalace

Chcete-li zahájit rychlou instalaci, klepnutím na tlačítko **Next** (Další) přejděte na stránku "Quick Setup" (Rychlá instalace). Podle zobrazených pokynů proveďte instalaci bezdrátového směrovače ASUS.



1. Vyberte příslušné časové pásmo a klepněte na tlačítko **Next** (Další).

2. Tento bezdrátový směrovač ASUS podporuje pět typů služeb ISP: kabelové připojení, PPPoE, PPTP, WAN se statickou adresou IP a Telstra BigPond. Vyberte příslušný typ připojení a pokračujte klepnutím na tlačítko **Next** (Další).

### Uživatel kabelového připojení nebo připojení s dynamickým přidělováním adresy IP

Používáte-li služby poskytované prostřednictvím kabelového připojení, vyberte **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (možnost Kabelový modem nebo jiné připojení, které získává adresu IP automaticky). Pokud vám poskytovatel připojení poskytl příslušný název hostitele, adresu MAC a adresu prezenčního serveru, zadejte tyto údaje do políček na stránce nastavení. V opačném případě tento krok přeskočte klepnutím na tlačítko **Next** (Další).

### Uživatel služby PPPoE

Používáte-li službu PPPoE, vyberte **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (připojení ADSL, které vyžaduje uživatelské jméno a heslo). Toto připojení je označováno jako PPPoE. Je třeba zadat uživatelské jméno, které vám sdělil váš poskytovatel připojení. Pokračujte klepnutím na tlačítko **Next** (Další).



## Uživatel služby PPTP

Používáte-li službu PPTP, vyberte **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (připojení ADSL, které vyžaduje uživatelské jméno, heslo a adresu IP). Zadejte do políček uživatelské jméno, heslo a adresu IP, které vám sdělil váš poskytovatel připojení. Pokračujte klepnutím na tlačítko **Next** (Další).

Set Your Account to ISP

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, you must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:

Password:

Prev Next

WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?
☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically?
☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

Prev Next

## Uživatel připojení se statickou adresou IP

Používáte-li ADSL nebo jiný typ připojení, které používá statickou adresu IP, vyberte **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL nebo jiný typ připojení, které používá statickou adresu IP). Zadejte adresu IP, masku podsítě a výchozí bránu, kterou vám sdělil váš poskytovatel připojení. Můžete zadat servery DNS nebo můžete získávat informace DNS automaticky.

Configure Wireless Interface

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:

Security Level:

WEP Key Type:

Passphrase:

WEP Key 1:

WEP Key 2:

WEP Key 3:

WEP Key 4:

Key Index:

Prev Finish

- Nastavte bezdrátové rozhraní. Přidejte identifikátor SSID (Service Set Identifier) bezdrátovému směrovači. Tento jedinečný identifikátor bude přiřazen k paketům zasílaným prostřednictvím sítě WLAN. Když se některé zařízení pokusí komunikovat s vaším bezdrátovým směrovačem prostřednictvím sítě WLAN, tento identifikátor emuluje heslo.

Chcete-li chránit přenášená data, vyberte některou úroveň zabezpečení pro aktivaci šifrovacích metod.

**Medium (Střední):** Pouze uživatelé se stejným nastavením klíče WEP se mohou připojit k bezdrátovému směrovači a přenášet data pomocí šifrování 64bitovým nebo 128bitovým klíčem WEP.

**High (Vysoká):** Pouze uživatelé se stejným nastavením předsdíleného klíče WPA se mohou připojit k bezdrátovému směrovači a přenášet data prostřednictvím šifrování TKIP.



- Do políček WEP Key (Klíč WEP) zadejte čtyři klíče WEP (10 šestnáctkových číslic pro 64bitové šifrování WEP, 26 šestnáctkových číslic pro 128bitové šifrování WEP). Alternativně můžete nechat systém vytvořit klíče zadáním hesla. Zapište si heslo a klíče WEP a potom klepněte na tlačítko **Finish** (Dokončit).

Například pokud vyberete režim 64bitového šifrování WEP a zadáte heslo 11111, budou klíče WEP vytvořeny automaticky.

- Klepnutím na tlačítko **Save&Restart** (Uložit a restartovat) restartujte bezdrátový směrovač a aktivujte nová nastavení.

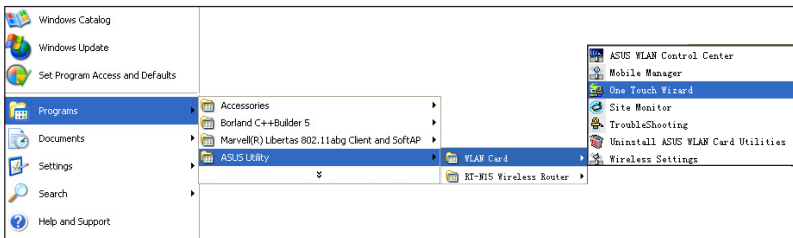
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	81768BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCEB66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

- Chcete-li se připojit k bezdrátovému směrovači z bezdrátového klienta, můžete pro nastavení tohoto připojení použít službu Automatická konfigurace bezdrátových zařízení Windows®. Používáte-li v počítači bezdrátovou kartu ASUS, můžete vytvořit bezdrátové připojení pomocí průvodce One Touch Wizard, která je k dispozici na doplňkovém disku CD pro kartu WLAN.

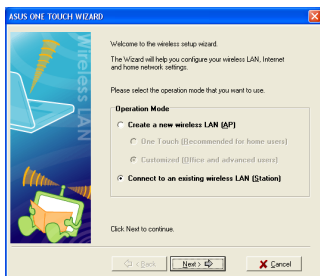
### Konfigurace karty ASUS WLAN pomocí průvodce One Touch Wizard

Pokud jste již nainstalovali bezdrátovou kartu ASUS společně s jejími nástroji ovladači do počítače, klepněte na tlačítko **Start -> Programy -> ASUS Utility -> WLAN Card** a klepnutím na ikonu One Touch Wizard spustíte tohoto průvodce.

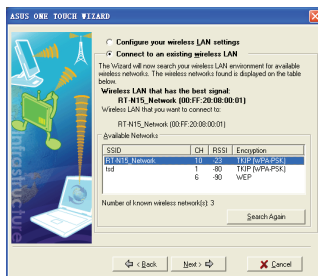




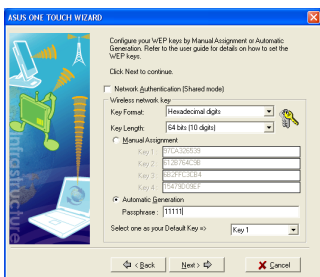
- 1) Klepněte na přepínač **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Připojit k existující bezdrátové místní síti (stanice)) a pokračujte klepnutím na tlačítko **Next** (Další).



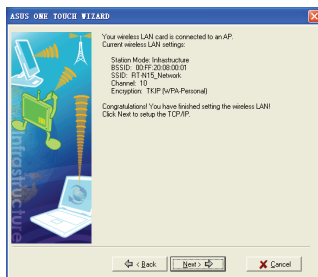
- 2) Průvodce One Touch Wizard vyhledá a zobrazí dostupné přístupové body v seznamu **Available Networks** (Sítě k dispozici). Vyberte bezdrátový směrovač RT-N15 a pokračujte klepnutím na tlačítko **Next** (Další).



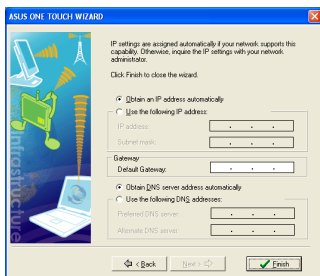
- 3) Nastavte stejné ověřování a šifrování karty WLAN, jako u bezdrátového směrovače RT-N15. V následujících krocích položka **Key Length** (Délka klíče) je **64 bitů**, položka **Passphrase** (Heslo) je **11111**. Pokračujte klepnutím na tlačítko **Next** (Další).



- 4) Přidružení bezdrátové karty a bezdrátového směrovače RT-N15 trvá několik sekund. Stisknutím tlačítka **Next** (Další) nastavte TCP/IP karty WLAN.



- 5) Nastavte adresu IP karty WLAN podle vaší sítě. Po dokončení konfigurace ukončete průvodce One Touch Wizard klepnutím na tlačítko **Finish** (Dokončit).

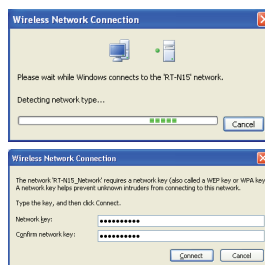
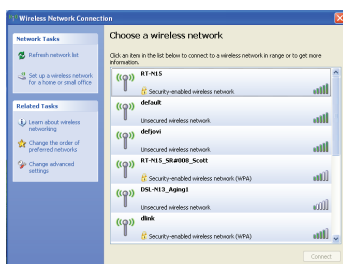




## Konfigurace karty WLAN pomocí služby Windows® WZC

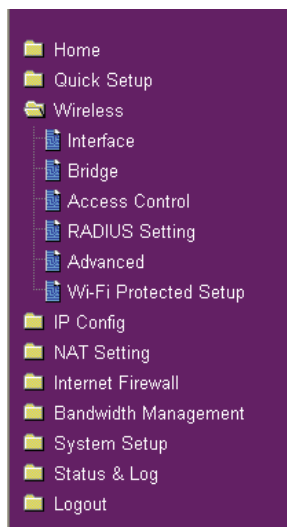
Používáte-li bezdrátovou kartu jinou, než ASUS, můžete pro nastavení bezdrátového připojení použít službu Automatická konfigurace bezdrátových zařízení Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Poklepáním na ikonu bezdrátové sítě na hlavním panelu zobrazíte dostupné sítě. Vyberte váš bezdrátový směrovač a klepněte na tlačítko **Connect** (Připojit).
- 2) Zadejte 10číselné klíče, které jste nastavili na bezdrátovém směrovači, a potom klepněte na tlačítko **Connect** (Připojit). Během několika sekund bude připojení dokončeno.



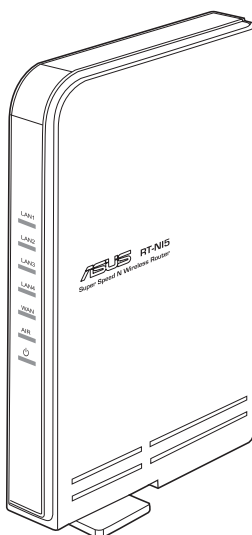
## 7. Konfigurace rozšířených funkcí

Chcete-li zobrazit a upravit další nastavení bezdrátového směrovače, přejděte na webovou konfigurační stránku bezdrátového směrovače RT-N15. Klepnutím na požadovanou položku v nabídce otevřete podnabídku a podle pokynů nakonfigurujte směrovač. Umístíte-li kurzor nad některou položku, zobrazí se tipy. Podrobné informace najdete v uživatelské příručce na doplňkovém disku CD.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N vezeték nélküli router



**Gyors üzembe helyezési útmutató**

## A gyártó elérhetőségei

### **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Ázsia csendes-óceáni térség)**

Vállalat címe: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Általános (tel.): +886-2-2894-3447 Weboldal: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

Általános (fax): +886-2-2894-7798 Általános e-mail: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Észak-Amerika)**

Vállalat címe: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Általános (fax): +1-510-608-4555 Weboldal: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### **Műszaki támogatás**

Általános támogatás: +1-502-995-0883 Támogatás (fax): +1-502-933-8713

Online támogatás: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Németország, Ausztria)**

Vállalat címe: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany

Általános (tel.): +49-2102-95990 Weboldal: [www.asus.com.de](http://www.asus.com.de)

Általános (fax): +49-2102-959911 Online elérhetőség: [www.asus.com.de/sales](http://www.asus.com.de/sales)

### **Műszaki támogatás**

Alkatrészek: +49-2102-95990

Online támogatás: [www.asus.com.de/support](http://www.asus.com.de/support)

Noteszgép: +49-2102-959910

Támogatás (fax): +49-2102-959911





## 1. A csomag tartalma

- RT-N15 vezeték nélküli router x 1
- Hálózati adapter x 1
- Segédprogram CD x 1
- RJ45 kábel x 1
- Gyors üzembe helyezési útmutató x 1

## 2. Műszaki adatok összefoglalása

Ethernet port	WAN: 1 x RJ45 a 10/100/1000 BaseT kapcsolathoz LAN: 4 x RJ45 a 10/100/1000 BaseT kapcsolathoz
Antenna	3 x PCB antenna
Tápellátás	Tápfeszültség bemenet: 100V – 240 V (50 – 60 Hz) Egyenfeszültségű kimenet: +5V legfeljebb 2,5 A áramerősség mellett
Működési frekvencia	2,4 – 2,5 GHz
Adatátviteli sebesség	802.11n: legfeljebb 300 Mb/mp 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mb/mp 802.11b: 1, 2, 5,5, 11 Mb/mp
Kimenőtjeljesítmény	15,5–16,5 dBm (g mód) 15,8–19,5 dBm (b mód) 15,8–19,5 dBm (n mód)
Titkosítás/Hitelesítés	64/128 bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC-cím, 802.1x
Menedzsment	Sávszélesség-kezelés Intelligens Varázsló böngésző alapú adminisztráció Távfelügyelet DHCP kiszolgáló, WAN DHCP klienstámogatás Fájl a konfiguráció mentéséhez/visszaállításához Frissítés böngészőprogramon keresztül Firmware helyreállítása Eszközök felderítése
WAN-kapcsolat típusok	Statikus IP-cím Dinamikus IP-cím (DHCP kliens) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Biztonság

Tűzfal:

- NAT és SPI (Stateful Package Inspection)
- Behatolás-észlelés naplózással

Naplózás:

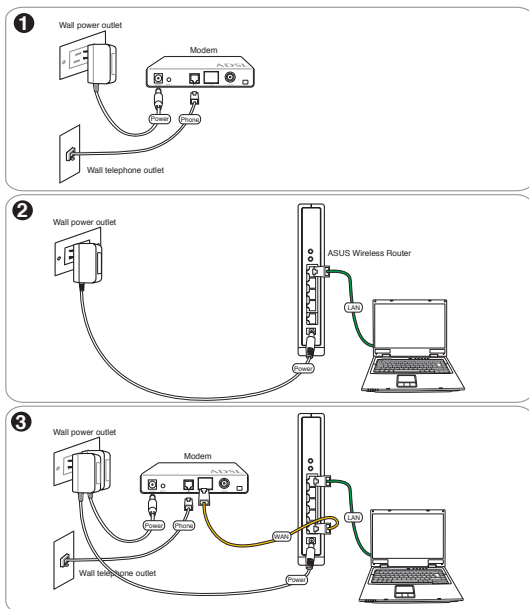
- Elhagyott csomagok
- Biztonsági események
- Rendszernapló

Szűrés:

- Egy port vagy port tartomány
- IP-csomag
- URL-kulcsszó
- MAC-cím

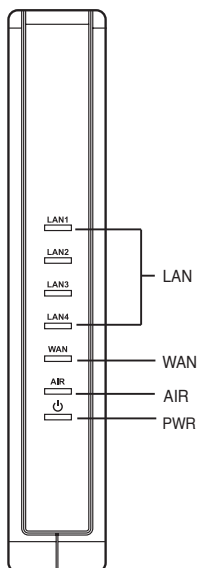
## 3. ADSL Modem és a vezeték nélküli router csatlakoztatása

### 1) Kábelek csatlakoztatása





## 2) Állapotjelzők



### PWR (Bekapcsolt állapot)

Kikapcsolva	Nincs áram
Bekapcsolva	A rendszer készenlétkben van
Lassan villog	Visszaállítás alapértelmezett módra
Gyorsan villog	WPS mód

### AIR (vezeték nélküli hálózat)

Kikapcsolva	Nincs áram
Bekapcsolva	Vezeték nélküli rendszer készenlétkben
Villog	Adatok sugárzása vagy fogadása (vezeték nélkül)

### WAN (Wide Area Network – Nagy kiterjedésű hálózat)

Kikapcsolva	Nincs áramforrás vagy fizikai kapcsolat
Bekapcsolva	Fizikai kapcsolat áll fenn egy Ethernet hálózattal
Villog	Adatok sugárzása vagy fogadása (Ethernet kábelen keresztül)

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network – Helyi hálózat)

Kikapcsolva	Nincs áramforrás vagy fizikai kapcsolat
Bekapcsolva	Fizikai kapcsolat áll fenn egy Ethernet hálózattal
Villog	Adatok sugárzása vagy fogadása (Ethernet kábelen keresztül)



## 4. A készülék használatba vétele

Az ASUS RT-N15 vezeték nélküli router megfelelő konfiguráció esetén különféle helyzetekben működőképes. A vezeték nélküli router alapértelmezett beállításait egyedi igényeinek megfelelően beállíthatja. Ezért mielőtt használatba venné az ASUS vezeték nélküli routert, ellenőrizze az alapbeállításokat, hogy meggyőződjön, mindegyik működik az Ön környezetében.

Az ASUS egy EZSetup nevű segédprogramot bocsát rendelkezésre, amellyel gyorsan elvégezheti a vezeték nélküli rendszer konfigurálását. Ha az EZSetup programot kívánja használni a router konfigurálásához, annak részleteit tekintse meg a támogató CD-n lévő felhasználói kézikönyv 6. fejezetben.



**Megjegyzés:** A kezdeti konfigurációhoz ajánljuk a vezetékes kapcsolatot, hogy el lehessen kerülni a vezeték nélküli kapcsolat bizonytalanságából eredő, esetleges beállítási problémákat.

### 1) Vezetékes kapcsolat

Az ASUS RT-N15 vezeték nélküli routerhez a csomagban melléeltünk egy Ethernet kábelt. Mivel az ASUS vezeték nélküli router beépített automata rendszerváltó funkcióval rendelkezik, átmenő vagy keresztező kábelt használhat a vezetékes kapcsolat létesítéséhez. Csatlakoztassa a kábel egyik végét a router hátulján lévő valamelyik LAN-porthoz, a másikat pedig a számítógép Ethernet csatlakozójához.

### 2) Vezeték nélküli kapcsolat

Vezeték nélküli kapcsolat létesítéséhez IEEE 802.11b/g/n kompatibilis WLAN kártyára van szükség. A vezeték nélküli kapcsolat létesítésére vonatkozó utasításokat illetően forduljon a vezeték nélküli adapter felhasználói kézikönyvéhez. Alapértelmezésként az ASUS vezeték nélküli router SSID azonosítója „default” (kisbetűvel), a titkosítás le van tiltva és a nyílt rendszer hitelesítést alkalmazza.

### 3) IP cím beállítása vezetékes vagy vezeték nélküli klienshez

Az RT-N15 vezeték nélküli router eléréséhez a vezetékes, illetve vezeték nélküli klienseken a megfelelő TCP/IP beállításoknak kell lennie. Az RT-N15 ugyanazon alhálózatban lévő kliensek esetében ugyanazt az IP-címet állítsa be.

#### IP-cím automatikus lekérése

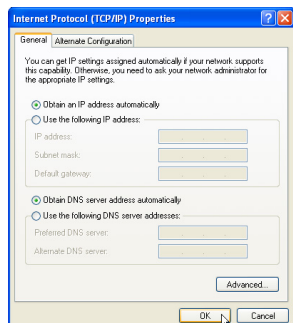
Mivel a RT-N15 vezeték nélküli router DHCP kiszolgálói funkciókat tartalmaz, beállíthatja, hogy a PC az IP-címeket automatikusan kérje le.



**Megjegyzés:** mielőtt újraindítaná a PC-t, kapcsolja BE a vezeték nélküli routert, és győződjön meg arról, hogy a router készenléti állapotban van.

#### IP-cím meghatározása manuálisan

Az IP-cím manuális beállításához ismernie kell az ASUS vezeték nélküli router alapértelmezett beállításait:

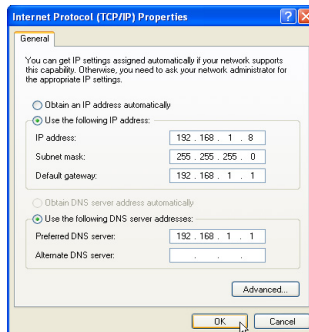




- IP-cím: 192.168.1.1
- Alhálózati maszk: 255.255.255.0

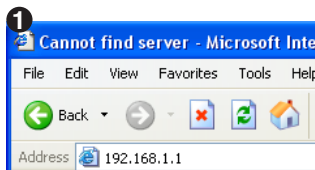
Ha kézzel megadott IP-címmel kívánja beállítani a kapcsolatot, a PC címének és a vezeték nélküli routernek ugyanabban az alhálózatban kell lennie:

- IP-cím: 192.168.1.xxx (az xxx bármilyen, 2 és 254 közötti szám lehet. Győződjön meg arról, hogy az IP-címet más eszköz nem használja.)
- Alhálózati maszk: 255.255.255.0
- Átjáró: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, vagy ismert DNS-kiszolgáló kijelölése a hálózaton belül.

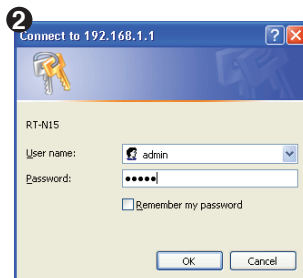


## 4) A vezeték nélküli router konfigurálása

A RT-N15 készülék webes konfigurációs oldalára lépéshez kövesse az alábbi lépéseket.



Írja be a következő webcímet a webböngésző címsorába:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



### Alapértelmezett értékek

Felhasználónév: admin

Jelszó: admin



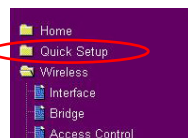
Bejelentkezés után megjelenik az ASUS vezeték nélküli router honlapja.

A honlapon gyorsíratkozáások találhatók, amelyekkel a vezeték nélküli router alapvető szolgáltatásait tudja beállítani.



## 5) Gyors üzembe helyezés

A Mode Quick Setup (Gyors üzemmódbeállító) oldalon kattintson a Next (Tovább) fölé. Az ASUS vezeték nélküli router üzembe helyezéséhez kövesse az alábbi utasításokat.



1. Válassza ki az időzónát, majd kattintson a Next (Tovább) gombra.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Ennetek, Koraletam

Next

2. Az ASUS vezeték nélküli router ötféle ISP szolgáltatást támogat: kábel, PPPoE, PPTP, statikus WAN IP és Telstra BigPond. Jelölje ki a kapcsolat típusát, majd kattintson a Next (Tovább) gombra a folytatáshoz.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

Prev Next

### Kábel vagy dinamikus IP felhasználó

Ha kábeles internetszolgáltató aáltal nyújtott szolgáltatást használ, jelölje ki a **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (kábelmodemes vagy más kapcsolat, amely automatikusan lekéri az IP-címet) tételt. Ha az Ön internetszolgáltatója gazdagép-nevet, MAC-címet és heartbeat szerver címet biztosít Önnek, töltsé ki az információkat a beállítások oldal megfelelő mezőiben. Amennyiben nem, kattintson a **Next** (Tovább) gombra a lépés kihagyásához.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

Prev Next

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

Prev Next

### PPPoE felhasználó

Ha PPPoE szolgáltatást használ, jelölje ki az **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (ADSL-kapcsolat, amelyhez felhasználónév és jelszó szükséges) tételt. Ez PPPoE néven ismert. Be kell gépelnie az internetszolgáltató által megadott felhasználónevet és jelszót. Kattintson a **Next** (Tovább) gombra a folytatáshoz.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name: abc@hinet.net

Password:

Prev Next



## PPTP felhasználó

Ha PPTP szolgáltatást használ, jelölje ki az **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (ADSL-kapcsolat, amelyhez felhasználónév, jelszó és IP-cím szükséges) tételt. Gépelje be az internetszolgáltató által megadott felhasználónevet, jelszót és IP-címet a megfelelő mezőkbe. Kattintson a **Next** (Tovább) gombra a folytatáshoz.

## Statikus IP felhasználó

Ha ADSL vagy más, statikus IP-címet használó kapcsolatot használ, válassza az **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL vagy más, statikus IP-címet használó kapcsolat) tételt. Gépelje be az internetszolgáltató által megadott IP-címet, alhálózati maszkot és alapértelmezett átjárót. Megadhatja a DNS szervereket, vagy választhatja a DNS információ automatikus lekérését.

3. A vezeték nélküli routernek adjon meg egy SSID (Service Set Identifier) azonosítót, amely a WLAN hálózaton továbbított adatsomagokhoz rendelt egyedi azonosító. Az azonosító jelszót emulál, amikor az eszköz kommunikálni próbálkozik a vezeték nélküli routerrel a WLAN hálózaton.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hsk0236@adsl-com.net
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Low(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bit) Medium(WEP-128bit) High(WPA-Personal)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

Ha védeni kívánja a továbbított adatokat, válasszon Biztonsági szintet (**Security Level**) a titkosítás engedélyezéséhez.

**Medium** (Közepes): Csak egyező WEP kulccsal rendelkező felhasználók kapcsolódhatnak az Ön vezeték nélküli routeréhez, és továbbíthatnak adatokat 64 bites vagy 128 bites WEP titkosítással.

**High** (Magas): Csak egyező WPA előzetesen megosztott kulcsbeállítással rendelkező felhasználók kapcsolódhatnak az Ön vezeték nélküli routeréhez, és továbbíthatnak adatokat TKIP titkosítással.



- Gépelje be a négy WEP kulcs készletet a WEP kulcs mezőkbe (10 hexadecimális számjegy 64 bites WEP-hez, 26 hexadecimális számjegy 128 bites WEP-hez). Jelmondat begépelésével a rendszerre is bízhatja a kulcsok generálását. Jegyezze fel a jelmondatot és a WEP kulcsokat biztonságos helyen, majd kattintson a **Finish** (Befejezés) gombra.

Például, ha 64 bites WEP titkosítást választunk, és az 11111 számjegyeket adjuk meg jelmondatként, a WEP kulcsok létrehozása automatikusan történik.

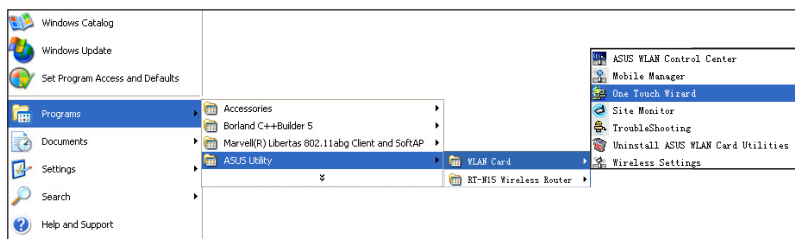
- Kattintson a **Save & Restart** (Mentés és újraindítás) gombra a vezeték nélküli router újraindításához és az új beállítások aktiválásához.
- Ahhoz, hogy vezeték nélküli kliensgépről kapcsolódhasson a vezeték nélküli routerhez, használhatja a Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration szolgáltatását a kapcsolat létrehozásához. Ha ASUS vezeték nélküli kártyát használ a számítógépében, használhatja a WLAN támogató CD-n mellékelt One Touch Wizard segédprogramot a vezeték nélküli kapcsolat létrehozásához.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	817698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCCE866
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

## Az ASUS WLAN kártya konfigurálása a One Touch Wizard™ segítségével

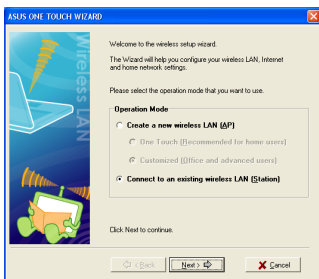
Ha telepítette az ASUS vezeték nélküli kártyát a segédprogramjaival és illesztőprogramjaival együtt a PC-re, kattintson a **Start -> Programs (Programok) -> ASUS Utility (ASUS segédprogram) -> WLAN Card (WLAN kártya) -> One Touch Wizard** tételre a One Touch Wizard segédprogram telepítéséhez.



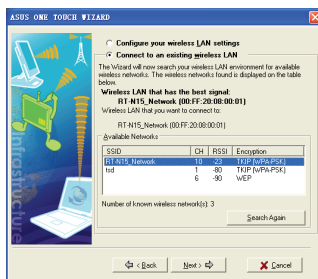




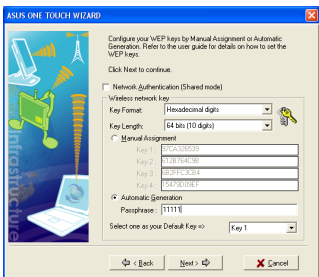
- 1) Válassza a **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Csatlakozás meglévő vezeték nélküli LAN-hoz [Állomás]) rádiógombra, majd kattintson a **Next** (Tovább) gombra a folytatáshoz.



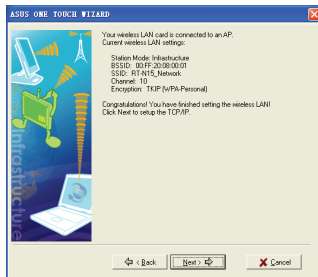
- 2) A One Touch Wizard megkeresi és megjeleníti az elérhető hozzáférési pontokat az **Available Networks** (Elérhető hálózatok) listán. Jelölje ki a RT-N15 tételt, majd kattintson a **Next** (Tovább) gombra a folytatáshoz.



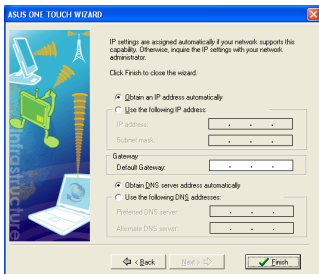
- 3) Ugyanazokat a hitelesítési és titkosítási értékeket állítsa be a WLAN kártyához, mint a RT-N15 esetében. Az előző lépésekben a **Key Length** (Kulcs hosszúsága) értéke **64 bit**, a **Passphrase** (Jelmondat) pedig **11111**. Kattintson a **Next** (Tovább) gombra a folytatáshoz.



- 4) Több másodperc szükséges ahhoz, hogy a vezeték nélküli kártya összekapcsolódjon a RT-N15 készülékkel. Nyomja meg a **Next** (Tovább) gombot a WLAN kártya TCP/IP címének beállításához.



- 5) Állítsa be a WLAN kártya IP-címét a hálózatnak megfelelően. A telepítés végén kattintson a **Finish** (Befejezés) gombra, hogy kilépjen a One Touch Wizard programból.

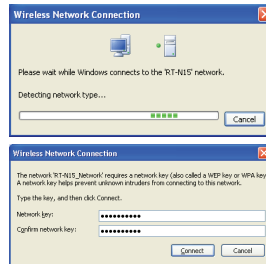
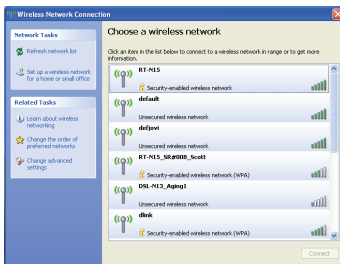




## A WLAN kártya konfigurálása a Windows® WZC szolgáltatásával

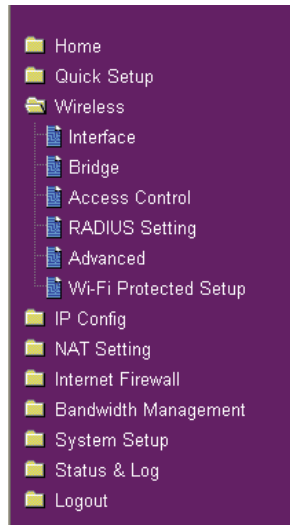
IHa nem az ASUS által gyártott vezeték nélküli kártyát használ, a vezeték nélküli kapcsolat beállításához használhatja a Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC) szolgáltatását.

- 1) Duplán kattintson a vezeték nélküli hálózati kapcsolatok ikonra a feladatsoron, hogy megtekintse az elérhető vezeték nélküli hálózatokat. Válassza ki a vezeték nélküli routert, majd kattintson a **Connect** (Csatlakozás) gombra.
- 2) Gépelve be a 10 számjegyű kulcsokat, amelyeket a vezeték nélküli routeren beállított, majd kattintson a **Connect** (Csatlakozás) gombra. A kapcsolat néhány másodperc után létrejön.



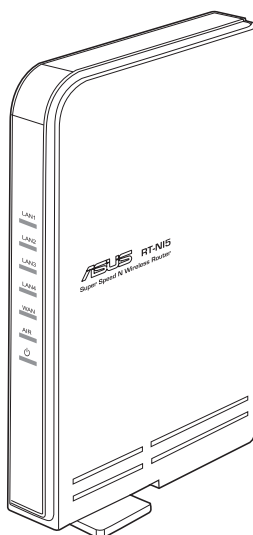
### 7. Speciális funkciók konfigurálása

A vezeték nélküli router további beállításainak megtekintéséhez és módosításához lépjen a RT-N15 készülék webes konfigurációs oldalára. Kattintson a menütelekekre további almenük megnyitásához, és kövesse az utasításokat a router telepítéséhez. Ahogy az egérmutatót az egyes tételek fölé mozgatja, különféle tanácsok jelennek meg. További információkért forduljon a támogató CD-n mellékelt felhasználói kézikönyvhöz.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Router bezprzewodowy



## Instrukcja Szybkiego Uruchomienia

## Informacje kontaktowe producenta

### **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Region Azji i Pacyfiku)**

Adres firmy: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Ogólna (tel): +886-2-2894-3447 Adres sieci web: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

Ogólna (faks): +886-2-2894-7798 Ogólna (e-mail): [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Ameryka)**

Adres firmy: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Ogólna (faks): +1-510-608-4555 Adres sieci web: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### **Pomoc techniczna**

Pomoc ogólna: +1-502-995-0883 Pomoc (faks): +1-502-933-8713

Pomoc online: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Niemcy & Austria)**

Adres firmy: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany

Ogólna (tel): +49-2102-95990 Adres sieci web: [www.asus.com.de](http://www.asus.com.de)

Ogólna (faks): +49-2102-959911 Kontakt online: [www.asus.com.de/sales](http://www.asus.com.de/sales)

### **Pomoc techniczna**

Komponenty: +49-2102-95990 Pomoc online: [www.asus.com.de/support](http://www.asus.com.de/support)

Notebook: +49-2102-959910 Pomoc (faks): +49-2102-959911

### **Asus Polska Sp. z o.o.**

Adres firmy: ASUS Poland Sp. z o.o. | Al. Jerozolimskie 200 | 02-222 Warszawa

Ogólna (tel): +48 22 571 80 00 Ogólna (faks): +48 22 571 80 01

### **Pomoc techniczna**

Wireless: +48 22 571 80 33



## 1. Zawartość opakowania

- Router bezprzewodowy RT-N15 x 1
- Adapter zasilania x 1
- Dysk CD z programami narzędziowymi x 1
- Kabel RJ45 x 1
- Instrukcja szybkiego uruchomienia x 1

## 2. Specyfikacja sumarycznie

Port Ethernet	WAN: 1 x RJ45 dla 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 dla 10/100/1000 BaseT
Antena	3 x antena PCB
Zasilacz	Wejście prądu zmiennego: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Wyjście prądu stałego: +5V z maks. prądem 2,5A
Częstotliwość działania	2,4G ~ 2,5GHz
Szybkość przesyłania danych	802.11n: do 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
Prąd wyjścia	15,5~16,5 dBm (tryb g) 15,8~19,5 dBm (tryb b) 15,8~19,5 dBm (tryb n)
Kodowanie/ Uwierzytelnianie	64/128-bitowy WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, adres MAC, 802.1x
Zarządzanie	Zarządzanie pasmem Administracja poprzez kreator Smart Wizard wykorzystujący przeglądarkę Zdalne zarządzanie Serwer DHCP, klient WAN DHCP Zapisywanie/przywracanie plików konfiguracji Aktualizacje poprzez przeglądarkę sieci web Przywracanie firmware Wykrywanie urządzenia
Typy połączenia WAN	Statyczny adres IP Dynamiczny adres IP (klient DHCP) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Zabezpieczenie

### Firewall:

- NAT oraz SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection [Stałe sprawdzanie pakietów])
- Wykrywanie włamań, włącznie z logowaniem

### Logowanie:

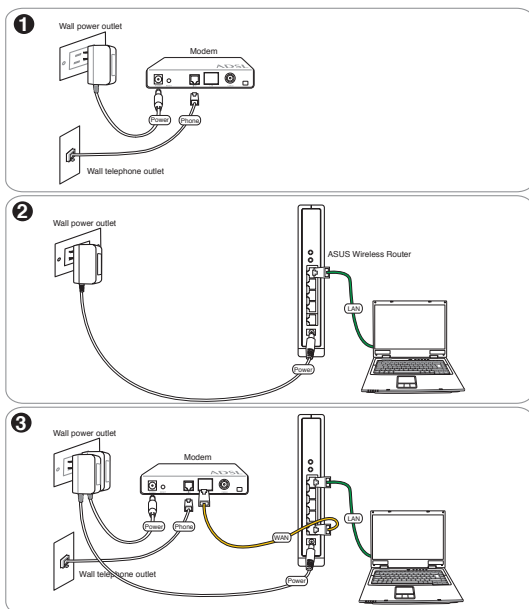
- Zagubione pakiety
- Zdarzenie zabezpieczenia
- Syslog

### Filtrowanie:

- Pojedynczy port i zakres portów
- Pakiet IP
- Słowo kluczowe URL
- Adres MAC

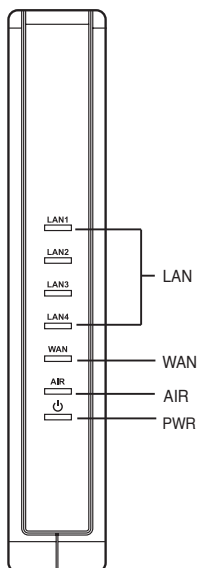
## 3. Łączenie modemu ADSL i routera bezprzewodowego

### 1) Połączenie kablowe





## 2) Wskaźniki stanu



### PWR (Zasilanie)

Wyłączony	Brak zasilania
Włączony	Urządzenie gotowe do pracy
Wolne miganie	Resetuj do trybu domyślnego
Szybkie miganie	Tryb WPS

### AIR (Sieć bezprzewodowa)

Wyłączony	Brak zasilania
Włączony	Gotowość systemu bezprzewodowego
Miganie	Nadawanie lub odbieranie danych (bezprzewodowe)

### WAN (Rozległa sieć komputerowa)

Wyłączony	Brak zasilania lub brak połączenia fizycznego
Włączony	Fizyczne połączenie z siecią Ethernet
Miganie	Nadawanie lub odbieranie danych (przez kabel Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Lokalna sieć komputerowa)

Wyłączony	Brak zasilania lub brak połączenia fizycznego
Włączony	Fizyczne połączenie z siecią Ethernet
Miganie	Nadawanie lub odbieranie danych (przez kabel Ethernet)



## 4. Wprowadzenie

Prawidłowa konfiguracja routera bezprzewodowego ASUS RT-N15 umożliwia przystosowanie go do różnych scenariuszy działania. Aby dostosować router bezprzewodowy do indywidualnych potrzeb, należy zmienić ustawienia domyślne. Dlatego też, przed użyciem routera bezprzewodowego ASUS, należy sprawdzić podstawowe ustawienia, aby upewnić się, że wszystkie te ustawienia będą działać w danych warunkach.

Firma ASUS udostępnia program narzędziowy o nazwie WPS, umożliwiający szybkie wykonanie konfiguracji routera bezprzewodowego. Aby użyć programu WPS do konfiguracji routera, należy sprawdzić odpowiednie informacje w rozdziale 6 podręcznika użytkownika na pomocniczym dysku CD.



**Uwaga:** Aby uniknąć możliwych problemów dotyczących ustawień, spowodowanych brakiem pewności co do ustawień połączenia bezprzewodowego, podczas początkowej konfiguracji routera, zaleca się wykorzystanie połączenia przewodowego.

### 1) Połączenie przewodowe

Bezprzewodowy router ASUS RT-N15 jest dostarczany z kablem Ethernet. Ponieważ bezprzewodowy router ASUS ma zintegrowaną funkcję auto-crossover (automatyczne krosowanie), w związku z czym, do połączenia przewodowego można wykorzystać kabel straight-through (nieskrosowany) lub crossover (skrosowany). Podłącz jeden koniec kabla do portu sieci LAN na panelu tylnym routera, a drugi koniec do portu Ethernet komputera.

### 2) Połączenie bezprzewodowe

Do ustanowienia połączenia bezprzewodowego, wymagana jest karta WLAN z godna ze standardem IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Sprawdź informacje dotyczące procedur ustawiania połączenia bezprzewodowego, w podręczniku użytkownika adaptera bezprzewodowego. Domyślnie, SSID routera bezprzewodowego ASUS jest ustawione jako "default (domyślne)" (małe litery), szyfrowanie jest wyłączone i stosowany jest otwarty system uwierzytelniania.

### 3) Ustawienie adresu IP dla klienta sieci przewodowej i bezprzewodowej

W celu uzyskania dostępu do ustawień routera bezprzewodowego RT-N15, niezbędne jest wykonanie prawidłowych ustawień TCP/IP klientów połączenia przewodowego lub bezprzewodowego. Ustaw adresy IP klientów w obrębie tej samej podsieci RT-N15.

#### Automatyczne uzyskiwanie adresu IP

Router bezprzewodowy RT-N15 zawiera funkcję serwera DHCP, dlatego twój komputer automatycznie otrzymuje adres IP.

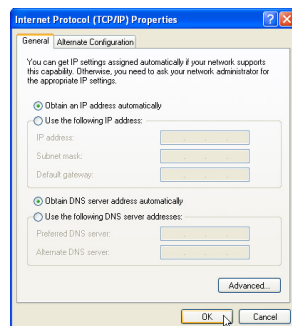


**Uwaga:** Przed ponownym uruchomieniem komputera, należy włączyć router bezprzewodowy i upewnić się, że jest on gotowy do pracy.

#### Ręczne ustawienia adresu IP

Do ręcznego ustawienia adresu IP, niezbędne jest poznanie ustawień domyślnych routera bezprzewodowego ASUS:

- IP address (Adres IP) 192.168.1.1
- Subnet Mask (Maska podsieci) 255.255.255.0

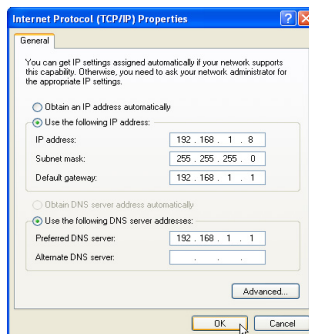






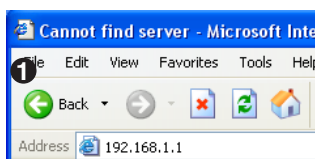
W celu ustawienia połączenia z ręcznie przydzielonym adresem IP, adresy komputera i routera bezprzewodowego muszą się znajdować w obrębie tej samej podsięci:

- IP address (Adres IP): 192.168.1.xxx (xxx reprezentuje dowolną liczbę z zakresu 2 do 254. Należy upewnić się, że adres IP nie jest wykorzystywany przez inne urządzenie)
- Subnet Mask (Maska podsięci): 255.255.255.0
- Gateway (Brama): 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 lub przydzielenie adresu znanego serwera DNS w danej sieci.

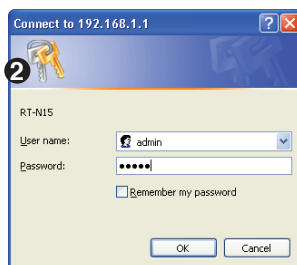


## 4) Konfiguracja routera bezprzewodowego

Wykonaj czynności poniżej w celu wejścia do interfejsu konfiguracji RT-N15 opartego o przeglądarkę sieci web.

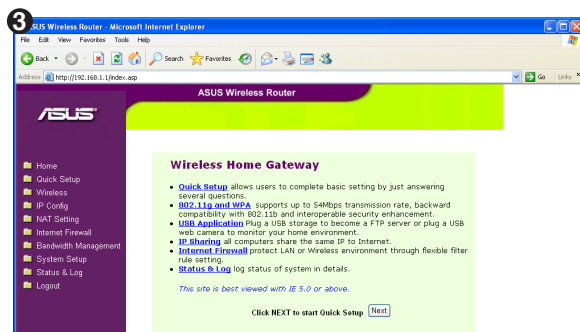


Wprowadź następujący adres w przeglądarce sieci web:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



### Domyślnie

User name (Nazwa użytkownika): **admin**  
Password (Hasło): **admin**

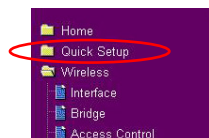


Po zalogowaniu, wyświetlana jest strona główna routera bezprzewodowego ASUS. Na stronie głównej wyświetlane są linki do konfiguracji głównych funkcji routera bezprzewodowego.



## 5) Szybkie ustawienia

W celu rozpoczęcia szybkich ustawień, kliknij **Next (Dalej)**, aby przejść na stronę "Quick Setup (Szybkie ustawienia)". Wykonaj instrukcje w celu ustawienia routera bezprzewodowego ASUS.



1. Wybierz strefę czasową i kliknij **Next (Dalej)**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

[Next](#)

2. Router bezprzewodowy ASUS obsługuje pięć typów usług ISP: kablowe, PPPoE, PPTP, statyczne IP WAN oraz Telstra BigPond. Wybierz typ połączenia i kliknij **Next (Dalej)** w celu kontynuacji.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Użytkownik połączenia

#### kablowego lub dynamicznego IP

Przy korzystaniu z usług dostarczanych przez ISP łącza kablowego, wybierz **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (Modem kablowy lub inne połączenie z automatycznym uzyskiwaniem IP). Jeśli ISP dostarczył nazwę hosta, adres MAC oraz adres serwera sygnałów heartbeat, wypełnij te informacje w polach na stronie ustawień; jeśli nie dostarczył, kliknij **Next (Dalej)**, aby pominąć tę czynność.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Użytkownik PPPoE

Jeśli wykorzystywana jest usługa PPPoE, wybierz **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (połączenie ADSL, które wymaga podania nazwy użytkownika i hasła). Określa się to nazwą PPPoE. Konieczne jest wprowadzenie nazwy użytkownika i hasła dostarczonego przez IPS. Kliknij **Next (Dalej)** w celu kontynuacji.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## Użytkownik PPTP

Jeśli wykorzystywane są usługi PPTP, wybierz **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (połączenie ADSL, które wymaga podania nazwy użytkownika, hasła i adresu IP). Wprowadź do odpowiednich pól nazwę użytkownika, hasło i adres IP dostarczony przez ISP. Kliknij **Next** (Dalej) w celu kontynuacji.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hwt236@adsl-combort
Password:	*****
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

## Użytkownik ze statycznym adresem IP

Jeśli wykorzystywane jest połączenie **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL lub inne, które wykorzystuje stały adres IP). Wprowadź adres IP, maskę podsięci i domyślną bramę dostarczaną przez ISP. Można określić serwery DNS lub uzyskać informacje DNS automatycznie.

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

- Ustawianie interfejsu bezprzewodowego. Określ SSID (Service Set Identifier [Identyfikator ustawienia usługi]) routera bezprzewodowego, który jest unikalnym identyfikatorem dołączanym do pakietów wysyłanych poprzez sieć WLAN. Identyfikator ten emuluje hasło, przy próbie nawiązania komunikacji urządzenia z bezprzewodowym routerem poprzez sieć WLAN.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Open(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)
Password:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Finish"/>	

Aby zabezpieczyć transmitowane dane, wybierz **Security Level** (Poziom zabezpieczenia), aby włączyć metody szyfrowania.

**Medium** (Średni): Łączyć się z routerem bezprzewodowym i transmitować dane z użyciem szyfrowania 64-bitowego lub 128 bitowego WEP, mogą jedynie użytkownicy z tymi samymi ustawieniami klucza WEP.

**High** (Wysoki): Łączyć się z routerem bezprzewodowym i transmitować dane z użyciem szyfrowania TKIP, mogą jedynie użytkownicy z tymi samymi, współdzielonymi ustawieniami klucza WPA.



4. Wprowadź cztery zestawy kluczy WEP w polach WEP Key (Klucz WEP) (10 szesnastkowych liczb dla WEP 64-bitowego, 26 szesnastkowych liczb dla WEP 128-bitowego). Można także pozwolić na wygenerowanie przez system kluczy poprzez wprowadzenie hasła. Zapisz hasło i klucze WEP w notebooku, a następnie kliknij **Finish** (Zakończ).

Na przykład, po wybraniu trybu szyfrowania WEP 64-bitowego i wprowadzeniu 11111 jako hasła, WEP Keys (Klucze WEP) są generowane automatycznie.

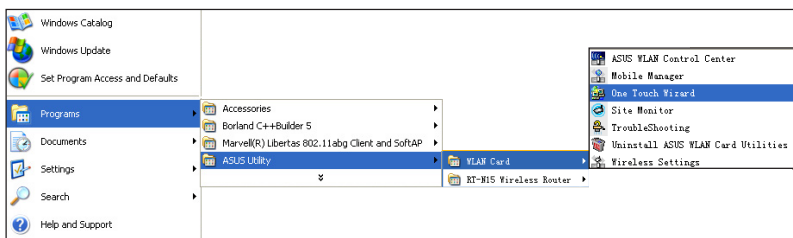
5. Kliknij **Save&Restart** (Zapisz i uruchom ponownie), aby uruchomić ponownie router bezprzewodowy i uaktywnić nowe ustawienia.
6. Aby połączyć się z routerem bezprzewodowym poprzez klienta bezprzewodowego, do ustawienia połączenia należy użyć usługi Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (Zerowa konfiguracja sieci bezprzewodowej). Jeśli w komputerze stosowana jest karta bezprzewodowa ASUS, do ustawienia połączenia bezprzewodowego można użyć programu narzędziowego One Touch Wizard znajdującego się na pomocniczym dysku CD karty WLAN.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	817698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCEB66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

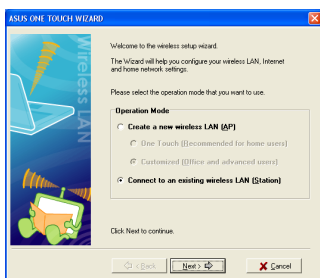
## Konfiguracja karty ASUS WLAN w programie One Touch Wizard

Jeśli w komputerze zainstalowana została karta sieci bezprzewodowej ASUS razem z programami narzędziowymi i sterownikami w celu uruchomienia programu narzędziowego One Touch Wizard kliknij **Start -> Programy -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard**.

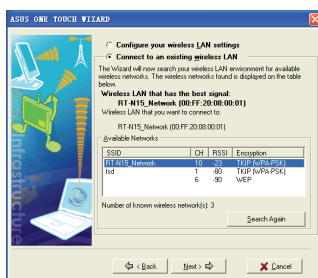




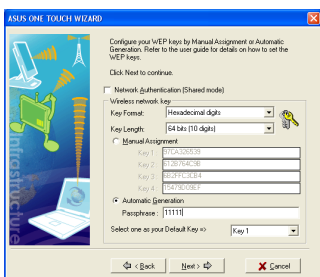
- 1) Zaznacz przycisk radiowy **Connect to an existing wireless LAN** (Połącz z istniejącą siecią bezprzewodową LAN (Stacja) i kliknij **Next** (Dalej) w celu kontynuacji.



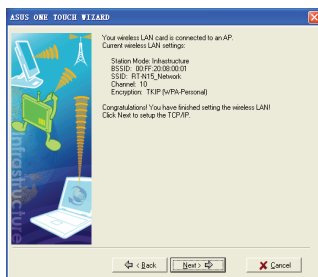
- 2) Program One Touch Wizard wyszuka i wyświetli dostępne AP na liście **Available Networks** (Dostępne sieci). Wybierz RT-N15 i naciśnij **Next** (Dalej) w celu kontynuacji.



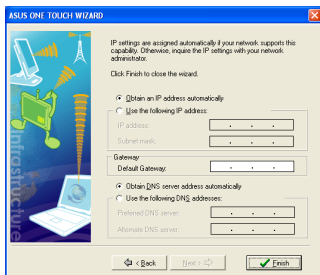
- 3) Ustaw takie samo uwierzytelnianie i szyfrowanie karty WLAN jak dla RT-N15. W poprzednich czynnościach **Key Length** (Długość klucza) została ustawiona na **64 bity**, a ustawienia **Passphrase** (Hasło) na 11111. Kliknij **Next** (Dalej) w celu kontynuacji.



- 4) Powiązanie karty bezprzewodowej z RT-N15 zajmie kilka sekund. Naciśnij **Next** (Dalej), aby ustawić TCP/IP dla karty bezprzewodowej WLAN.



- 5) Ustaw adres IP karty WLAN zgodnie ze stanem sieci. Po wykonaniu ustawień, kliknij **Finish** (Zakończ), aby opuścić program One Touch Wizard.

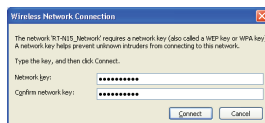
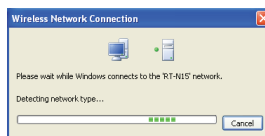
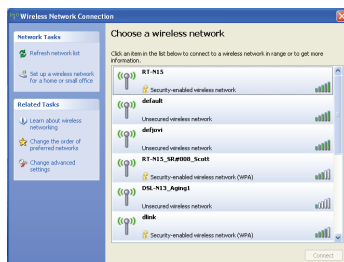




## Konfiguracja karty WLAN poprzez usługę Windows® WZC

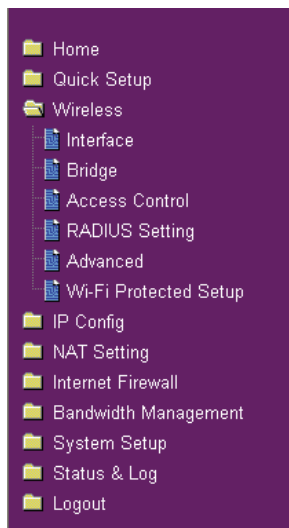
Jeśli używana jest karta bezprzewodowa innego producenta niż ASUS, można ustawić połączenie bezprzewodowe poprzez usługę Windows® WZC (Wireless Zero Configuration [Zerowa konfiguracja sieci bezprzewodowej]).

- 1) Kliknij ikonę sieci bezprzewodowej na pasku zadań, aby wyświetlić dostępne sieci. Wybierz router bezprzewodowy i kliknij **Connect** (Połącz).
- 2) Wprowadź 10-cyfrowe hasło ustawione na routerze bezprzewodowym i kliknij **Connect** (Połącz). Połączenie zostanie nawiązane po kilku sekundach.



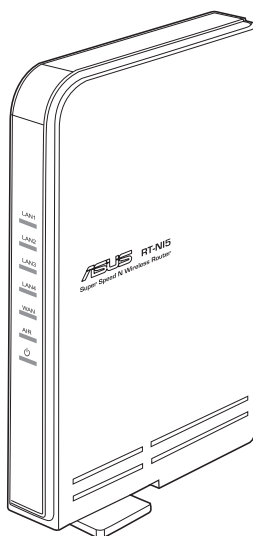
## 7. Konfiguracja funkcji zaawansowanych

Aby wyświetlić i wyregulować inne ustawienia routera bezprzewodowego, przejdź na stronę web konfiguracji RT-N15. Kliknij elementy w menu, aby otworzyć podmenu i wykonać instrukcje dotyczące ustawiania routera. Po ustawieniu kursora na każdym z elementów, wyświetlane są wskazówki. Szczegółowe informacje znajdują się w podręczniku użytkownika na pomocniczym dysku CD.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Безжичен рутер



Кратко упътване за бърз старт

## Информация за контакти с производителя

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC.

Адрес на компанията	15 Li-Te Road, Peitou, Taipei, Taiwan 11259
Основен (тел.)	+886-2-2894-3447
Основен (факс)	+886-2-2890-7798
Основен имейл	info@asus.com.tw
Интернетадрес	www.asus.com.tw

### Техническа поддръжка

Основен (тел.)	+86-21-38429911
Онлайн поддръжка	support.asus.com

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Америка)

Адрес на компанията	44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA
Основен (факс)	+1-510-608-4555
Интернетадрес	usa.asus.com

### Техническа поддръжка

Основен (тел.)	+1-812-282-2787
Поддръжка (факс)	+1-812-284-0883
Онлайн поддръжка	support.asus.com

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Германия и Австрия)

Адрес на компанията	Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany
Основен (тел.)	+49-2102-95990
Основен (факс)	+49-2102-959911
Интернетадрес	www.asus.de
Онлайн контакт	www.asus.de/sales

### Техническа поддръжка

Основен (тел.)	+49-1805-010923
Поддръжка (факс)	+49-2102-9599-11
Онлайн поддръжка	support.asus.com





## 1. Съдържание на пакета

- Безжичен маршрутизатор RT-N15, 1 бр.
- Захранващ адаптер, 1 бр.
- CD с помощни програми, 1 бр.
- RJ45 кабел, 1 бр.
- Кратко ръководство за потребителя, 1 бр.

## 2. Характеристики

Порт Ethernet	WAN: 1 x RJ45 за 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 за 10/100/1000 BaseT
Антенa	3 x PCB антена
Електрическо захранване	AC вход: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC изход: +5V с напрежение не повече от 2.5A
Работна честота	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
Скорост на обмен на данни	802.11n: до 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
Изходна мощност	15.5~16.5 dBm (в режим „g“) 15.8~19.5 dBm (в режим „b“) 15.8~19.5 dBm (в режим „n“)
Кодиране / Верификация	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC адрес, 802.1x
Управление	Управление на диапазона Администриране от браузър с помощта на помощник Дистанционно администриране DHCP сървър, WAN DHCP клиент Възможност за съхраняване/ възстановяване на конфигурационните файлове Обновяване от браузър Възстановяване на firmware Търсене на устройства
WAN мрежа	Статичен IP адрес Динамичен IP адрес (DHCP клиент) PPP по Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Безопасност

### Firewall:

- NAT и SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Мониторинг и регистрация на опитите за проникване

### Записване на:

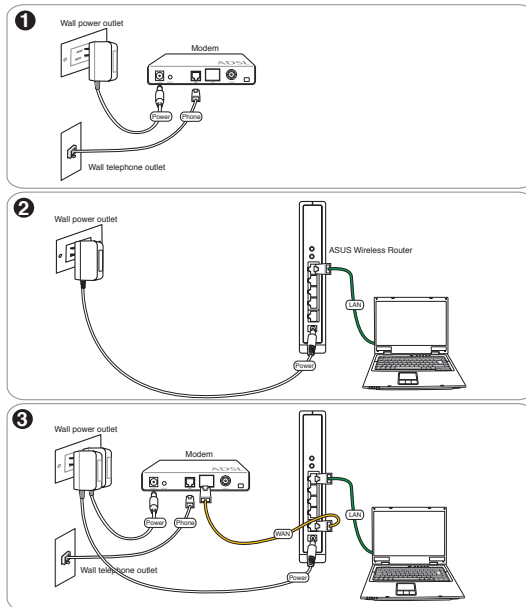
- Пропуснати пакети
- Събития, свързани със сигурността
- Syslog

### Филтрация по:

- Един или няколко порта
- IP пакет
- Ключови думи в URL
- MAC адрес

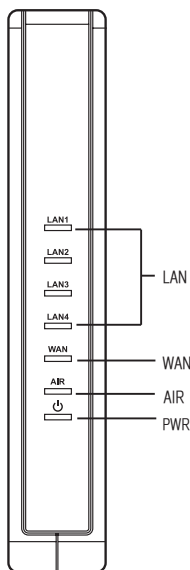
## 3. Свързване на ADSL модем с безжичен маршрутизатор

### 1) Кабелна връзка





## 2) Индикатори на състоянието



### PWR (захранване)

Off	Изключен
On	Системата е готова
Мигане - бавно	Възстановяване на стандартния режим
Мигане - бързо	WPS режим

### AIR (безжична мрежа)

Off	Изключен
On	Безжичната система е готова
Мигане	Предаване или приемане на данни (безжично)

### WAN (глобална мрежа)

Off	Няма захранване или физическа връзка
On	Има физическа връзка с Ethernet мрежа
Мигане	Предаване или приемане на данни (чрез Ethernet кабел)

### LAN 1-4 (локална мрежа)

Off	Няма захранване или физическа връзка
On	Има физическа връзка с Ethernet мрежа
Мигане	Предаване или приемане на данни (чрез Ethernet кабел)



## 4. Въведение

С подходяща конфигурация безжичният маршрутизатор RT-N15 на ASUS може да функционира в различни работни среди. Може да се наложи фабричните настройки на маршрутизатора да се променят, за да съответстват на индивидуалните ви нужди. Следователно преди използване на безжичния маршрутизатор на ASUS, проверете дали всички основни настройки работят във вашата среда.

ASUS предлага помощна програма за бърза безжична настройка, наречена EZSetup (лесна настройка). Ако желаете да използвате EZSetup за конфигуриране на вашия маршрутизатор, направете справка в глава 6 от ръководството за потребителя, намиращо се на помощния CD диск.



**Забележка:** За първоначална настройка се препоръчва връзка чрез кабел, за да се избегнат евентуални проблеми при настройката поради несигурността на безжичната връзка.

### 1) Връзка чрез кабел

Безжичният маршрутизатор RT-N15 на ASUS е снабден с Ethernet кабел, който се намира в опаковката. Тъй като безжичният маршрутизатор на ASUS има интегрирана функция за автоматично превключване на кръстосан кабел, можете да използвате или кръстосан (crossover), или прав (straight-through) кабел за връзка. Включете единия край на кабела в LAN порта на задния панел на маршрутизатора, а другия – в Ethernet порта на вашия компютър.

### 2) Безжична връзка

За осъществяване на безжична връзка се нуждаете от WLAN карта, съвместима с IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Направете справка с ръководството на вашия безжичен адаптер за процедурите по свързване. По подразбиране SSID на безжичния маршрутизатор на ASUS е „default“ (с малки букви), криптирането е деактивирано и се използва удостоверяване на отворена система.

### 3) Настройка на IP адрес при кабелен и безжичен клиент

За да получите достъп до безжичния маршрутизатор RT-N15, трябва да коригирате TCP/IP настройките на вашия кабелен или безжичен клиент. Настройте IP адресите на клиентите в рамките на една и съща подмрежа (subnet) на RT-N15.

#### Автоматично получаване на IP адрес

Безжичният маршрутизатор RT-N15 включва функции на DHCP сървър, следователно вашият компютър получава автоматично IP-адрес.

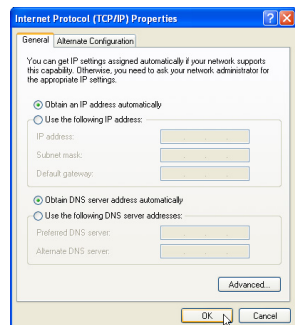


**Забележка:** Преди да рестартирате своя компютър, включете безжичния маршрутизатор и се уверете, че маршрутизаторът е готов.

#### Ръчна настройка на IP адрес

За да настроите ръчно IP адреса, трябва да знаете настройките по подразбиране на рутера ASUS.

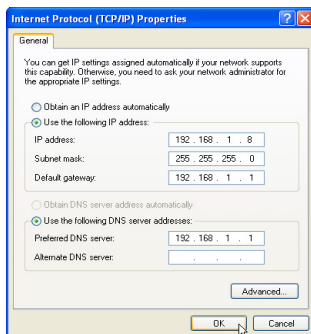
- IP адрес 192.168.1.1
- Маска на подмрежа 255.255.255.0





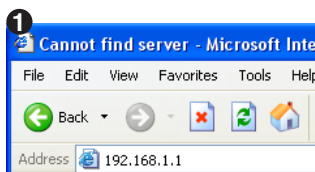
За да се настрои връзка с ръчно зададена IP адрес, адресът на вашия компютър и на безжичния маршрутизатор трябва да бъдат в една и съща подмрежа:

- IP адрес 192.168.1.xxx (xxx може да бъде коевто и да било число от 2 до 254. Проверете дали IP адресът не се използва от друго устройство)
- Маска на подмрежа: 255.255.255.0
- Портал (Gateway): 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 или задайте известен DNS сървър от вашата мрежа.



## 4) Конфигуриране на безжичния маршрутизатор

Следвайте стъпките по-долу, за да влезете в Web интерфейса за конфигуриране на RT-N15.



Във вашия уеббраузър въведете следния адрес: <http://192.168.1.1>



### По подразбиране

Потребителско име (User name): **admin**,  
парола (Password): **admin**



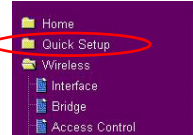
След като се регистрирате, можете да видите началната страница на безжичния маршрутизатор на ASUS.

На началната страница са показани бързи препратки за конфигуриране на главните функции на безжичния маршрутизатор.



## 5) Бърза настройка

За да започнете бързата настройка, щракнете върху **Next** (следващ), за да влезете в страница „Quick Setup“ (бърза настройка). Следвайте указанията, за да настроите безжичния маршрутизатор на ASUS.



1. Изберете вашата часова зона (time zone) и щракнете върху **Next** (следващ).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. Безжичният маршрутизатор на ASUS поддържа пет типа услуги на интернетдоставчик (ISP services): кабел (cable), PPPoE, PPTP, статичен (static) WAN IP и Telstra BigPond. Изберете типа на вашата връзка и щракнете върху **Next** (следващ), за да продължите.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Потребител на кабел или динамичен IP

Ако използвате услуга, осигурена от кабелен интернетдоставчик, изберете **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (кабелен модем или друга връзка, която получава IP автоматично). Ако вашият интернетдоставчик ви осигурява име на хост (hostname), MAC адрес и адрес на асинхронен (heartbeat) сървър, попълнете тази информация в полетата на страницата за настройка; ако не, щракнете върху **Next** (следващ), за да прескочите тази стъпка.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

Heart Beat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### PPPoE потребител

Ако използвате PPPoE услуга, изберете **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (ADSL връзка, която изисква потребителско име и парола). Тя е известна като PPPoE. Трябва да въведете потребителското име и паролата, осигурени от вашия интернетдоставчик. Щракнете върху **Next** (следващ), за да продължите.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## PPTP потребител

Ако използвате PPTP услуга, изберете **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (ADSL връзка, която изисква потребителско име парола, и IP адрес). Въведете в полетата потребителското име, паролата и IP адреса, осигурени от вашия интернетдоставчик. Щракнете върху **Next** (следващ), за да продължите.

## Потребител със статичен IP

Ако използвате ADSL или друг тип връзка, която използва статични IP адреси, изберете **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL или друг тип връзка, която използва статичен IP адрес). Въведете IP адреса, маската на подмрежата портала по подразбиране, осигурени от вашия интернетдоставчик. Можете да посочите DNS сървъри или да получите DNS информация автоматично.

### 3. Настройка на вашия безжичен интерфейс.

Задайте на вашия безжичен маршрутизатор SSID (Service Set Identifier – идентификатор за услугата), който е уникален идентификатор, прикачен към пакетите, изпратени чрез безжичната локална мрежа (WLAN). Този идентификатор емулира парола, когато дадено устройство се опита да комуникира с вашия безжичен маршрутизатор през WLAN.

### Set Your Account to ISP

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	hwt023k@adsl-comfort
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

### Configure Wireless Interface

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) <div>▼</div>
WEP Key Type:	<div>Open(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)</div>
Password:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1 <div>▼</div>
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

Ако желаете да защитите предаваните данни, изберете **Security Level** (ниво на сигурност), за да активирате методите на криптиране.

**Medium** (средно): само потребители със същите настройки на WEP ключ могат да се свържат с вашия безжичен маршрутизатор, като използват криптиране с 64-битов или 128-битов WEP ключ.

**High** (високо): само потребителите със същите настройки на предварително споделен WPA ключ могат да се свържат с вашия безжичен маршрутизатор и да предават данни, като използват TKIP криптиране.



- Въведете четири комплекта WEP ключове в полетата WEP Key (10 шестнадесетични числа за 64-битов WEP и 26 шестнадесетични числа за 128-битов WEP). Можете също и да оставите системата да генерира ключове, като въведете в полето Passphrase (фраза-парола): RecordthePassphrase (запиши фразата-парола) и WEP ключовете в своя бележник и да щракнете **Finish**.

Например, ако изберем режим на 64-битово WEP криптиране и въведем 11111 като фраза-парола, WEP ключовете се генерират автоматично.

- Щракнете **Save&Restart** (съхрани и рестартирай), за да рестартирате безжичния маршрутизатор и да активирате новите настройки.
- За да се свържете към безжичния маршрутизатор, можете да използвате услугата на Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration. В случай, че използвате карта за безжична връзка на ASUS на вашия компютър, възползвайте се от помощната програма One Touch Wizard за настройване на безжична връзка. Ще я намерите в помощния CD диск.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	817698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCEB66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

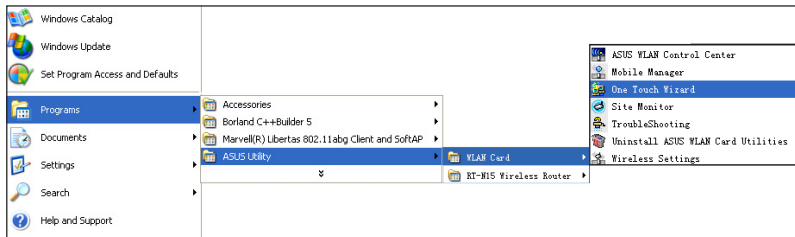
#### Save & Restart

You have finished the basic setting. You can just press **Save&Restart** button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.

Save&Restart

### Конфигуриране на безжична мрежова карта на ASUS с One Touch Wizard

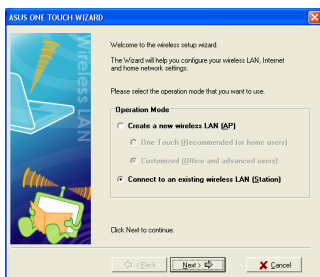
Ако на вашия компютър имате инсталирана безжична мрежова карта на ASUS заедно с помощните програми и драйвери, щракнете **Start -> Programes -> ASUS Utility -> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard**, за да стартирате помощната програма One Touch Wizard.



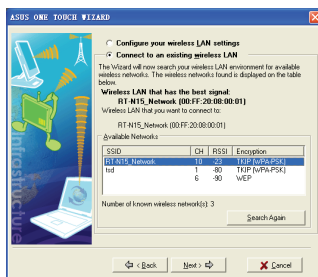




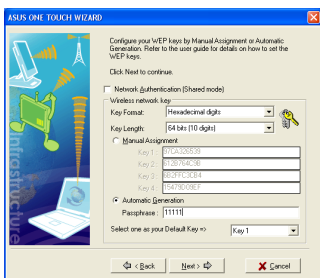
- 1) Изберете радиобутон **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (свържете се към съществуваща безжична мрежа/станция) и щракнете върху **Next**, за да продължите.



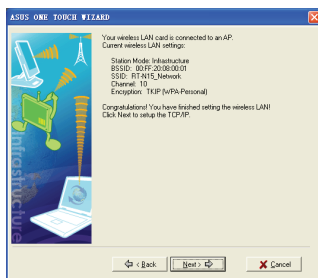
- 2) One Touch Wizard намира и показва достъпните AP в списъка **Available Networks** (налични мрежи). Изберете RT-N15 и щракнете върху **Next**, за да продължите.



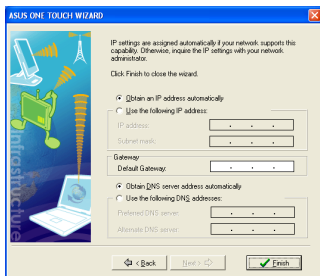
- 3) Настройте автентикацията и криптирането на вашата WLAN карта да бъдат същи като на RT-N15. В предишните стъпки **Key Length** (дължината на ключа) е **64bits**, **Passphrase** (фразата-парола) е **11111**. Щракнете върху **Next**, за да продължите.



- 4) Ще отнеме няколко секунди на безжичната карта да се свърже с RT-N15. Щракнете върху **Next**, за да настроите TCP/IP за вашата WLAN карта.



- 5) Настройте IP адреса на WLAN картата според условията на вашата мрежа. След като завършите настройката, щракнете **Finish**, за да напуснете One Touch Wizard.

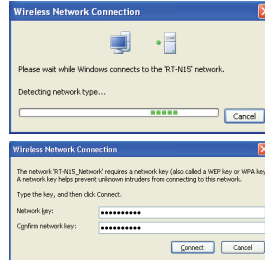
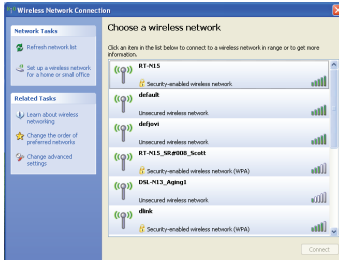




## Конфигуриране на WLAN карта с услугата WZC на Windows®

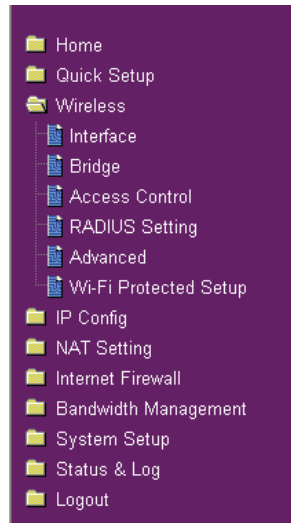
Ако използвате безжична карта, която не е на ASUS, можете да настроите безжичната връзка с услугата Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC) на Windows®.

- Щракнете двукратно върху иконата на безжичната мрежа в лентата със задачи, за да видите наличните мрежи. Изберете своя безжичен маршрутизатор и щракнете върху **Connect** (свържи).
- Въведете 10-цифрените ключове, които сте задали на безжичния си маршрутизатор и щракнете върху **Connect** (свържи). Осъществяването на връзката приключва за няколко секунди.



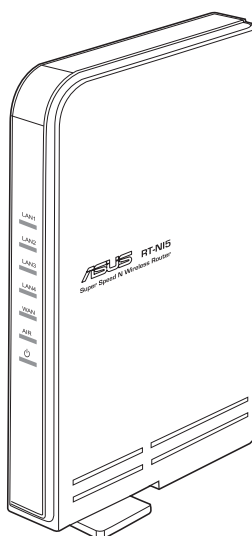
## 7. Конфигуриране на функции за напреднали

За да разгледате и регулирате другите настройки на безжичния маршрутизатор, влезте в уебстраницата за конфигуриране на RT-N15. Щракнете върху опция от менюто, за да отворите подменю, и следвайте указанията, за да настроите маршрутизатора. Когато прекарате курсора на мишката през дадена опция, изскача кратко обяснение на опцията. За по-подробна информация вижте ръководството за потребителя, намиращо се на помощния CD диск.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Router fără



## Ghid rapid introductiv

## Informații de contact despre producător

### **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asia-Pacific)**

Adresa companiei: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Telefon: +886-2-2894-3447  
Fax: +886-2-2890-7798  
E-mail: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
Site web: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (America)**

Adresa companiei: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Fax: +1-510-608-4555  
Site web: <http://usa.asus.com>

### **Asistență tehnică**

Asistență generală: +1-502-995-0883  
Fax: +1-502-933-8713  
Asistență online: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Germany și Austria)**

Adresa companiei: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Telefon: +49-2102-95990  
Fax: +49-2102-959911  
Site web: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
Contact online: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### **Asistență tehnică**

Componente: +49-2102-95990  
Fax: +49-2102-959911  
Asistență online: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>



## 1. Conținutul pachetului

- Ruter wireless RT-N15 x 1
- Adaptor alimentare x 1
- CD utilitar x 1
- Cablu RJ45 x 1
- Ghid de inițiere rapidă x 1

## 2. Descrierea conținutului

Port Ethernet	WAN: 1 x RJ45 pentru 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 pentru 10/100/1000 BaseT
Antenă	Antena 3 x PCB
Sursă de alimentare	Intrare AC: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Ieșire DC: +5V cu max. 2.5A curent
Frecvența de funcționare	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
Viteză transfer date	802.11n: până la 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
Putere ieșire	15.5~16.5 dBm (mod g) 15.8~19.5 dBm (mod b) 15.8~19.5 dBm (mod n)
Criptare/Autentificare	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, adresă MAC, 802.1x
Management	Management lărgime bandă Administrare pe bază de browser Smart Wizard Management la distanță DHCP server, WAN DHCP client Fișiere configurare salvare/recuperare Upgradare prin browserul web Restabilirea softului Detector dispozitive
Tipuri conexiune WAN	Adresă IP statică Adresă IP dinamică (DHCP client) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Securitate

### Firewall:

- NAT și SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Detectare intruziune incluzând accesarea

### Accesarea:

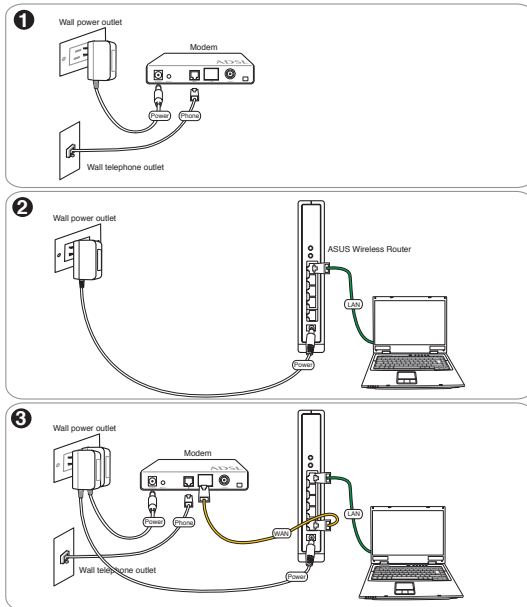
- Pachet informații
- Avertizare securitate
- Syslog

### Filtering:

- Port single și port rază
- Pachet IP
- Cuvânt cheie URL
- Adresă MAC

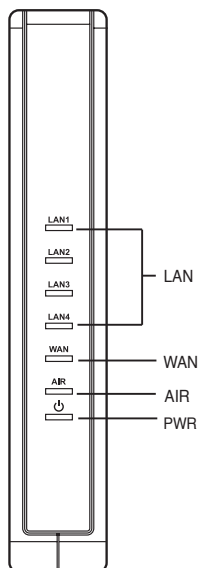
## 3. Conectare modem ADSL și router fără fir

### 1) Conectarea cablului





## 2) Indicatoarele de stare



### PWR (Alimentare)

- |                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Off                           | Sistemul nu este alimentat            |
| On                            | Sistem gata de funcționare            |
| Aprindere intermitentă lentă  | Reinițializare mod implicit           |
| Aprindere intermitentă rapidă | Mod WPS (setarea în siguranță a WiFi) |

### AIR (Wireless Network)

- |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Off                    | Sistemul nu este alimentat                   |
| On                     | Sistem wireless gata de funcționare          |
| Aprindere intermitentă | Transmitere sau recepționare date (wireless) |

### WAN (Wide Area Network) (rețea de arie largă)

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Off                    | Dispozitivul nu este alimentat sau nu s-a efectuat nicio conexiune fizică |
| On                     | S-a efectuat o conexiune fizică la o rețea Ethernet                       |
| Aprindere intermitentă | Transmitere sau recepționare date (prin cablu Ethernet)                   |

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network) (rețea locală)

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Off                    | Dispozitivul nu este alimentat sau nu s-a efectuat nicio conexiune fizică |
| On                     | S-a efectuat o conexiune fizică la o rețea Ethernet                       |
| Aprindere intermitentă | Transmitere sau recepționare date (prin cablu Ethernet)                   |



## 4. Instalare

Dacă este configurat în mod corect, router-ul ASUS RT-N15 Wireless poate funcționa într-o multitudine de condiții de lucru. Setările inițiale ale router-ului wireless pot avea nevoie de unele schimbări pentru a corespunde cerințelor dumneavoastră individuale. De aceea, înainte de a folosi router-ul wireless ASUS, vă rugăm să verificați setările de bază pentru a vă asigura că acestea funcționează în mediul dumneavoastră de lucru.

ASUS vă pune la dispoziție un program utilitar numit EZSetup pentru o configurare wireless rapidă. Dacă doriți să folosiți EZSetup pentru a configura router-ul, consultați capitolul 6 al ghidului de utilizare de pe CD-ul de suport tehnic.



**Nota:** În cazul configurării inițiale recomandăm folosirea unei conexiuni prin cablu pentru a evita posibile probleme de instalare legate de fragilitatea legăturii wireless.

### 1) Conexiunea prin cablu

Router-ul ASUS RT-N15 Wireless se livrează la pachet împreună cu un cablu Ethernet. Deoarece router-ul wireless ASUS are integrată funcția auto-crossover, puteți folosi atât un cablu direct sau cross-over pentru a stabili legătura prin cablu. Conectați unul din capetele cablului în port-ul LAN din panoul din spatele router-ului, iar celălalt capăt în port-ul Ethernet al calculatorului dumneavoastră.

### 2) Conexiunea wireless

Pentru a crea o conexiune wireless, aveți nevoie de un card IEEE 802.11b/g/n compatibil WLAN. Consultați manualul de utilizator al adaptorului wireless pentru procedurile de conectare wireless. În urma setărilor inițiale (de fabrică), SSID-ul router-ului wireless ASUS este "default" (scris cu litere mici), criptarea este dezactivată și este folosită autentificarea sistemului în regim deschis.

### 3) Setarea adresei IP pentru utilizatorii prin cablu și wireless

Pentru a accesa router-ul wireless RT-N15 trebuie să aveți instalate corect setările TCP/IP pentru utilizatorii prin cablu sau wireless. Setări adresele IP ale utilizatorilor în cadrul aceluiași subnet (sub-rețea) al RT-N15.

#### Obținerea adreselor IP în mod automat

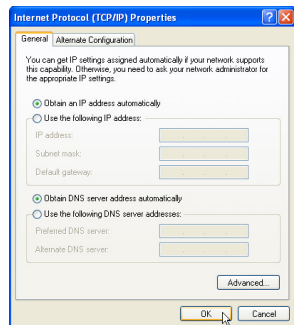
Router-ul wireless ASUS integrează funcții de server DHCP, ca urmare calculatorul dumneavoastră poate obține adrese IP în mod automat de la router-ul wireless ASUS.



**Nota:** Înainte de-a reporni calculatorul dumneavoastră, porniți router-ul wireless și asigurați-vă că router-ul este funcțional.

#### Setarea manuală a adresei IP

Pentru a seta manual adresa IP, trebuie să cunoașteți setările de bază ale router-ului wireless ASUS:



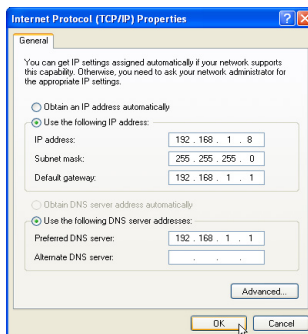




- Adresa IP 192.168.1.1
- Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0

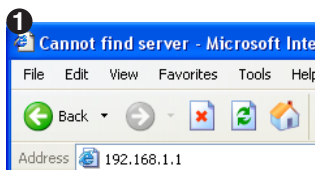
Pentru a configura o conexiune având o adresă IP setată manual, adresa calculatorului și adresa router-ului wireless trebuie să fie în același subnet (sub-rețea):

- Adresa IP: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx poate fi orice număr între 2 și 254. Asigurați-vă în prealabil că aceeași adresa IP nu este folosită de un alt dispozitiv)
- Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0
- Gateway: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, sau desemnați un server DNS cunoscut în rețeaua dumneavoastră.



## 4) Configurarea router-ului wireless

Urmăți pașii de mai jos pentru a introduce interfața de configurare Web pentru RT-N15.



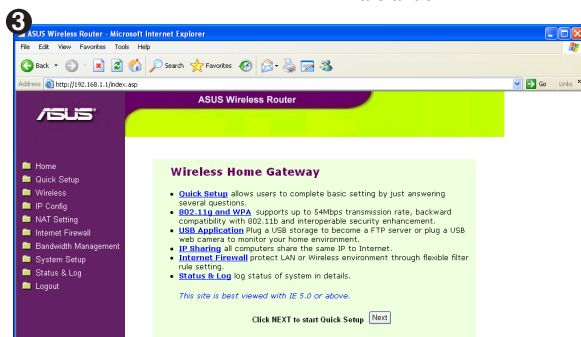
Introduceți următoarea adresă în browser-ul de web:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



### Setări de bază:

Nume utilizator: admin

Parola: admin



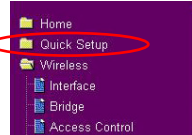
După logare, puteți vedea pagina de web pentru router-ul wireless ASUS.

Pagina conține link-uri rapide pentru a configura setările principale ale router-ului wireless.



## 5) Setare rapidă

Pentru a începe setarea rapidă, apăsați **Next** pentru a accesa pagina "Quick Setup" (setare rapidă). Urmați instrucțiunile pentru a seta router-ul wireless ASUS.



1. Selectați zona orară și apăsați **Next**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. Router-ul wireless ASUS suportă cinci feluri de servicii ISP: cablu, PPPoE, PPTP, static WAN IP, și Telstra BigPond. Alegeți tipul dumneavoastră de conexiune și apăsați **Next** pentru a continua.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Utilizator IP prin cablu sau dinamic

Dacă folosiți servicii internet furnizate prin cablu, selectați opțiunea **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (cablu modem sau altă conexiune care își ia automat adresa IP). Dacă furnizorul dumneavoastră de internet v-a pus la dispoziție un nume de utilizator, adresa MAC și adresa de server heartbeat, vă rugăm să completați aceste informații în pagină cu setări; în caz contrar, apăsați **Next** pentru a trece la pasul următor.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### Utilizator PPPoE

Dacă folosiți serviciul PPOE, selectați opțiunea **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (conexiune ADSL care necesită un nume de utilizator și parolă). Aceasta este cunoscută sub numele de PPPoE. Trebuie să introduceți numele de utilizator și parola ce v-au fost date de către furnizorul de internet. Apăsați **Next** pentru a continua.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## Utilizator PPTP

Dacă folosiți servicii PPTP, selectați opțiunea **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (conexiune ADSL care necesită nume de utilizator, parolă și adresă IP). Completați numele de utilizator, parola și adresa IP ce v-au fost date de către furnizorul de internet. Apăsați **Next** pentru a continua.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hert236@adsl-comfort
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

## Utilizator IP static

Dacă folosiți ADSL sau un alt tip de conexiune care folosește o adresă IP statică, selectați opțiunea **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL sau altă conexiune care folosește adresa IP statică). Introduceți adresa IP, subnet mask și default gateway-ul ce v-au fost date de furnizorul de internet. Puteți specifica servere DNS, sau puteți obține automat informații DNS.

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

- Setarea de interfață wireless. Specificați router-ului wireless un SSID (Service Set Identifier), care constă dintr-un identificator unic atașat pachetelor trimise prin intermediul WLAN. Acest identificator copiază o parolă când dispozitivul încearcă să comunice cu router-ul wireless prin WLAN.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) ▼
WEP Key Type:	Open(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)
Password:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1 ▼
<div>Prev Finish</div>	

Dacă doriți protejarea datelor transmise, selectați un Nivel de securitate (**Security Level**) care activează metode de criptare.

**Medium** (Mediu): Doar utilizatori cu setări identice ale cheii WEP se pot conecta la router-ul wireless și pot transmite date folosind encripții de cheie WEP cu lungimi de 64bits sau 128bits.

**High** (Înalt): Doar utilizatori cu setări identice ale cheii WPA se pot conecta la router-ul wireless și pot transmite date folosind encripții TKIP.



- Introduceți patru serii de chei WEP în câmpul destinat cheilor WEP (10 cifre hexazecimale pentru WEP 64bits, 26 cifre hexazecimale pentru WEP 128bits). Puteți de asemenea lăsa sistemul să genereze cheile prin introducerea unei fraze-parolă. Înregistrați fraza-parolă. Notați fraza-parolă și cheile WEP în caietul dumneavoastră, apoi apăsați **Finish**.

De exemplu, dacă selectăm modul de criptare WEP 64bits și introducem 11111 ca frază-parolă, cheile WEP sunt generate automat.

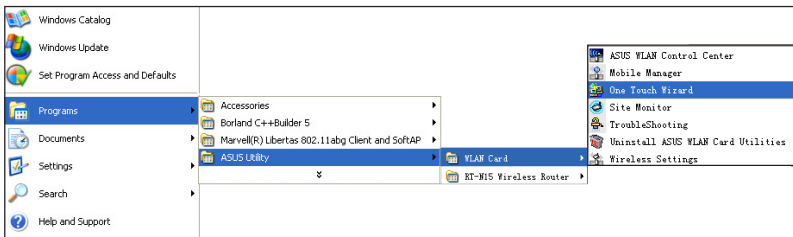
- Apăsați pe **Save & Restart** (Salvează & Repornește) pentru a reporni router-ul wireless și a activa noile setări.
- Pentru a vă conecta la router-ul wireless de la un utilizator wireless, puteți folosi serviciul Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration în vederea setării unei conexiuni. Dacă folosiți card-ul wireless ASUS pe calculatorul dumneavoastră, puteți utiliza programul One Touch Wizard inclus în CD-ul de instalare WLAN.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	817698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	5F30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

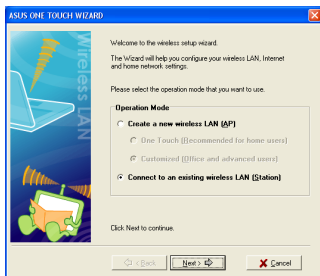
## Configurarea card-ului ASUS WLAN cu One Touch Wizard

Dacă ați instalat card-ul wireless ASUS, programele utilitare și drive-erele pe calculatorul dumneavoastră, apăsați **Start -> Programes -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** pentru a lansa programul utilitar One Touch Wizard.

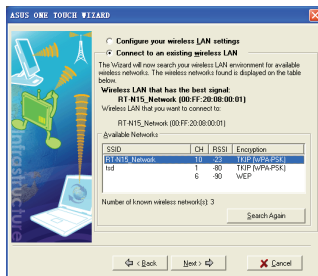




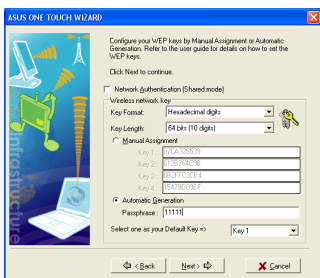
- 1) Selectați opțiunea **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Conectare la un LAN wireless existent) și apăsați pe **Next** pentru a continua.



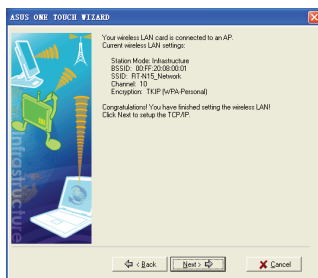
- 2) One Touch Wizard caută și prezintă AP-urile disponibile în listă **Available Networks** (rețele disponibile). Selectați RT-N15 și apăsați **Next** pentru a continua.



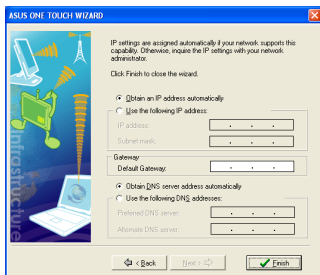
- 3) Setați parametri de autentificare și criptare ai card-ului WLAN identici cu cei din RT-N15. În etapele precedente Lungimea cheii (Key Length) este 64bits, fraza-parolă este 11111. Apăsați **Next** pentru a continua.



- 4) Durează câteva secunde până când card-ul wireless se asociază cu RT-N15. Apăsați **Next** pentru a configura setările TCP/IP pentru card-ul WLAN.



- 5) Setați adresa IP a card-ului WLAN în concordanță cu setările dumneavoastră de rețea. După ce setările sunt complete, apăsați **Finish** pentru a ieși din programul utilitar One Touch Wizard.

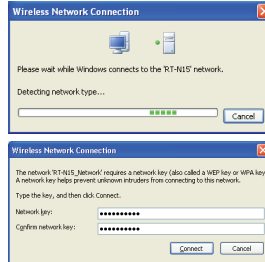
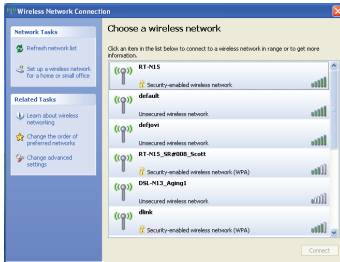




## Configurarea card-ului WLAN cu serviciul Windows® WZC

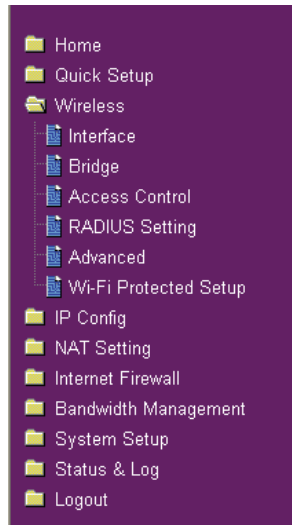
Dacă folosiți un card wireless care nu provine de la ASUS, puteți seta conexiunea wireless cu ajutorul serviciului Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Pentru a vedea rețelele disponibile, dați dublu-click pe iconă **wireless network** (rețele wireless) din task bar. Selectați router-ul dumneavoastră wireless și apăsați **Connect**.
- 2) Introduceți cheia de 10 cifre pe care ați setat-o pentru router-ul wireless și apăsați **Connect**. Conexiunea se va efectua în câteva secunde.



## 7. Configurarea setărilor avansate

Pentru a vedea și a modifica alte setări ale router-ului wireless, accesați pagina de web pentru configurarea RT-N15. Selectați opțiunile din meniu pentru a deschide un sub-meniu și urmați instrucțiunile de setare ale router-ului. Poziționarea cursor-ului în dreptul opțiunilor duce la apariția unor indicii despre folosirea acestora în parte. Pentru informații detaliate consultați ghidul de utilizare din CD-ul de suport tehnic.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Bežični ruter



**Vodič za brzo korišćenje**

## Kontakt informacije kompanije ASUS

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Azija-Pacific)

Adresa kompanije: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Telefon: +886-2-2894-3447  
Faks: +886-2-2890-7798  
Email: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
Internet prezentacija: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)

Adresa kompanije: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Opšte (faks): +1-510-608-4555  
Adresa internet prezentacije: <http://usa.asus.com>

### Tehnička podrška

Opšta podrška: +1-502-995-0883  
Podrška (faks): +1-502-933-8713  
Podrška preko interneta: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Nemačka & Austrija)

Adresa kompanije: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Opšte (tel.): +49-2102-95990  
Opšte (faks): +49-2102-959911  
Adresa internet prezentacije: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
Kontakt preko interneta: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### Tehnička podrška

Komponente: +49-2102-95990  
Faks: +49-2102-959911  
Podrška preko interneta: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>





## 1. Sadržaj paketa

- RT-N15 bežični ruter x 1
- Adapter za struju x 1
- CD za podršku x 1
- RJ45 kabl x 1
- Vodič za brzi početak x 1

## 2. Kratki pregled specifikacija

<b>Mrežni port</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 za 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 za 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antena</b>	3 x PCB antena
<b>Napajanje</b>	AC ulaz: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC izlaz: +5V sa max. 2.5A struje
<b>Radna frekvencija</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Frekvencija podataka</b>	802.11n: do 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Izlazno napajanje</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (g režim) 15.8~19.5 dBm (b režim) 15.8~19.5 dBm (n režim)
<b>Enkripcija/Autentizacija</b>	64/128-bitna WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC adresa, 802.1x
<b>Upravljanje</b>	Upravljanje širinom opsega Administracija pametnog vodiča zasnovana na pretraživaču Upravljanje iz daljine DHCP server, WAN DHCP klijent Sačuvajte/vratite fajlove za konfiguraciju Ažuriranja preko internet pretraživača Vraćanje firmvera Otkrivanje uređaja
<b>WAN vrste konekcije</b>	Statička IP adresa Dinamička IP adresa (DHCP klijent) PPP preko Mreže (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Bezbednost

### Zaštitni zid (firewall):

- NAT i SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Detektovanje upadanja uključujući i logove

### Logovanje:

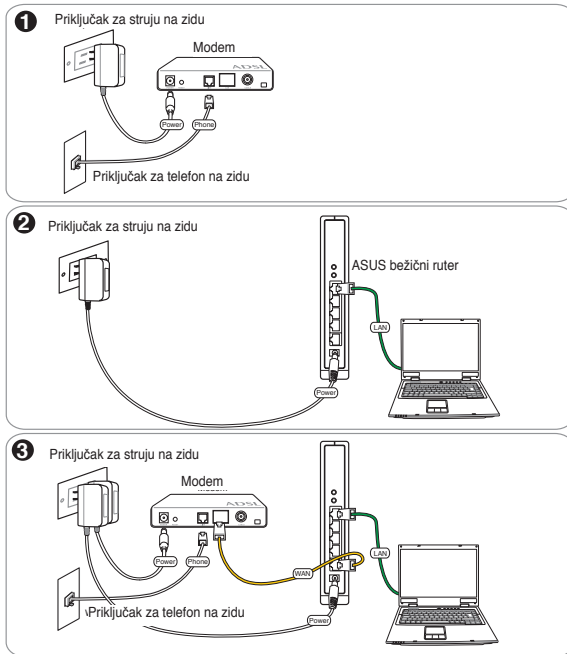
- Ispušten paket
- Bezbednosni događaj
- Syslog

### Filterovanje:

- Jedan port i opseg portova
- IP paket
- URL ključna reč
- MAC adresa

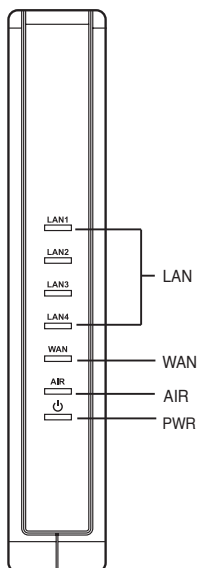
## 3. Povezivanje ADSL modemai bežičnog rutera

### 1) Povezivanje kablova





## 2) Pokazatelji statusa



### PWR (struja)

Off	Nema napajanja (struje)
On	Sistem je spreman
Treperenje-sporo	Postavite ponovo (resetujte) na podrazumevani režim
Treperenje-brzo	WPS režim

### AIR (bežična mreža)

Off	Nema napajanja (struje)
On	Bežični system je spreman
Treperenje	Odašiljanje ili primanje podataka (bežično)

### WAN (Mreža širokog područja)

Off	Nema napajanja (struje) ili fizičke konekcije
On	Postoji fizička veza sa Ethernet mrežom
Treperenje	Odašiljanje ili primanje podataka (preko Ethernet kabla)

### LAN 1-4 (Mreža lokalnog područja)

Off	Nema napajanja (struje) ili fizičke konekcije
On	Postoji fizička veza sa Ethernet mrežom
Treperenje	Odašiljanje ili primanje podataka (preko Ethernet kabla)



## 4. Početak

Bežični ASUS RT-N15 ruter može da ispuni različite radne scenarije uz ispravnu konfiguraciju. Fabrička podešavanja bežičnog rutera mogu da se promene kako bi ispunili vaše individualne potrebe. Stoga, pre nego što upotrebite bežični ruter, proverite osnovna podešavanja kako bi se uverili da sva ona funkcionišu u vašem okruženju.

ASUS obezbeđuje pomoćni program koji se zove EZSetup i koji se koristi za brze bežične konfiguracije. Ukoliko želite da koristite EZSetup za svoju konfiguraciju rutera, pogledajte poglavlje 6 uputstva za korišćenje na CD-u za podršku.



**Pažnja:** Povezivanje žicom radi inicijalne konfiguracije se preporučuje kako bi se izbegli mogući problemi sa instalacijom usled neizvesnosti vezanih za bežično povezivanje.

### 1) Povezivanje žicom

Bežični RT-N15 ruter dostavlja se u paketu sa Ethernet kablom. Bežični ruter ima integrisanu funkciju za auto-premošćavanje. Stoga, možete da koristite bilo direktan kabl ili kabl za premošćavanje za povezivanje žicom. Priključite jedan kraj kabla za LAN port na pozadinskom kraju rutera a drugi kraj za Ethernet port na svom PC-ju.

### 2) Bežična konekcija

Za uspostavljanje bežične veze potrebna vam je IEEE 802.11b/g/n kompatibilna WLAN kartica. Pogledajte svoje uputstvo za korišćenje bežičnog adaptera za procedure vezane za bežično povezivanje. Fabrički, SSID bežičnog rutera je "default" (malim slovima), enkripcija je onemogućena i koristi se autentizacija otvorenog sistema.

### 3) Podešavanje IP adrese za bežičnog klijenta ili klijenta povezanog žicom

Da bi pristupili bežičnom RT-N15 ruteru, morate da imate ispravna TCP/IP podešavanja na svom bežičnom klijentu ili klijentu povezanom žicom. Podesite IP adrese klijenata u okviru iste pod mreže RT-N15-a.

#### Pribavljanje IP adrese automatski

Bežični RT-N15 ruter integriše DHCP server funkcije, stoga, vaš PC dobija IP adresu automatski.

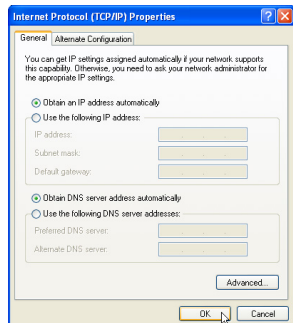


**Pažnja:** Pre restartovanja svog PC-ja, uključite bežični ruter ON i uverite se da je ruter spreman.

#### Ručno podešavanje IP adrese

Da bi ručno podesili IP adresu, treba da znate zadata podešavanja za bežični ruter.

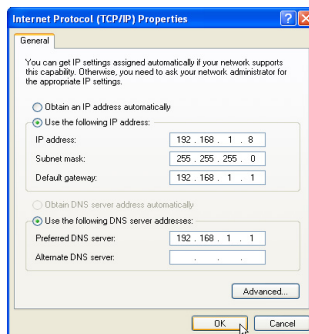
- IP adresa 192.168.1.1
- Subnet Maska 255.255.255.0





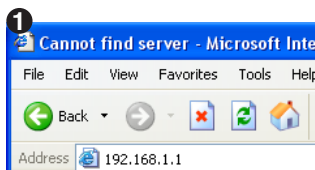
Da bi podesili konekciju uz ručno dodeljenu IP adresu, adresa vašeg PC-ja i bežičnog rutera moraju da budu u okviru iste pod mreže:

- IP adresa: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx može da bude bilo koji broj između 2 i 254. Proverite da IP adresu ne koristi drugi uređaj)
- Subnet Maska: 255.255.255.0
- Gateway: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, ili dodelite poznati DNS server u svoju mrežu.

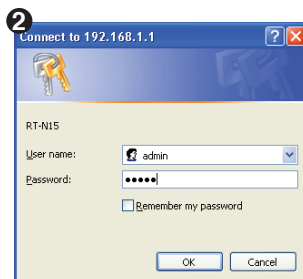


## 4) Konfigurisanje bežičnog rutera

Pratite korake ispod da bi ušli u interfejs za konfiguraciju na internetu RT-N15-a.



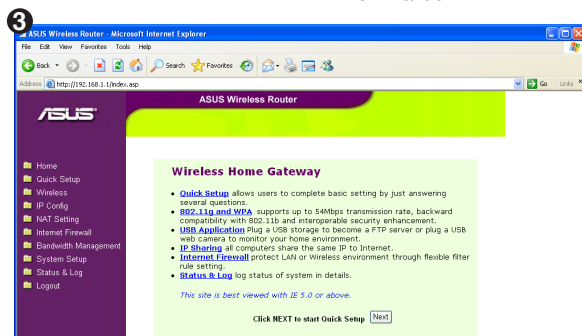
Unesite sledeću adresu u svoju adresu u internet pretraživaču:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



### Fabrička podešavanja zadatih vrednosti

Korisničko ime: **admin**

Lozinka: **admin**



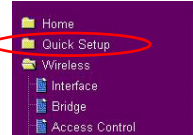
Nakon prijavljivanja, možete da vidite početnu stranicu bežičnog ASUS rutera.

Početna stranica sadrži brze linkove da bi konfigurisali glavne karakteristike bežičnog rutera.



## 5) Brzo podešavanje

Da bi započeli brzo podešavanje, kliknite na **Next** (dalje) da bi ušli na stranicu za "Brzo podešavanje". Pratite uputstva da bi podesili bežični ASUS ruter.



1. Odaberite svoju vremensku zonu i kliknite **Next** (dalje).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

[Next](#)

2. Bežični ASUS ruter podržava pet tipova ISP usluga: kablovsku, PPPoE, PPTP, statički WAN IP i Telstra BigPond. Odaberite svoj tip konekcije i kliknite na **Next** (dalje) da bi nastavili.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Kablovski ili dinamički IP korisnik

Ukoliko koristite usluge koje obezbeđuje kablovski ISP, odaberite **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (kablovski modem ili druga konekcija koja automatski pribavlja IP). Ukoliko vam vaš ISP da "host name" (ime "domaćina"), MAC adresu, kao i trenutnu adresu servera, popunite ove informacije u prozorčice na stranici za podešavanje, u suprotnom kliknite na **Next** (dalje) da bi preskočili ovaj korak.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

Host-Port Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### PPPoE korisnik

Ukoliko koristite PPPoE usluge, odaberite **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (ADSL konekcija koja zahteva korisničko ime i lozinku). Ovo je poznato i kao PPPoE. Treba da ubacite korisničko ime i lozinku koje vam je dao vaš ISP. Kliknite na **Next** (dalje) da nastavite.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## PPTP korisnik

Ukoliko koristite PPTP usluge, odaberite **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (ADSL konekcija koja zahteva korisničko ime, lozinku i IP adresu). Popunite korisničko ime, lozinku i IP adresu koju vam je dao vaš provajder u polja. Kliknite na **Next** (dalje) da nastavite.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, you must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:

Password:

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

## Statički IP korisnik

Ukoliko koristite ADSL ili drugi tip veze koji koristi statičku IP adresu, odaberite **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL ili drugi tip konekcije koji koristi statičku IP adresu). Ubacite IP adresu, subnet masku i unapred podešen gateway koji će vam dati vaš ISP. Možete da odredite DNS servere ili da dobijete DNS informacije automatski.

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

3. Da bi podesili svoj bežični interfejs, specifikujte SSID (Service Set Identifier tj. identifikator servisnog seta), koji je jedinstveni identifikator prikličen za pakete koji se šalju preko WLAN-a. Ovaj identifikator emulira lozinku kada uređaj pokušava da komunicira sa vašim bežičnim ruterom putem WLAN-a.

**Configure Wireless Interface**

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:

Security Level:

WEP Key Type:

Passphrase:

WEP Key 1:

WEP Key 2:

WEP Key 3:

WEP Key 4:

Key Index:

Ukoliko želite da zaštitite podatke koji se prenose, odaberite **Security Level** (nivo sigurnosti) da bi omogućili metode enkripcije.

**Medium (Medium):** Samo korisnici sa istim WEP podešavanjima serijala mogu da se povežu na vaš bežični ruter i da prenose podatke koristeći WEP enkripciju serijala od 64 bita ili 128 bita.

**High (Visoko):** Samo korisnici sa istim WPA unapred podešenim podešavanjima serijala mogu da se povežu na vaš bežični ruter i da prenose podatke koristeći TKIP enkripciju.



- Unesite četiri seta WEP serijala u WEP polja za serijale (10 heksadecimalne brojeke za WEP 64bits, 26 heksadecimalne brojeke za WEP 128bits). Takođe možete da pustite system da generiše serijale ubacivanjem Passphrase. Zabeležite Passphrase i WEP serijale u svesku, potom kliknite na **Finish** (kraj).

Na primer, ukoliko izaberemo režim WEP 64bitne enkripcije i unesemo 11111 kao Passphrase, WEP serijali se generišu automatski.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	81769BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCCEB66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

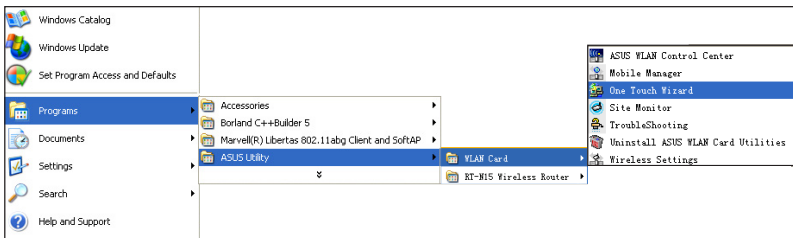
- Kliknite na **Save&Restart** (snimi&restartuj) da bi restartovali bežični ruter i aktivirali nova podešavanja.

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

- Da bi povezali bežični ruter za bežičnog klijenta, možete da koristite Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (Windows bežičnu nula konfiguracijsku) uslugu kako bi uspostavili vezu. Ukoliko koristite bežičnu ASUS karticu na svom kompjuteru, možete da koristite pomoćni program One Touch Wizard (Vodič uz jedan klik) koji dolazi zajedno sa WLAN CD-om za podršku za bežičnu konekciju.

### Konfigurisanje ASUS WLAN kartice uz pomoć vodiča sa jednim dodirom

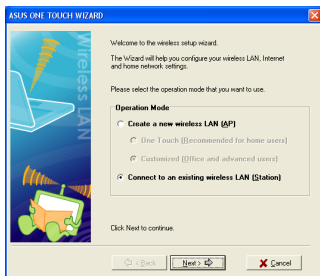
Ukoliko ste instalirali ASUS bežičnu karticu zajedno sa njenim pomoćnim programima i drajverima na svoj kompjuter, kliknite na **Start -> All Programs -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** (Start -> Svi programi -> ASUS pomoćni program-> WLAN kartica -> Vodič sa jednim dodirom) da bi pokrenuli pomoćni program One Touch Wizard (vodič sa jednim dodirom).



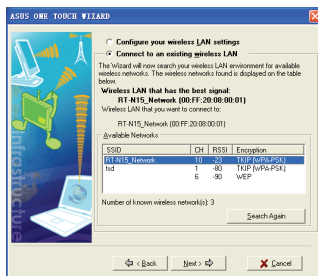




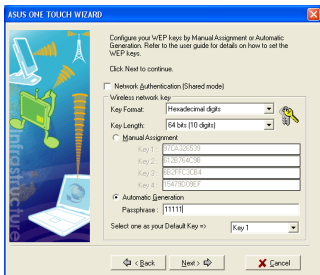
- 1) Odaberite **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (povežite se na postojeći bežični LAN (Stanicu)) radio taster i kliknite na **Next** (dalje) da nastavite.



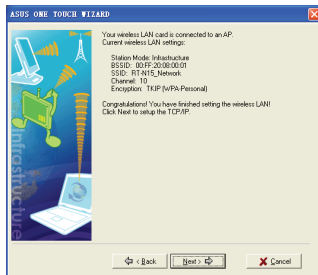
- 2) Vodič sa jednim dodirom pretražuje i prikazuje sve dostupne tačke pristupa na spisku **Available Networks** (dostupne mreže). Izaberite RT-N15 i pritisnite **Next** (dalje) da nastavite.



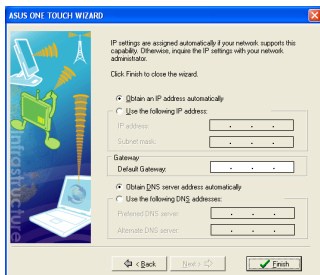
- 3) Podesite autentizaciju i enkripciju svoje WLAN kartice isto kao i sa onima na RT-N15. U prethodnim koracima, **Key Length** (dužina broja) je 64 bits i **Passphrase** (lozinka) je 11111. Kliknite na **Next** (dalje) da nastavite.



- 4) Potrebno je nekoliko sekundi da bi se bežična kartica povezala sa RT-N15. Pritisnite **Next** (dalje) da podesite TCP/IP za svoju WLAN karticu.



- 5) Podesite IP adresu WLAN kartice u skladu sa uslovima svoje mreže. Nakon što završite podešavanje, kliknite na **Finish** (kraj) da izađete iz vodiča sa jednim dodirom.

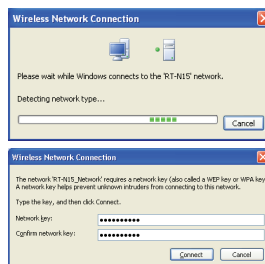
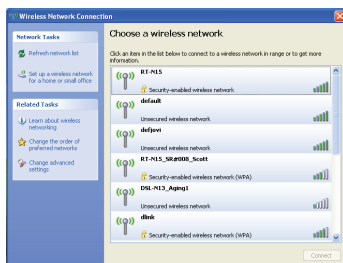




## Konfigurisanje WLAN kartice sa Windows® WZC servisom

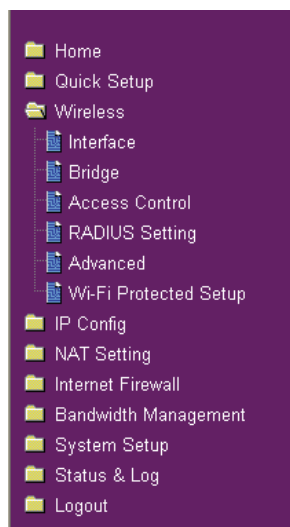
Ukoliko koristite bežičnu karticu koja nije marke ASUS, možete da podesite bežičnu vezu uz pomoć servisa Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (Windows bežična nulta konfiguracija) (WZC).

- 1) Kliknite duplim klikom miša na ikonicu za bežičnu mrežu na taskbaru (liniji sa alatcima) da bi prikazali dostupne mreže. Izaberite svoj bežični ruter i kliknite na **Connect** (poveži).
- 2) Unesite desetocifreni broj koji ste podesili na bežičnom ruteru i kliknite na **Connect** (poveži). Povezivanje će biti obavljeno u roku od nekoliko sekundi.



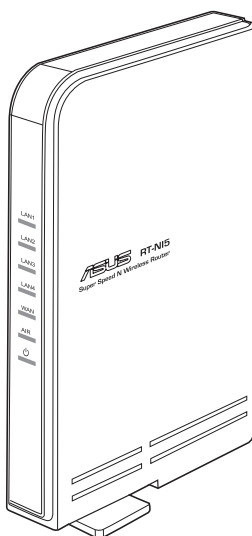
## 7. Konfigurisanje naprednih podešavanja

Da bi pregledali i podesili druga podešavanja bežičnog rutera, uđite na stranicu za internet konfiguraciju RT-N15. Kliknite na stavke menija da otvorite podmeni i pratite uputstva da podesite ruter. Saveti će se pojaviti kada prevućete kursor preko svake stavke. Pogledajte uputstvo za korišćenje na CD-u za podršku za detaljne informacije.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Bezdrôtový smerovač



**Rýchly sprievodca pre spustenie**

## Kontaktné informácie výrobcu

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Ázia - Tichomorje)

Adresa spoločnosti: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Všeobecné (tel.): +886-2-2894-3447  
Všeobecné (fax): +886-2-2890-7798  
Všeobecný email: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
Internetová adresa: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)

Adresa spoločnosti: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Všeobecné (fax): +1-510-608-4555  
Internetová adresa: <http://usa.asus.com>

### Technická podpora

Všeobecná podpora: +1-502-995-0883  
Podpora (fax): +1-502-933-8713  
on-line podpora: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Nemecko a Rakúsko)

Adresa spoločnosti: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Všeobecné (tel.): +49-2102-95990  
Všeobecné (fax): +49-2102-959911  
Internetová adresa: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
On-line podpora: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### Technická podpora

Prvky: +49-2102-95990  
Podpora (fax): +49-2102-959911  
on-line podpora: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>



## 1. Obsah balenia

- Bezdrôtový smerovač RT-N15 x 1
- Sieťový adaptér x 1
- CD s obslužným programom x 1
- Kábel RJ45 x 1
- Rýchly sprievodca pre spustenie x 1

## 2. Prehľad technických špecifikácií

Ethernetový port	WAN: 1 x RJ45 for 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 for 10/100/1000 BaseT
Anténa	3 x PCB anténa
Napájanie	Vstup striedavého prúdu: 100 V ~ 240 V (50 ~ 60 Hz) Výstup jednosmerného prúdu: + 5 V s maximálnou hodnotou prúdu 2,5 A
Prevádzkový kmitočet	2,4 G ~ 2,5 GHz
Rýchlosť prenosu údajov	802.11n: až 300 Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
Výkon	15.5~16,5 dBm (režim g) 15,8~19,5 dBm (režim b) 15,8~19,5 dBm (režim n)
Šifrovanie / Autentifikácia	64/128 bitov WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC adresa, 802.1x
Správa	Správa šírky pásma Správa na základe prehliadača s inteligentným sprievodcom Diaľková správa DHCP server, WAN DHCP klient Súbory konfigurácie pre uloženie / obnovu Aktualizácie prostredníctvom web prehliadača Obnova mikroprogramového vybavenia Zistenie zariadenia
Typy WAN pripojenia	Statická IP adresa Dynamická IP adresa (DHCP klient) PPP pomocou Ethernetu (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Transatlantické pripojenie



## Bezpečnosť

Bezpečnostná brána:

- NAT a SPI (Podrobná kontrola paketov)
- Detekcia napojenia vrátane záznamu

Záznam:

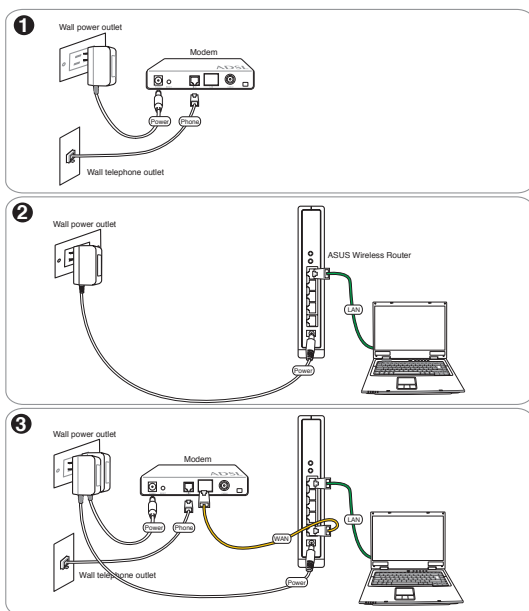
- Stratený paket
- Udalosť zabezpečenia
- Systémový protokol

Filtrovanie:

- Samotný port a rozhranie portu
- IP paket
- URL kľúčové heslo
- Adresa MAC

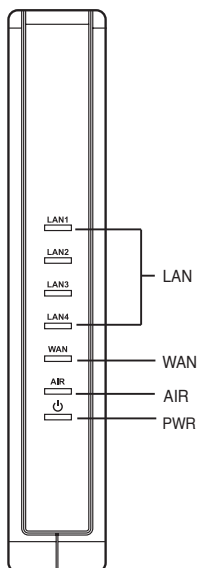
## 3. Pripojenie ADSL modemu a bezdrôtového smerovača

### 1) Káblové prepojenie





## 2) Stavové indikátory



### PWR (Napájanie)

NESVIETI	Bez napájania
SVIETI	Systém je pripravený
Bliká pomaly	Resetovať do predvoleného režimu
Bliká rýchlo	Režim WPS

### AIR (Bezdrôtová sieť)

NESVIETI	Bez napájania
SVIETI	Systém bezdrôtového pripojenia je pripravený
Bliká	Vysielanie alebo prijímanie údajov (pomocou bezdrôtového pripojenia)

### WAN (Diaľková počítačová sieť)

NESVIETI	Vypnuté alebo neexistuje fyzické pripojenie
SVIETI	Existuje fyzické pripojenie k sieti Ethernet
Bliká	Vysielanie alebo prijímanie údajov (pomocou kábla Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Miestna počítačová sieť)

NESVIETI	Vypnuté alebo neexistuje fyzické pripojenie
SVIETI	Existuje fyzické pripojenie k sieti Ethernet
Bliká	Vysielanie alebo prijímanie údajov (pomocou kábla Ethernet)



## 4. Na úvod

Bezdrôtový smerovač ASUS RT-N15 dokáže pri správnej konfigurácii splniť rôzne scenáre úloh. Prednastavené nastavenia bezdrôtového smerovača bude možno potrebné zmeniť, aby dokázal plniť vaše individuálne potreby. Z tohto dôvodu preto pred používaním bezdrôtového smerovača ASUS skontrolujte základné nastavenia, aby ste sa presvedčili, že vo vašom prostredí budú všetky funkčné.

Spoločnosť ASUS poskytuje pomocný program pre rýchlu konfiguráciu bezdrôtového pripojenia nazývaný EZSetup. Ak si želáte na konfiguráciu smerovača použiť EZSetup, pozrite si kapitolu 6 návodu, ktorý sa nachádza na podpornom CD.



**Poznámka:** Pre počiatočnú konfiguráciu sa odporúča káblové pripojenie, čím predídete možným problémom súvisiacim s nestálosťou bezdrôtového pripojenia.

### 1) Káblové pripojenie

Bezdrôtový smerovač ASUS RT-N15 sa dodáva s káblom Ethernet, ktorý nájdete v balení. Pretože bezdrôtový smerovač ASUS je vybavený funkciou automatického križenia, z tohto dôvodu je možné aby ste pre káblové pripojenie používali priamy alebo križový kábel. Jeden koniec kábla pripojte k portu LAN na zadnom paneli smerovača a druhý koniec k portu Ethernet na vašom PC.

### 2) Bezdrôtové pripojenie

Pre realizovanie bezdrôtového pripojenia je potrebné, aby ste mali WLAN kartu kompatibilnú s IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Postupy bezdrôtového pripojenia nájdete v návode pre adaptér bezdrôtového pripojenia. Prednastavenou voľbou je SSID bezdrôtového smerovača ASUS (v spodnej skrinke), šifrovanie je zablokované a používa sa autentifikácia otvoreného systému.

### 3) Nastavenie IP adresy pre klienta s káblovým alebo bezdrôtovým pripojením

Pre prístup na bezdrôtový smerovač RT-N15 je potrebné, aby ste mali správne nastavenia TCP/IP pre klientov s káblovým alebo bezdrôtovým pripojením. IP adresy klientov nastavíte v rámci tej istej pomocnej siete RT-N15.

#### Automatické získanie IP adresy

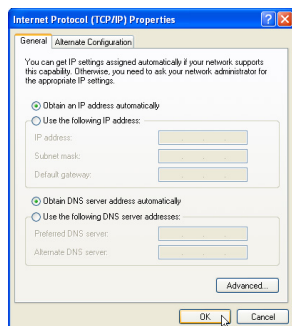
Bezdrôtový smerovač RT-N15 integruje funkcie DHCP servera a tak váš počítač získa IP adresu automaticky.



**Poznámka:** Pred reštartovaním svojho PC zapnite (ON) bezdrôtový smerovač a presvedčte sa že smerovač je pripravený.

#### Manuálne nastavenie IP adresy

Pre manuálne nastavenie IP adresy je potrebné poznať prednastavené nastavenia bezdrôtového smerovača ASUS:



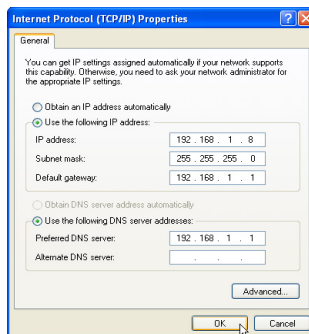




- IP adresa 192.168.1.1
- Masku pomocnej siete 255.255.255.0

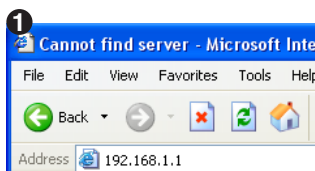
Pre nastavenie pripojenia s manuálne priradenou IP adresou je potrebné, aby adresa vášho PC a bezdrôtového smerovača bola v rámci rovnakej pomocnej siete:

- IP adresa: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx môže byť číslo medzi 2 a 254. Presvedčte sa, že IP adresu nepoužíva iné zariadenia)
- Masku pomocnej siete: 255.255.255.0
- Brána: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, alebo k vašej sieti priradiť známy DNS server.

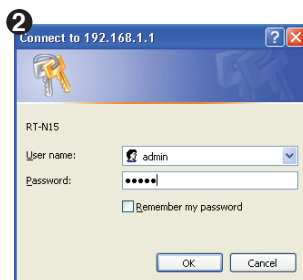


## 4) Konfigurácia bezdrôtového smerovača

Postupujúc podľa dolu uvedených krokov sa dostanete do internetového rozhrania pre konfiguráciu RT-N15.



Vo svojom prehliadači zadajte nasledujúcu adresu:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



**Predvoľby**  
**Názov užívateľa:** admin  
**Heslo:** admin



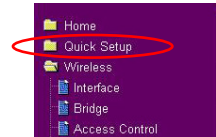
Po prihlásení uvidíte úvodnú stránku pre bezdrôtový smerovač ASUS.

Na úvodnej stránke sa nachádzajú rýchle prepojenia pre konfiguráciu hlavných funkcií bezdrôtového smerovača.



## 5) Rýchle nastavenie

Pre začatie rýchleho nastavenia kliknite na **Next** (Nasledujúci) čím sa dostanete na stránku "Quick Setup (Rýchle nastavenie)". Podľa pokynov nastavíte bezdrôtový smerovač ASUS.



1. Zvoľte svoje časové pásmo a kliknite na **Next** (Nasledujúci).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT-12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. Bezdrôtový smerovač ASUS podporuje päť typov ISP služieb: kábel, PPPoE, PPTP, statická WAN IP, a Telstra BigPond. Zvoľte svoj typ pripojenia a kliknite na **Next** (Nasledujúci) a pokračujte.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Používateľ a kábla alebo dynamickej IP

Ak používate službu poskytovanú káblovým ISP zvoľte **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (Káblový modem alebo iné pripojenia, ktoré IP adresu získajú automaticky). Ak vám váš ISP poskytne názov hostiteľa, MAC adresu a adresu hlavného "srdcového" servera, zapíšete tieto informácie do políčok na stránke pre nastavenie; ak tomu tak nie je kliknite na **Next** (Nasledujúci) a prejdite k tomuto kroku.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

Host/Net Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### Užívateľ PPPoE

Ak používate službu PPPoE, zvoľte **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (ADSL pripojenie, ktoré požaduje zadanie užívateľského mena a hesla). Nazýva sa to aj PPPoE. Je potrebné, aby ste zadali užívateľské meno a heslo poskytnuté vašim ISP. Pokračujte kliknutím na **Next** (Nasledujúci).

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name: abc@hinet.net

Password:

**Prev Next**



## Užívateľ PPTP

Ak používate službu PPTP, zvolíte **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (ADSL pripojenie, ktoré požaduje zadanie užívateľského mena, hesla a IP adresy). Do políček vyplňte užívateľské meno, heslo a IP adresu poskytnutú vašim ISP. Pokračujte kliknutím na **Next** (Nasledujúci).

## Užívateľ statickej IP

Ak používate ADSL alebo iný typ pripojenia, ktorý využíva statickú IP adresu, zvolíte **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL alebo iný typ pripojenia využívajúci statickú IP adresu). Zadáte IP adresu, masku pomocnej siete a prednastavenú bránu poskytnutú vašim ISP. DNS servery môžete vyšpecifikovať, alebo informácie o DNS môžete získať automaticky.

3. Nastavenie vášho bezdrôtového rozhrania. Pre svoj bezdrôtový smerovač vyšpecifikujte SSID (Identifikátor zostavy služieb), ktorý predstavuje unikátny identifikátor pripájajú k paketom odosielaným cez WLAN. Tento identifikátor napodobňuje heslo v prípade, ak sa zariadenie pokúša komunikovať s vašim bezdrôtovým smerovačom prostredníctvom WLAN.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	her4236@adsl-combort
Password:	*****

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	192.96.1.1
DNS Server 2:	

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	192.96.1.1
DNS Server 2:	

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**Configure Wireless Interface**

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WEP-128bits)
Phrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	

[Prev](#) [Finish](#)

Ak si želáte zabezpečiť prenášané údaje, zvolíte **Security Level** (Úroveň zabezpečenia) čím spustíte metódy kódovania.

**Medium** (Stredná): Iba užívatelia s tými istými nastaveniami pre kľúč WEP sa môžu pripojiť k vášmu bezdrôtovému smerovaču a prenášať údaje používajúc kódovanie pomocou 64 bitového alebo 128 bitového WEP kľúča.

**High** (Vysoká): Iba užívatelia s tými istými nastaveniami WPA kľúča pre predbežné zdieľanie a budú môcť pripojiť k vášmu bezdrôtovému smerovaču a prenášať údaje používajúc TKIP kódovanie.



- Do políček pre WEP kľúč zadajte štyri zostavy WEP kľúčov (10 hexadecimálnych čísiel pre 64 bitový WEP, 26 hexadecimálnych čísiel pre 128 bitový WEP). Taktiež môžete nechať systém, aby pre vás vytvoril kľúče zadáním prístupovej vety. Nahrajte prístupovú vetu. Prístupovú vetu a WEP kľúče nahrajte do svojho notebooku a následne kliknite na **Finish** (Dokončiť).

Ak si napríklad zvolíme 64 bitový režim kódovania WEP a ako prístupovú vetu zadáme 11111, WEP kľúče budú vytvorené automaticky.

- Pre reštartovanie beždrôtového smerovača a aktivovanie nových nastavení kliknite na **Save&Restart** (Uložiť a reštartovať).

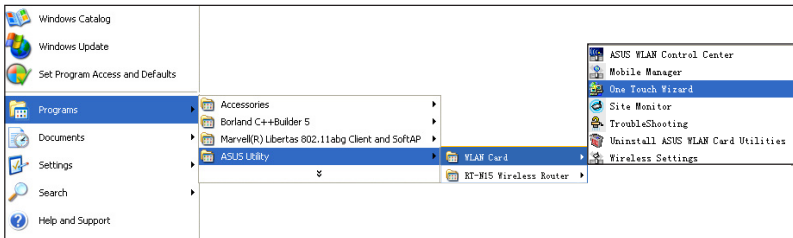
- Pre pripojenie beždrôtového smerovača z beždrôtového klienta môžete pre nastavenie pripojenia použiť službu konfigurácie beždrôtového pripojenia Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration. Ak v rámci svojho počítača používate kartu pre beždrôtové pripojenie ASUS, pre nastavenie beždrôtového pripojenia môžete použiť pomocný program sprievodu One Touch Wizard, ktorý je dodávaný na podpornom CD pre WLAN kartu.

## Konfigurácia karty beždrôtového pripojenia ASUS WLAN Card pomocou One Touch Wizard

Ak ste si kartu pre beždrôtové pripojenie ASUS do svojho PC nainštalovali spolu s pomocnými programami a ovládačmi, kliknite na **Start** (Štart) -> **Programs** (Programy) -> **ASUS Utility** (Pomocný program ASUS) -> **WLAN Card** (Karta WLAN) -> **One Touch Wizard**, čím spustíte pomocný program One Touch Wizard.

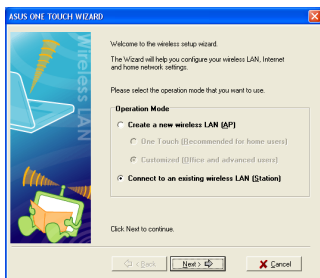
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	817698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCEB66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

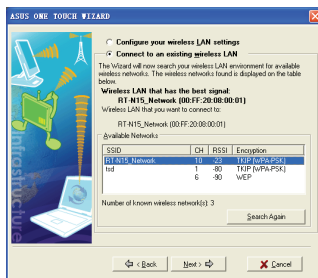




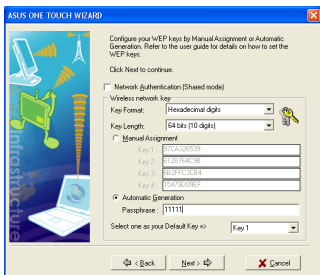
- 1) Zvoľte tlačidlo rádia **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Pripojiť sa k existujúcej bezdrôtovej LAN (Stanici) a pre pokračovanie kliknite na **Next** (Nasledujúci).



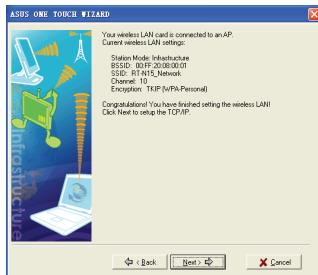
- 2) One Touch Wizard vyhľadáva a zobrazuje dostupné AP v rámci zoznamu **Available Networks** (Dostupné siete). Zvoľte RT-N15 a pre pokračovanie stlačte **Next** (Nasledujúci).



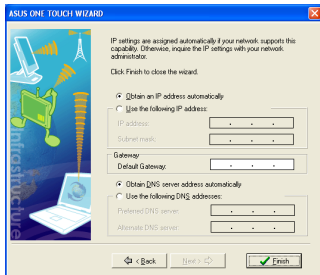
- 3) Nastavte autentifikáciu a kódovanie svojej karty WLAN tak isto, ako v prípade RT-N15. V predchádzajúcich krokoch je Key Length (Dĺžka kľúča) 64 bitov, Passphrase (Prístupová veta) je 11111. Pre pokračovanie kliknite na **Next** (Nasledujúci).



- 4) Priradenie karty pre bezdrôtové pripojenie k zariadeniu RT-N15 trvá niekoľko sekúnd. Stlačte **Next** (Nasledujúci) a nastavte TCP/IP pre svoju kartu bezdrôtového pripojenia WLAN Card.



- 5) Nastavte IP adresu karty WLAN, a to na základe podmienok vašej siete. Po dokončení nastavenia kliknite na **Finish** (Dokončiť), čím opustíte One Touch Wizard.

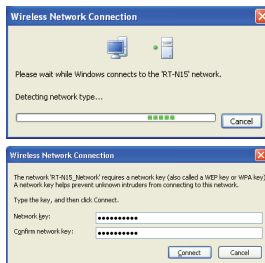
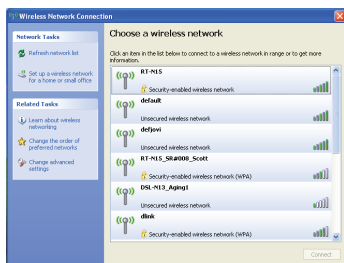




## Konfigurácia karty WLAN card pomocou služby Windows® WZC service

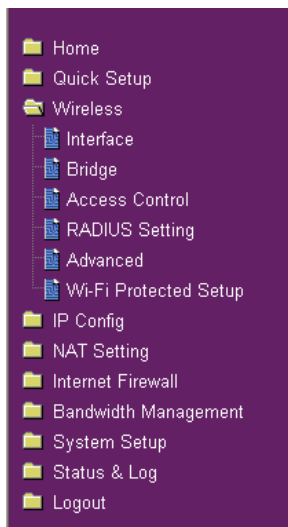
Ak nepoužívate kartu bezdrôtového pripojenia ASUS môžete bezdrôtové pripojenie nastaviť pomocou služby pre konfiguráciu Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Dvakrát kliknite na ikonu bezdrôtovej siete na lište úloh, čím zobrazíte dostupné siete. Zvoľte svoje bezdrôtový smerovač a kliknite na **Connect** (Pripojiť).
- 2) Zadáajte 10 ciferné kľúče, ktoré ste nastavili pre bezdrôtový smerovač a kliknite na **Connect** (Pripojiť). Spojenie sa v priebehu niekoľkých sekúnd dokončí.



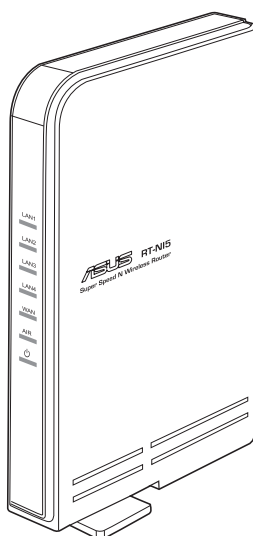
## 7. Konfigurácia rozšírených funkcií

Pre zobrazenie a nastavenie ostatných nastavení bezdrôtového smerovača navštívte internetovú stránku pre konfiguráciu RT-N15. Kliknite na položky menu, čím otvoríte podradené menu a pre nastavenie smerovača postupujte podľa pokynov. Ak sa kurzorom budete pohybovať po položkách, zobrazia sa vám tipy. Podrobné informácie nájdete v návode na podpornom CD.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N brezžični router



**Vodič za hitro uporabo**

## Proizvajalčevi kontaktni podatki

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Azija – Pacifik)

Naslov podjetja: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Glavni tel.: +886-2-2894-3447  
Glavni faks.: +886-2-2890-7798  
Glavna e-pošta: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
Spletna stran: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)

Naslov podjetja: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Glavni faks.: +1-510-608-4555  
Spletna stran: <http://usa.asus.com>

### Tehnična podpora

Splošna podpora: +1-502-995-0883  
Telefaks podpore: +1-502-933-8713  
Spletna podpora: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Nemčina in Avstrija)

Naslov podjetja: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Glavni tel.: +49-2102-95990  
Glavni faks.: +49-2102-959911  
Spletna stran: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
Spletni naslov: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### Tehnična podpora

Komponente: +49-2102-95990  
Glavni faks.: +49-2102-959911  
Spletna podpora: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>





## 1. Vsebina paketa

- RT-N15 brezžični router x 1
- Električni adapter x 1
- Programski CD x 1
- RJ45 kabel x 1
- Vodič za hitro uporabo x 1

## 2. Povzetek tehničnih lastnosti

<b>Ethernet vrata</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 za 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 za 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antena</b>	3 x PCB antena
<b>Napajanje</b>	AC vtičnica: 100 V ~ 240 V (50 ~ 60 Hz) DC izhod: +5 V z maks. 2,5 A toka
<b>Frekvenca delovanja</b>	2,4 G ~ 2,5 GHz
<b>Prenos podatkov</b>	802.11n: do 300 Mb/s 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mb/s 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mb/s
<b>Izhodna moč</b>	15,5~16,5 dBm (g način) 15,8~19,5 dBm (b način) 15,8~19,5 dBm (n način)
<b>Zaščita/Avtentikacija</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC naslov, 802.1x
<b>Upravljanje</b>	Upravljanje pasovne širine Pametni čarovnik za brskanje – osnovne informacije Oddaljeno upravljanje DHCP strežnik, WAN DHCP odjemalec Shrani/obnovi konfiguracijske datoteke Posodobitve preko brskalnika Obnovitev tovarniške programske opreme Odkrivanje naprav
<b>Vrste WAN povezav</b>	Statični IP naslov Dinamični IP naslov (DHCP odjemalec) PPP preko ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Varnost

### Požarni zid:

- NAT in SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Zaznavanje vdora, tudi pri prijavi

### Prijava:

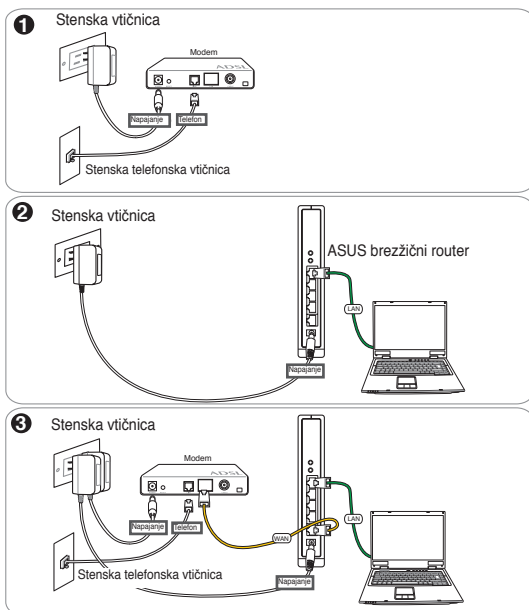
- Zavrženo
- Varnostni dogodek
- Syslog

### Filtriranje:

- Enojna vrata in skupina vrat
- IP paket
- URL ključna beseda
- MAC naslov

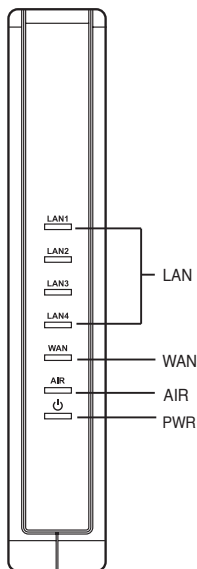
## 3. Povezovanje ADSL modema z brezžičnim routerjem

### 1) Kabelska povezava





## 2) Indikatorji stanja



### PWR (Napajanje)

Izklop	Ni napajanja
Vklop	Sistem je pripravljen
Počasno utripanje	Ponastavi na privzeti način
Hitro utripanje	WPS način

### AIR (Brezžično omrežje)

Izklop	Ni napajanja
Vklop	Brezžični sistem je pripravljen
Utripanje	Prenašanje ali sprejemanje podatkov (brezžično)

### WAN (Wide Area Network)

Izklop	Ni napajanja ali fizične povezave
Vklop	Vzpostavljena je fizična povezava z ethernet omrežjem.
Utripanje	Prenašanje ali sprejemanje podatkov (preko ethernet kabla)

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network)

Izklop	Ni napajanja ali fizične povezave
Vklop	Vzpostavljena je fizična povezava z ethernet omrežjem.
Utripanje	Prenašanje ali sprejemanje podatkov (preko ethernet kabla)



## 4. Uporaba

Pravilno konfiguriran brezžični router ASUS RT-N15 lahko pokriva različne delovne scenarije. Privzeto nastavitve brezžičnega routerja lahko spremenite glede na svoje potrebe. Zato pred uporabo preverite njegove osnovne nastavitve in se prepričajte, da ustrezajo vašemu delovnemu okolju.

ASUS za hitro brezžično konfiguracijo nudi orodje WPS. Če želite svoj router konfigurirati s pomočjo WPS, si oglejte podrobnosti v 6. poglavju navodil za uporabo, ki so na priloženem CD-ju.



**Opomba:** Za izogibanje težav zaradi netočnosti brezžične povezave, pri nameščanju priporočamo vzpostavitev kableske povezave.

### 1) Kableska povezava

Brezžični router RT-N15 ima priložen ethernetni kabel. Brezžični router ima integrirano funkcijo za samodejno premostitev. Zato za kablesko povezavo lahko uporabite bodisi neposreden ali premostitveni kabel. Vstavite en konec kabla v vrata LAN na zadnji strani routerja, drugega pa v ethernet vrata na vašem računalniku.

### 2) Brezžična povezava

Za vzpostavitev brezžične povezave potrebujete IEEE 802.11 b/g/n združljivo WLAN kartico. Postopek namestitve si oglejte v navodilih za uporabo kartice za brezžično povezavo. Na brezžičnem routerju je kodiranje SSID "privzeto" (z majhnimi črkami), uporabljen pa je sistem odprte avtentikacije.

### 3) Nastavljanje IP naslova za kableskega ali brezžičnega odjemalca

Za dostop do brezžičnega routerja RT-N15 morate pravilno nastaviti TCP/IP svojega kableskega ali brezžičnega odjemalca. IP naslov odjemalca nastavite znotraj iste maske pod mreža kot jo ima RT-N15.

#### Samodejno pridobivanje IP naslova

Brezžični router RT-N15 ima funkcijo DHCP strežnika, zato vaš računalnik lahko pridobi IP naslov samodejno.

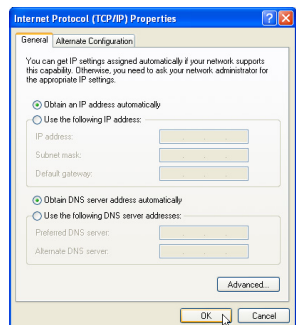


**Opomba:** Pred ponovnim zagonom računalnika VKLOPITE brezžični router in se prepričajte, da je pripravljen za uporabo.

#### Ročno nastavljanje IP naslova

Za točno nastavitve IP naslova morate poznati privzete nastavitve brezžičnega routerja.

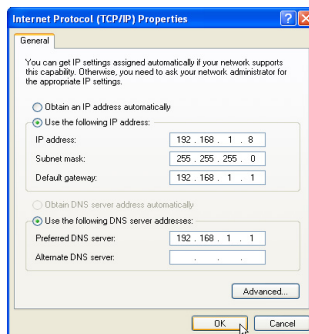
- IP naslov je 192.168.1.1
- Maska pod mreža je 255.255.255.0





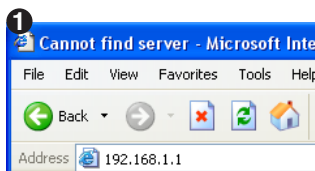
Za vzpostavitev povezave z ročno nastavljenem IP naslovom, morata biti naslov vaše PC kartice in brezžičnega routerja znotraj iste maske podmrežja.

- IP naslov: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx je lahko katerakoli številka med 2 in 254. Preverite, da IP naslova ne uporablja druga naprava)
- Maska podmrežja 255.255.255.0
- Prehod: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 ali dodeljen kot znan DNS strežnik vašega omrežja.

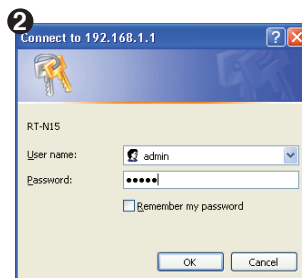


## 4) Konfiguracija brezžičnega routerja

Za vstop v vmesnik za konfiguracijo RT-N15 sledite spodnjim korakom.



V spletni brskalnik vnesite naslednji naslov: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Privzeto

uporabniško ime: **admin** Geslo: **admin**

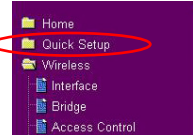


Po prijavi lahko vidite domačo stran brezžičnega routerja ASUS. Slednja ima bližnjice za konfiguracijo glavnih nastavitev brezžičnega routerja.



## 5) Hitra namestititev

Za zagon hitre namestitve kliknite **Next** (Naprej) in vstopite na stran "Quick Setup" (Hitra namestititev). Sledite navodilom za namestititev brezžičnega routerja ASUS.



1. Izberite svoj časovni pas in kliknite **Next** (Naprej).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

[Next](#)

2. Brezžični router ASUS podpira pet vrst ISP storitev: kabelsko, PPPoE, PPTP, statični WAN IP, in Telstra BigPond. Izberite vstoto svoje povezave in kliknite **Next** (Naprej) za nadaljevanje.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Uporabnik kableskega ali dinamičnega IP-ja

Če uporabljate storitve kableskega ISP-ja, izberite **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (Kabelska ali druga povezava, ki pridobi IP samodejno). Če vaš ISP nudi ime gostitelja, MAC naslov in pulzni naslov strežnika, vnesite te podatke v okvirčke na strani za nastavitve; sicer kliknite **Next** (Naprej) in preskočite na naslednji korak.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### PPPoE uporabnik

Če uporabljate PPPoE storitve, izberite **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (ADSL povezava, ki zahteva uporabniško ime in geslo). Znana je kot PPPoE. Vnesti boste morali uporabniško ime in geslo, ki vam ga je dodelil vaš ISP. Kliknite **Next** (Naprej) za nadaljevanje.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## PPTP uporabnik

Če uporabljate PPTP storitve, izberite **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (ADSL povezava, ki zahteva uporabniško ime, geslo in IP naslov). V polja vnesite uporabniško ime, geslo in IP naslov, ki vam ga je dodelil vaš ISP. Kliknite **Next** (Naprej) za nadaljevanje.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hert23@adsl-combort
Password:	*****
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

## Uporabnik statičnega IP-ja

Če uporabljate ADSL ali drugo vrsto povezave, ki uporablja statični IP naslov, izberite **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL ali druga povezava, ki uporablja statični IP naslov). Vnesite IP naslov, masko pod mrežja in privzeti prehod, ki vam ga je dodelil vaš ISP. Lahko tudi določite DNS strežnike ali pridobite informacije o njih samodejno.

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

3. Za namestitev vmesnika brezžične povezave, določite SSID (Service Set Identifier), ki je edinstveni razpoznavni element, pripet paketom, ki so poslani preko WLAN-a. Ta identifikacijski element odstrani geslo kadar naprava želi komunicirati z routerjem preko WLAN-a.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) ▼
WEP Key Type:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Open(Open System) <input type="radio"/> Shared(Shared Key)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1 ▼
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Finish"/>	

Če želite zaščititi podatke, izberite **Security Level** (varnostni nivo) da omogočite metode za kodiranje.

**Medium (Srednje):** V vaš brezžični router se lahko povežejo le uporabniki z istimi nastavitvami WEP ključa, podatki pa se prenašajo s 64 bitnim ali 128 bitnim kodirnim WEP ključem.

**High (Visoko):** V brezžični router se lahko povežejo le uporabniki z istimi nastavitvami WPA pred-nastavljenega ključa, podatki pa se prenašajo s TKIP kodiranjem.



4. V polja WEP ključev vnesite štiri različne WEP ključe (10 heksadecimalnih števil za WEP 64 bitov, 26 heksadecimalnih števil za WEP 128 bitov). Z vnosom gesla pa lahko ključe ustvari tudi sistem. Zapišite geslo in WEP ključe v svoj prenosnik in kliknite **Finish** (Dokončaj).

Če na primer izberete WEP 64 bitno kodiranje in vnesete 11111 kot geslo, se bodo WEP ključi ustvarili samodejno.

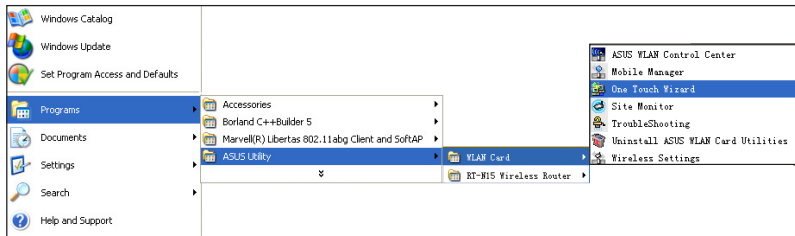
5. Kliknite **Save&Restart** (Shrani in ponovno zaženi) da ponovno zaženete brezžični router in aktivirate nove nastavitve.
6. Za povezavo brezžičnega routerja z brezžičnim odjemalcem lahko uporabite storitev 'Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration' in namestite povezavo. Če na svojem računalniku uporabljate kartico za brezžično povezavo ASUS, lahko uporabite čarovnika na dotik, ki je del podpore s CD-ja WLAN kartice za brezžično povezavo.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	81769BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC8B66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

### Konfiguracija kartice ASUS WLAN s čarovnikom na dotik

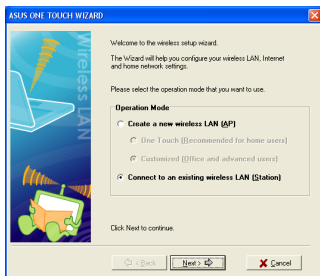
Če imate na računalniku nameščeno ASUS kartico za brezžično povezavo, skupaj z orodji in gonilniki, kliknite **Start -> All Programs (Vsi programi) -> ASUS Utility -> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** in zaženite čarovnika na dotik.



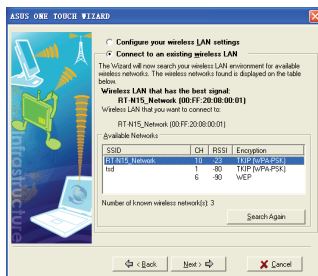




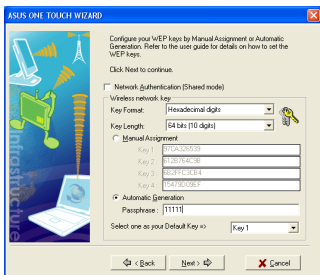
- 1) Izberite **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Poveži se v obstoječe lokalno omrežje (Postajo))  
potrditveni gumb in kliknite **Next** (Naprej) za nadaljevanje.



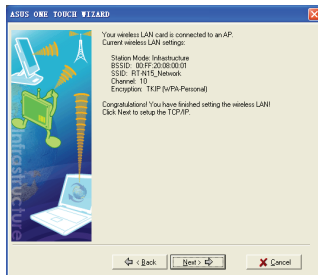
- 2) Čarovnik na dotik preišče in prikaže razpoložljive AP-je s seznama **Available Networks** (Razpoložljiva omrežja). Izberite RT-N15 in pritisnite **Next** (Naprej) za nadaljevanje.



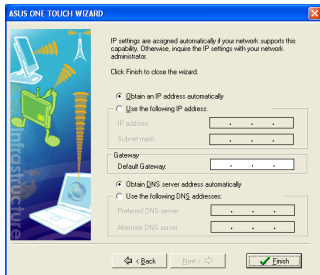
- 3) Nastavite isto avtentikacijo in kodiranje kartice WLAN, kot ga ima RT-N15. V prejšnjem koraku je **Key Length** (Dolžina ključa) **64 bitov**, **Passphrase** (Geslo) pa **11111**. Kliknite **Next** (Naprej) za nadaljevanje.



- 4) Kartica za brezžično povezavo se bo v nekaj minutah povezala s RT-N15. Pritisnite **Next** (Naprej) da namestite TCP/IP vaše WLAN kartice.



- 5) Namestite IP naslov WLAN kartice skladno s pogoji vašega omrežja. Za izhod iz čarovnika na dotik, po končani namestitvi kliknite **Finish** (Dokončaj).

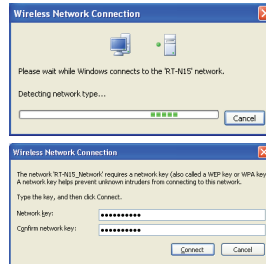
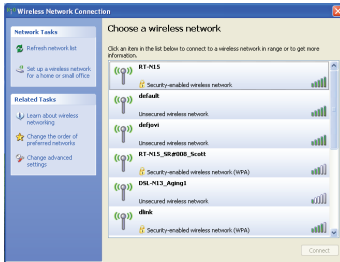




## Konfiguracija WLAN kartice s storitvijo Windows® WZC

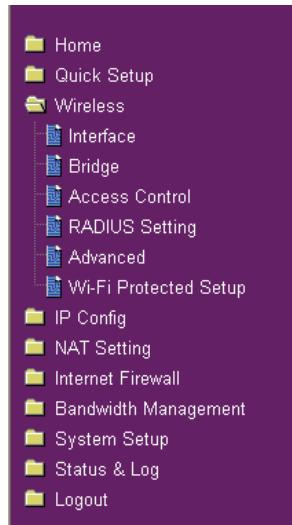
Če uporabljate kartico za brezžično povezavo, ki ni ASUS, lahko namestite brezžično povezavo z uporabo storitve Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Dvokliknite na ikono za brezžično povezavo v opravilni vrstici in si oglejte razpoložljiva omrežja. Izberite svoj brezžični router in kliknite **Connect** (Vzpostavi povezavo).
- 2) Vnesite 10-mestni ključ z brezžičnega routerja in kliknite **Connect** (Vzpostavi povezavo). Povezava se vzpostavi v nekaj sekundah.



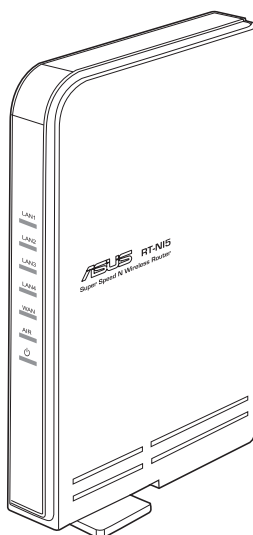
## 7. Konfiguracija naprednih nastavitev

Ostale nastavitve brezžičnega routerja RT-N15 si lahko ogledate na strani za konfiguracijo preko spleta. Za namestitev routerja s klikom na elemente menija odprite podmeni ter sledite navodilom. Pri pomiku kazalnika na elemente se prikažejo nasveti. Podrobne informacije si oglejte v navodilih za uporabo na priloženem CD-ju.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Traadita ruuter



**Lühijuhend**

# **ASUS kontaktandmed**

## **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Aasia ja Vaikse ookeani regioon)**

Ettevõtte aadress: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Üldtelefon: +886-2-2894-3447

Üldfaks: +886-2-2894-7798

Veebilehekülg: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

Üldine e-posti aadress: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

## **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Ameerika)**

Ettevõtte aadress: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Üldfaks: +1-510-608-4555

Veebilehekülg: <http://www.usa.asus.com>

### **Tehniline tugi**

Üldine tugi: +1-502-995-0883

Tugi (faks): +1-502-933-8713

Võrgutugi: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

## **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Saksamaa ja Austria)**

Ettevõtte aadress: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany

Üldtelefon: +49-2102-95990

Üldfaks: +49-2102-959911

Veebilehekülg: <http://www.asus.de>

Kontakt Interneti kaudu: <http://www.asus.de/sales>

### **Tehniline tugi**

Komponendid: +49-2102-95990

Sülearvuti: +49-2102-959910

Tugi (faks): +49-2102-959911

Võrgutugi: <http://www.asus.de/support>



## 1. Pakendi sisu

- Traadita ruuter RT-N15 x 1
- Toiteadapter x 1
- Tarkvarautiliidiga CD x 1
- Kaabel RJ45 x 1
- Kiirjuhend x 1

## 2. Tehniliste andmete kokkuvõte

<b>Etherneti port</b>	WAN (LAIVÕRK): 1 x RJ45 for 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 for 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antenn</b>	3 x PCB antenn
<b>Energiatoide</b>	AC sisend: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC väljund: +5V, maks. 2,5A
<b>Töösagedus</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Data rate (Andmeedastuskiirus)</b>	802.11n: kuni 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Väljundvõimsus</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (n-režiim) 15,8~19,5 dBm (n-režiim) 15,8~19,5 dBm (n-režiim)
<b>Krüptimine/Autentimine</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC aadress, 802.1x
<b>Haldus</b>	Ribalaiuse haldus Smart Wizard brauseri-põhine haldus Kaughaldus DHCP server, WAN DHCP klient Konfiguratsioonifailide salvestamine/taastamine Värskendused veebibrauseri kaudu Püsivara taastamine Seadme tuvastamine
<b>WAN ühenduse tüübid</b>	Staatiline IP aadress Dynaamiline IP aadress (DHCP klient) PPP over Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Security (Turvalisus)

### Tulemüür:

- NAT ja SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Sissetungi tuvastamine, kaasa arvatud sisselogimine

### Sisselogimine:

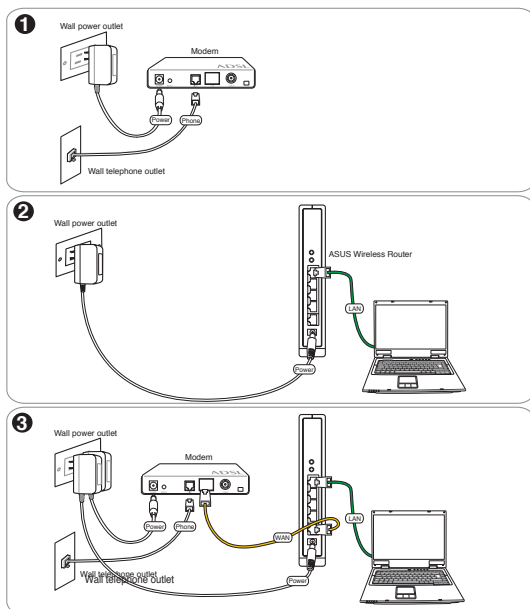
- Hüljatud pakett
- Turvalisuse sündmus
- Syslog

### Filtreerimine:

- Üksik port ja pordi vahemik
- IP pakett
- URL Keyword
- MAC address

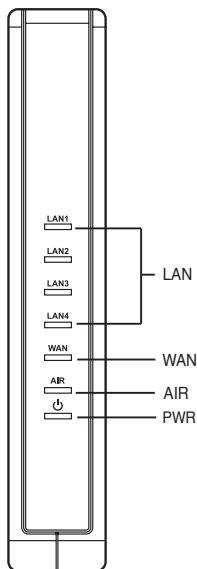
## 3. ADSL modemi ja traadita ruuteri ühendamine

### 1) Kaabli ühendamine





## 2) Oleku indikaatortuled



### PWR (toide)

VÄLJAS	Toidet ei ole
SEES	Süsteem valmis
Aeglaselt vilkuv	Lähtesta vaikerežiimile
Kiirelt vilkuv	WPS režiim

### AIR (Wireless Network)

VÄLJAS	Toidet ei ole
SEES	Traadita süsteem on valmis
Vilkuv	Andmete edastamine või vastuvõtt (traadita võrgus)

### WAN (Wide Area Network)

VÄLJAS	Toidet või tegelikku ühendust ei ole
SEES	On tegelik ühendus Etherneti võrguga
Vilkuv	Andmete edastamine või vastuvõtt (Ethernet-kaabli kaudu)

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network)

VÄLJAS	Toidet või tegelikku ühendust ei ole
SEES	On tegelik ühendus Etherneti võrguga
Vilkuv	Andmete edastamine või vastuvõtt (Ethernet-kaabli kaudu)



## 4. Alustamine

Õige konfigureerimise korral on traadita ruuter ASUS RT-N15 kasutatav erinevates töötingimustes. Võimalik, et peate traadita ruuteri sätteid oma vajadustest lähtuvalt muutma. Seepärast kontrollige enne ASUS traadita ruuteri kasutamist põhisätteid, veendumaks, et need toimivad teie töokeskkonnas.

ASUS pakub traadita ühenuse kiireks konfigureerimiseks utiliiti EZSetup. Kui soovite kasutada oma ruuteri konfigureerimiseks utiliiti EZSetup, siis lugege jaotist 6 kasutusjuhendiga CD-lt.



**Märkus:** algsel konfigureerimisel on soovitatav kasutada traadiga ühendust, et vältida traadita ühenduse ebakindlusest tulenevaid häälestusprobleeme.

### 1) Traadiga ühendus

Traadita ruuteriga RT-N15 kaasneb Etherneti kaabel. Kuna traadita ruuter on varustatud automaatse crossover-funktsiooniga, saate te traadiga ühenduse jaoks kasutada straight-through või crossover kaablit. Ühendage üks kaabli ots LAN porti ruuteri tagapaneelil ja teine ots arvuti Etherneti porti.

### 2) Traadita ühendus

Traadita ühenduse loomiseks vajate te standardiga IEEE 802.11b/g/n ühilduvat WLAN kaarti. Traadita ühenduse häälestamiseks vajalike toimingute kirjelduse leiате wireless võrgukaardi kasutusjuhendist. Vaikimisi on ASUS traadita ruuteri SSID väärtuseks "default" (väiketähed), krüptimine on keelatud ja kasutatakse süsteemi avatud autentimist.

### 3) IP-aadressi määramine traadiga või traadita kliendi jaoks

Traadita ruuterile RT-N15 juurdepääsuks peavad teil olema õiged TCP/IP sätted traadiga või traadita klientide jaoks. Määrake RT-N15 ruuteri sama alamvõrgu klientide IP-aadressid.

#### IP-aadresside automaatne toomine

Traadita ruuter RT-N15 integreerib DHCP serveri funktsioonid, mistõttu leiab arvuti IP-aadressi automaatselt.

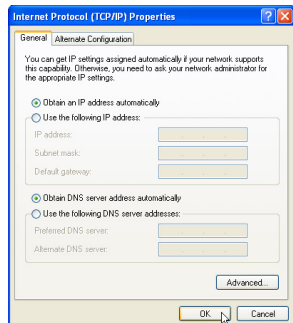


**Märkus:** Enne arvuti taaskäivitamist lülitage traadita ruuter sisse ja veenduge, et ruuter on valmis.

#### IP-aadressi käsitsi määramine

IP-aadressi käsitsi määramiseks peate te teadma ASUS traadita ruuteri vaikesätteid:

- IP-aadress 192.168.1.1
- Alamvõrgu mask 255.255.255.0

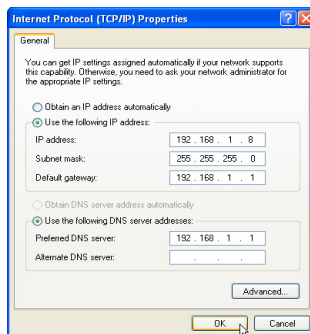






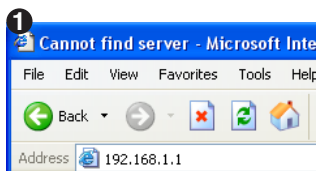
Ühenduse häälestamiseks käsitsi määratud IP-aadressiga peavad arvuti ja traadita ruuteri aadressid olema samas alamvõrgus:

- IP-aadress: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx võib olla mis tahes number vahemikus 2 ja 254. Veenduge, et IP-aadressi ei kasuta mõni muu seade)
- Alamvõrgu mask: 255.255.255.0
- Lüüs: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 või määrake teadaolev DNS server oma võrgus.

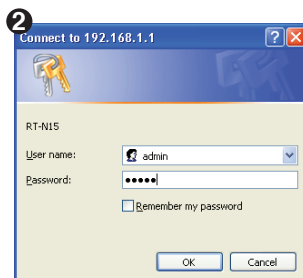


## 4) Traadita ruuteri konfigureerimine

Järgige alltoodud samme, et siseneda ruuteri RT-N15 konfigureerimise veebilehele.



Sisestage veebibrauserisse järgmine aadress: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Vaikeväärtused

User name (Kasutaja nimi): **admin**

Password (Parool): **admin**

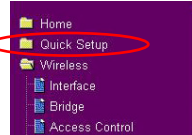


Pärast sisselogimist avaneb ASUS traadita ruuteri koduleht. Kodulehel kuvatakse kiirringid traadita ruuteri põhifunktsioonide konfigureerimiseks.



## 5) Kiirhäälestus

Kiirhäälestuse alustamiseks klõpsake nuppu **Next (Edasi)**, et siseneda lehele “Quick Setup” (Kiirhäälestus). ASUS traadita ruuteri häälestamiseks järgige kuvatud juhiseid.



1. Valige oma ajavöönd ja klõpsake nuppu **Next (Edasi)**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eriwetik, Koraalim

**Next**

2. ASUS traadita ruuter toetab viit tüüpi ISP teenuseid: kaabel, PPPoE, PPTP, staatiline WAN IP ja Telstra BigPond. Valige ühenduse tüüp ja klõpsake jätkamiseks nuppu **Next (Edasi)**.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Kaabel või dünaamiline IP-kasutaja

Kui te kasutate ISP kaabli teenuseid, valige märang **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (Kaabelmodem või .teine ühendusmeetod, mille puhul tuuakse IP-aadress automaatselt.) Kui saate ISP-lt hostinime, MAC aadressi ja Heartbeat serveri aadressi, siis sisestage need andmed kastidesse häälestuslehel, muul juhul klõpsake nuppu **Next (Edasi)**, et see samm vahele jätta.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### PPPoE kasutaja

Kui te kasutate PPPoE teenust, valige määrang **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (ADSL-ühendus, mis nõuab kasutajanime ja parooli). Seda nimetatakse PPPoE-ks. Te peate sisestama ISP-lt saadud kasutajanime ja parooli. Jätkamiseks klõpsake nuppu **Next (Edasi)**.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## PPTP kasutaja

Kui te kasutate PPTP teenuseid, siis valige määrang **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (ADSL-ühendus, mis nõuab kasutajanime, parooli ja IP-aadressi). Sisestage nendesse väljadesse ISP-lt saadud kasutajanimi, parool ja IP-aadress. Jätkamiseks klõpsake nuppu **Next** (Edasi).

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:

Password:

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

## taatiline IP kasutaja

Kui te kasutate ADSL- või mõnda teist tüüpi ühendust, mis kasutab staatilist IP-aadressi, siis valige määrang **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (ADSL- või teist tüüpi ühendus, mis kasutab staatilist IP-aadressi). Sisestage ISP-lt saadud IP-aadress, alamvõrgu mask ja vaikelüüs. Saate määrata DNS serverid või tuua DNS andmed automaatselt.

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

### 3. Traadita liidese häälestamine.

Määratlege traadita ruuteri jaoks SSID (Service Set Identifier), mis on WLAN-i kaudu saatetavatele pakettidele lisatav kordumatu identifikaator. Identifikaator emuleerib parooli, kui seade püüab WLAN-i kaudu luua sidet traadita ruuteriga.

**Configure Wireless Interface**

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:

Security Level:    
   
 Low(Open System)   
 Medium(WEP-64bit)   
 Medium(WEP-128bit)   
 High(WPA-Personal)

WEP Key Type:

Passphrase:

WEP Key 1:

WEP Key 2:

WEP Key 3:

WEP Key 4:

Key Index:

Kui soovite edastatavaid andmeid kaitsta, siis valige määrang **Security Level (Turvalisuse tase)** krüpteerimise lubamiseks.

**Medium (Keskmine):** Teie traadita ruuteriga saavad luua ühenduse ainult need kasutajad, kelle WEP võtme sätted on samad ja kes kasutavad andmete edastamisel 64- või 128-bitist WEP võtit.

**High (Kõrge):** ainult sama eel-jagatud WPA võtme kasutajad saavad luua ühenduse teie traadita ruuteriga ja edastada andmeid TKIP krüptimist kasutades.



4. Sisestage WEP võtmete komplektid WEP võtme väljadele (10 kuuteistkümnendsüsteemi märki 65-bitise WEP võtme jaoks, 26 kuuteistkümnendsüsteemi märki 128-bitise WEP võtme jaoks). Saate lasta ka süsteemil võtmed genereerida, sisestades parooli. Märkige parool ja WEP võtmed üles, seejärel klõpsake käsku **Finish (Lõpeta)**.

Näiteks, kui valida 64-bitine WEP krüptimisrežiim ja sisestada paroolina 11111, siis genereeritakse WEP võtmed automaatselt.

5. Klõpsake käsku **Save & Restart (Salvesta ja taaskäivita)**, et traadita ruuter uuesti käivitada ja uued sätted aktiveerida.

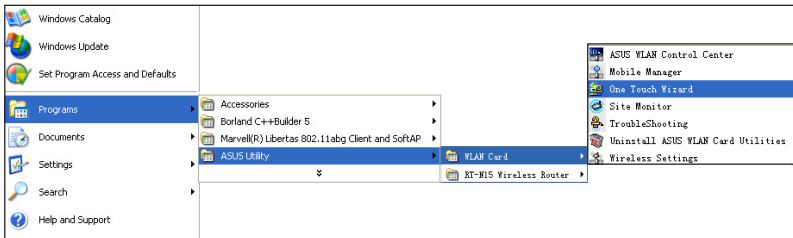
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	543263
WEP Key 1:	81768BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCCE866
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

6. Traadita ruuteri ühendamiseks traadita kliendi kaudu saate kasutada teenust Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration. Kui teie arvutise on installitud ASUS Wireless kaart, saate traadita ühenduse jaoks kasutada utiliiti One Touch Wizard, mille leiате WLAN kaardi tugi-CD-lt.

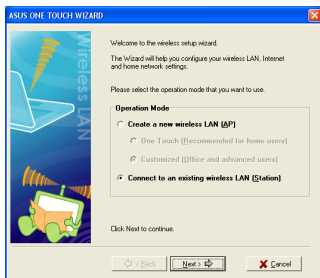
### ASUS WLAN kaardi konfigureerimine rakenduse One Touch Wizard kaudu

Kui olete arvutisse installinud ASUS wireless kaardi koos utiliidiga ja draividega, klõpsake **Start -> Programs (Programmid) -> ASUS Utility (ASUS-utiliit) -> WLAN Card (WLAN kaart) -> One Touch Wizard**, et käivitada utiliit One Touch Wizard.

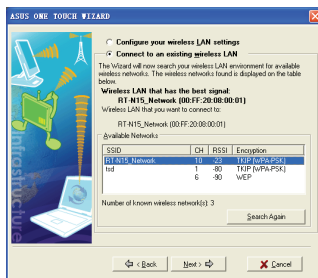




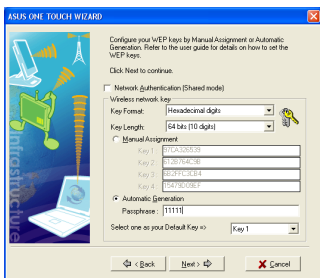
- 1) Valige raadionupp **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Loo ühendus olemasoleva traadita LAN-iga (Jaam) ja klõpsake jätkamiseks nuppu **Next** (Edasi).



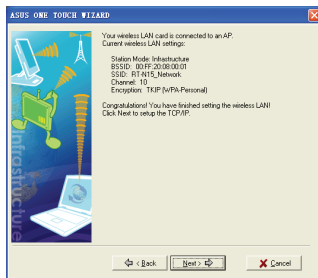
- 2) Rakendus One Touch Wizard otsib saadaolevaid AP-sid ja kuvab need loendis **Available Networks** (Saadavalolevad võrgud). Valige RT-N15 ja vajutage jätkamiseks nuppu **Next** (Edasi).



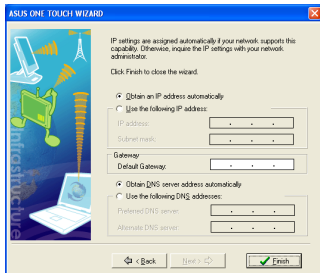
- 3) Määrake WLAN-kaardi autentimine ja krüptimine sarnaselt ruuteriga RT-N15. Eelmistes sammudes on Võtme pikkuseks 64 bitti; parool on 11111. Jätkamiseks klõpsake nuppu **Next** (Edasi).



- 4) Traadita võrgu kaardil kulub ruuteri RT-N15 leidmiseks mitu sekundit. Vajutage nuppu **Next** (Edasi), et häälestada TCP/IP-võrk WLAN kaardi jaoks.



- 5) Häälestage WLAN-kaardi IP-aadress võrgutingimuste kohaselt. Pärast häälestuse lõpetamist klõpsake käsku **Finish** (Lõpeta), et väljuda rakendusest One Touch Wizard.

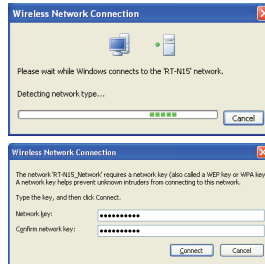
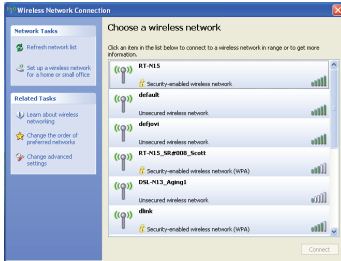




## WLAN-kaardi konfigureerimine teenusega Windows® WZC service

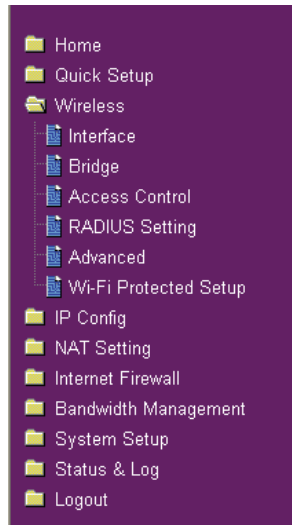
Kui te kasutate mitte-ASUS wireless kaarti, saate häälestada traadita ühenduse teenusega Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Topeltklõpsake traadita ühenduse ikooni tööriistaribal, et kuvada saadaolevate võrkude loend. Valige traadita ruuter ja klõpsake käsku **Connect (Loo ühendus)**.
- 2) Sisestage 10-kohalised võtmed, mis te määrasite traadita ruuteri jaoks ja klõpsake käsku **Connect (Loo ühendus)**. Ühendus luuakse mõne sekundi jooksul.



## 7. Täpsemate funktsioonide konfigureerimine

Traadita ruuteri teiste sätete kuvamiseks ja reguleerimiseks sisenege ruuteri RT-N15 konfigureerimise veebilehele. Klõpsake menüü-üksusi, et avada alamenüü, ja järgige kuvatavaid juhiseid, et häälestada ruuter. Mis tahes menüü-üksusest hiirega üle libisedes kuvatakse näpunäited. Üksikasjalikku teavet leiate kasutusjuhendiga tugi-CD-lt.





## RT-N15 SuperĀtrs N Bezvadu maršrutētājs`



## Ātras Uzsākšanas Pamācība

## Ražotāja Kontakta Informācija

### **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Āzija-Klusais okeāns)**

Kompānijas adrese: 15 Li-Te Iela, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Tel: +886-2-2894-3447

Tīkla lapas adrese: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

Fax: +886-2-2894-7798

E-pasts: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)**

Kompānijas adrese: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremonta, CA 94538, USA

Galvenais (fax): +1-510-608-4555

Tīkla lapas adrese: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### **Tehniskais atbalsts**

Galvenais atbalsts: +1-502-995-0883

Atbalsts (fax): +1-502-933-8713

Tiešsaistes atbalsts: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Vācija & Austrija)**

Kompānijas adrese: Harkort Iela. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Vācija

Galvenais (tel): +49-2102-95990

Tīkla lapas adrese: [www.asuscom.de](http://www.asuscom.de)

Galvenais (fax): +492102-959911

Tiešsaistes kontakts: [www.asuscom.de/sales](http://www.asuscom.de/sales)

### **Tehniskais atbalsts**

Komponenti: +49-2102-95990

Tiešsaistes atbalsts: [www.asuscom.de/support](http://www.asuscom.de/support)

Klējpdatori: +49-2102-959910

Atbalsts (fax): +49-2102-959911





## 1. Iepakojuma saturs

- RT-N15 bezvadu maršrutētājs x 1
- Barošanas adapteris x1
- Lietojumprogrammu CD x1
- RJ45 vads x 1
- Ātrās Uzsākšanas Pamācība x 1

## 2. Instrukciju kopsavilkums

<b>Ethernet tīkla pieslēgvietas</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 priekš 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 priekš 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antena</b>	3 x PCB antena
<b>Barošanas piegāde</b>	AC ievads: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC izvade: +5V ar maks. 2.5A strāvu
<b>Darbības frekvence</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Datu pārraide</b>	802.11n: līdz pat 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Izvades jauda</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (g režīms) 15.8~19.5 dBm (b režīms) 15.8~19.5 dBm (n režīms)
<b>Šifrēšana/ Autentifikācija</b>	64/128-bitu WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC adresi, 802.1x
<b>Pārvalde</b>	Datu joslas pārvalde Smart Wizard uz pārlūka balstītā administrācija Attālināta pārvalde DHCP serveris, WAN DHCP klients Konfigurācijas failu saglabāšana/atjaunošana Atjaunošana caur tīkla pārlūku Programmatūras atjaunošana Ierīču atklāšana
<b>WAN pieslēguma tipi</b>	Statiskā IP adrese Dinamiskā IP adrese (DHCP klients) PPP pār Ethernet tīklu (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Drošība

### Ugunsbūris

- NAT un SPI (Pakešu Stāvokļa Pārbaude)
- **Ielaušanās noteikšana, ieskaitot žurnāla failu veidošanu.**

### Žurnāla faili

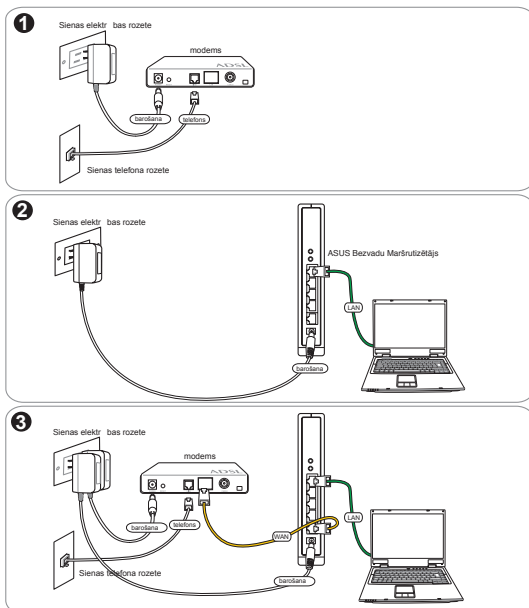
- Nometās paketes
- Drošības notikumi
- Syslog

### Filtrēšana

- Viena porta un portu diapazonā
- IP pakešu
- URL atslēgvārdu
- MAC adresi

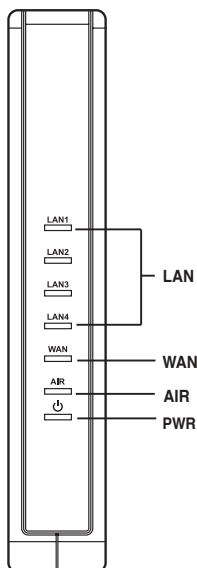
## 3. ADSL modema savienošana ar bezvadu maršrutizētāju

### 1) Vada pievienošana





## 2) Stāvvokļa rādītāji



### PWR (Barošana)

Izslēgts	Nav barošanas
Ieslēgts	Sistēma ir gatava
Lēni mirgo	Gamykliniņū nūstatmū atstatymo režīmas
Ātri mirgo	WPS režīmas

### AIR (Bezvadu tīkls)

Izslēgts	Nav barošanas
Ieslēgts	Bezvadu sistēma ir gatava
Mirgo	Tiek pārraidīti vai saņemti dati (bezvadu)

### WAN (Teritoriālais Tīkls)

Izslēgts	Nav barošanas vai fiziskā savienojuma
Ieslēgts	Ir psihisks savienojums ar Ethernet tīklu
Mirgo	Tiek pārraidīti vai saņemti dati (caur Ethernet vadu)

### LAN 1-4 (Lokālais Tīkls)

Izslēgts	Nav barošanas vai fiziska savienojuma
Ieslēgts	Ir fizisks savienojums ar Ethernet tīklu
Mirgo	Tiek pārraidīti vai saņemti dati (caur Ethernet vadu)



## 4. Uzsākšana

ASUS RT-N15 Bezvadu Maršrutizētājs ar attiecīgo konfigurāciju spēj iekļauties dažādos darba scenārijos. Bezvadu maršrutizētāja noklusētos uzstādījumus var izmainīt atbilstoši savām personiskajām vajadzībām. Tādēļ pirms bezvadu maršrutizētāja lietošanas pārbaudiet pamat uzstādījumus lai pārliecinātos, ka tie darbosies jūsu vidē.

ASUS piegādā lietojumprogrammu sauktu par WPS, paredzētu ātrai bezvadu konfigurācijai. Ja jūs bezvadu konfigurācijai vēlaties lietot WPS, skatiet 6 nodaļu Lietotāja Rokasgrāmatā uz jūsu CD.



**Piezīme:** Pirmajā reizē ir rekomendēts izmantot vadu savienojumu lai izvairītos no iespējamajām problēmām sakarā ar bezvadu tīkla neskaidritībām.

### 1) Vadu Savienojums

RT-N15 Bezvadu Maršrutizētājs šinī iepakojumā nāk komplektā ar Ethernet vadu. Bezvadu maršrutizētājam ir integrēta auto-šķērsotā vada funkcija. Tādējādi jūs vada savienojumam varat lietot vai nu parasto vai šķērsoto vadu. Iespraudiet vienu vada galu maršrutizētāja aizmugurējā paneļa LAN pieslēgvietā un otru galu jūsu PC Ethernet pieslēgvietā.

### 2) Bezvadu savienojums

Lai uzstādītu bezvadu savienojumu jums vajag IEEE 802.11b/g/n saderīgu WLAN karti. Lai uzzinātu savienošanas procedūru skatiet sava bezvadu adaptera lietotāja rokasgrāmatu. Pēc noklusējuma bezvadu maršrutizētāja SSID ir „default” (zemajā šriftā), šifrēšana ir izslēgta un tiek lietota atvērta sistēmas autentifikācija.

### 3) IP adreses uzstādīšana vadu vai bezvadu savienojuma lietotājam

Lai piekļūtu RT-N15 Bezvadu Maršrutizētājam, jums jābūt pareiziem TCP/IP uzstādījumiem uz saviem vadu vai bezvadu klientiem. Uzstādiet klientu IP adreses tajā pašā apakštīklā kāds ir RT-N15.

#### IP adrešu automātiskā saņemšana

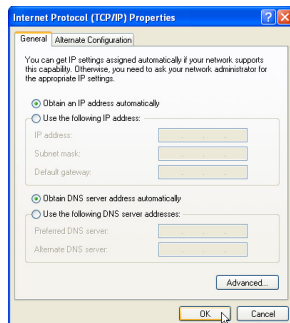
RT-N15 Bezvadu Maršrutizētājā ir integrētas DHCP servera funkcijas, tādējādi jūsu PC var saņemt IP adresi automātiski.



**Piezīme:** Pirms jūsu PC pārlādēšanas ieslēdziet bezvadu maršrutizētāju un pārliecinieties, ka tas ir gatavs.

#### IP adrešu manuāla uzstādīšana

Lai pašrocīgi uzstādītu IP adreses jums ir jāzina bezvadu maršrutizētāja noklusētie uzstādījumi:

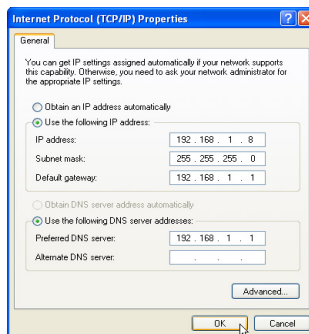




- IP adrese 192.168.1.1
- Apakštīkla Maska 255.255.255.0

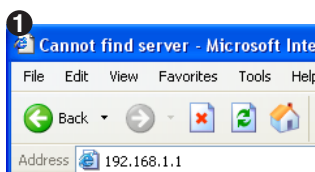
Lai uzstādītu savienojumu ar manuāli nozīmētu IP adresi, jūsu IP un bezvadu maršrutizētāja adresei jāatrodas vienā apakštīklā:

- IP adrese 192.168.1.xxx (xxx var būt jebkurš numurs starp 2 un 254. Pārbaudiet, ka IP adresi nelieto cita ierīce)
- Apakštīkla Maska: 255.255.255.0
- Vārteja: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, vai arī nozīmējiet zināmu DNS serveri jūsu tīklā.



## 4) Bezvadu Maršrutizētāja konfigurēšana

Sekojiēt zemāk aprakstītajiem soļiem lai piekļūtu RT-N15 Tīkla konfigurācijas interfeisam.



Ievadiet sekojošo adresi savā tīkla pārlūkā: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Noklusētie uzstādījumi

Lietotāja vārds: admin Parole: admin



Pēc pieteikšanās jūs redzēsiet ASUS Bezvadu Rūtera mājas lapu.

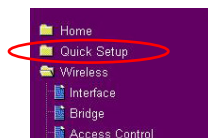
Mājas lapa attēlo ātrus īsoceļus bezvadu maršrutizētāja galveno īpašību konfigurēšanai.



## 5) Ātrā uzstādīšana

Lai sāktu ātro uzstādīšanu, klikšķiniet **Tālāk (Next)** lai piekļūtu „Quick Setup” lapai.

Sekojiet instrukcijām lai uzstādītu ASUS Bezvadu Rūteri.



1. Izvēlieties savu laika zonu un spiediet **Tālāk (Next)**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

[Next](#)

2. ASUS bezvadu maršrutētājs atbalsta piecu veidu ISP pakalpojumus: kabelis, PPPoE, PPTP, statiskais WAN IP, un Telstra BigPond. Izvēlieties sava pieslēguma veidu un spiediet **Tālāk (Next)** lai turpinātu.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Kabeļa vai dinamiskā IP lietotājiem

Ja jūs lietojat pakalpojumus kurus piegādā kabeļa ISP, izvēlieties **Kabeļmodems vai cits savienojums kas automātiski iegūst IP adresi. (Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically)**. Ja jūsu ISP dod jums saimniekdatora nosaukumu, MAC adresi un sirdspulsa servera adresi, ierakstiet šo informāciju ailēs uzstādījumu lapā; ja nē, klikšķiniet Next lai izlaistu šo soli.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### PPPoE lietotājiem

Ja jūs lietojat PPPoE pakalpojumus. Izvēlieties **ADSLsavienojums kuram vajag lietotāja vārdu un paroli (ADSL connection that requires username and password)**. Tas ir pazīstams kā PPPoE. Jums ir jāievada jūsu ISP dotais lietotāja vārds un parole. Klikšķiniet **Tālāk (Next)** lai turpinātu.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## PPTP lietotājiem

Ja jūs lietojat PPTP pakalpojumus, izvēlieties **ADSL savienojums, kuram vajag lietotāja vārdu, paroli un IP adresi (ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address.)** Ievadiet ailēs jūsu ISP doto lietotāja vārdu, paroli un IP adresi. Klikšķiniet **Tālāk (Next)** lai turpinātu.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	hwt0236@adsl-combort
Password:	*****

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

## Statiskā IP lietotājiem

Ja jūs lietojat ADSL vai cita pieslēguma veidu kas lieto statisko IP adresi, izvēlieties **ADSL vai cits savienojums kurš lieto statisko IP adresi (ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address).** Ievadiet jūsu ISP doto IP adresi, apakštīkla masku un noklusēto vārteju. Jūs varat norādīt DNS serverus vai arī saņemt DNS informāciju automātiski.

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

- Lai uzstādītu bezvadu interfeisu, norādiet SSID (Bezvadu Tīkla Identifikators), kurš būs unikāls identifikators pievienots pa WLAN pārsūtītām paketēm. Šis identificētājs emulē paroli līdzko kāda ierīce cenšas sazināties ar jūsu bezvadu maršrutizētāju lietojot WLAN.

**Configure Wireless Interface**

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Low(Open System) <input type="radio"/> WEP(Open System) <input type="radio"/> Medium(WEP-64bit) <input type="radio"/> Medium(WEP-128bit) <input type="radio"/> High(WPA-Personal)
WEP Key Type:	
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 <input type="radio"/> 3 <input type="radio"/> 4

[Prev](#) [Finish](#)

Ja jūs vēlaties aizsargāt pārsūtītos datus, izvēlieties **Drošības Līmenis (Security Level)** lai iespējotu šifrēšanas metodes.

**Vidējs (Medium):** Tikai lietotāji ar vienādiem WEP atslēgu uzstādījumiem var pieslēgties jūsu bezvadu maršrutizētājam un pārsūtīt datus lietojot 64bitu vai 128bitu WEP atslēgas šifrēšanu.

**Augsts (High):** Tikai lietotāji ar vienādiem WPA pre-shared atslēgu uzstādījumiem var pieslēgties jūsu bezvadu maršrutizētājam un pārraidīt datus lietojot TKIP šifrēšanu.



4. Ievadiet četrus komplektus ar WEP atslēgām WEP Atslēgu laukos (10 heksidecimālie cipari priekš WEP 64bitu, 26 heksidecimālie cipari priekš WEP 128bitu). Jūs varat arī likt sistēmai pašai ģenerēt atslēgas ievadot Atslēgas frāzi. Pierakstiet Atslēgas frāzi un WEP atslēgas piezīmju grāmatiņā un tad spiediet **Pabeigts (Finish)**.

Piemēram ja mēs izvēlamies WEP 64bitu šifrēšanas režīmu un ievadam 11111 kā Atslēgas frāzi, tad WEP Atslēgas tiks radītas automātiski.

5. Klikšķiniet **Saglabāt&Pārlādēt (Save&Restart)** lai pārlādētu bezvadu maršrutētāju un aktivizētu jaunos uzstādījumus.

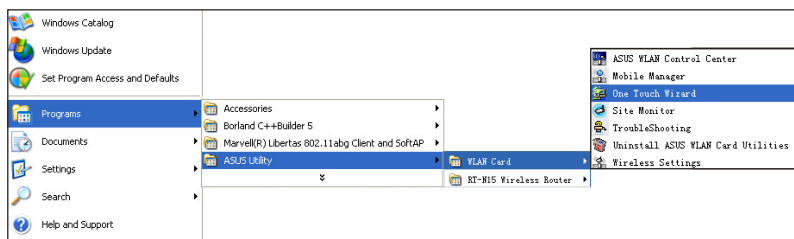
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	81769BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

6. Lai savienotos ar bezvadu maršrutētāju no bezvadu klienta, jūs varat lietot Windows Bezvadu Zero Konfigurācijas servisu lai uzstādītu savienojumu. Ja jūs uz sava datora lietojat ASUS Bezvadu Karti, jūs varat izmantot bezvadu pieslēgumam Viena Pieskāriena Veidni kurš atrodas uz WLAN Kartes atbalsta CD.

## ASUS WLAN Kartes konfigurēšana ar Viena Pieskāriena Veidni

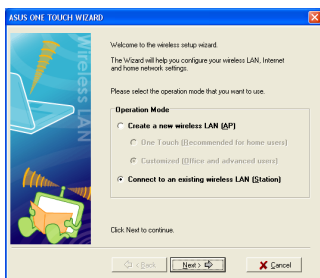
Ja jūs esat uzstādījuši ASUS bezvadu karti uz sava datora kopā ar visām tās palīg programmām un draiveriem, klikšķiniet **Sākt-> Visas Programmas-> ASUS Utilīta-> WLAN Karte-> Viena Pieskāriena Veidnis (Start -> All Programs -> ASUS Utility -> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard)** lai palaistu Viena Pieskāriena Veidņa programmu.



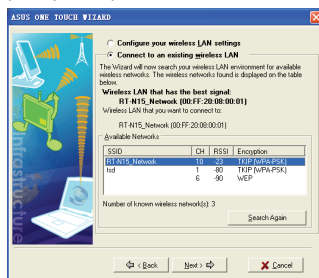




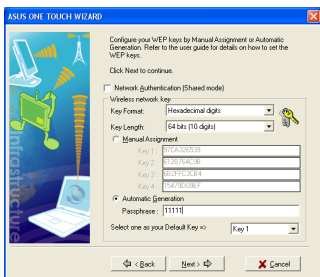
1. Izvēlieties **Pieslēgties eksistējošam bezvadu LAN (Stacijai) (Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station))** radio pogu un klikšķiniet **Tālāk (Next)** lai turpinātu.



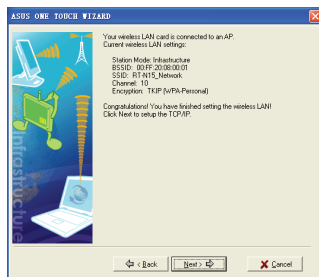
2. Viena Pieskāriena Veidnis meklē un attēlo **Pieejamie Tīkli (Available Networks)** sarakstā pieejamos AP. Izvēlieties RT-N15 un nospiediet **Tālāk (Next)** lai turpinātu.



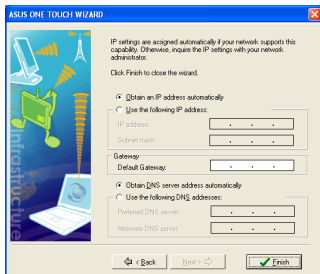
3. Jūs varat uzstādīt savas WLAN kartes autentifikāciju un šifrēšanu tādu pašu kā RT-N15. Iepriekšējos soļos **Atslēgas Garums (Key length)** bija 64 bitu (64 bits) un **Atslēgas vārds (passphrase)** ir 11111. Klikšķiniet **Tālāk (Next)** lai turpinātu.



4. Ir nepieciešamas vairākas sekundes lai bezvadu karte asociētos ar RT-N15. Spiediet **Tālāk (Next)** lai uzstādītu jūsu WLAN Kartes TCP/IP.



5. Uzstādi WLAN Kartes IP adresi attiecīgi savam tīkla stāvoklim. Pēc uzstādīšanas pabeigšanas, klikšķiniet **Pabeigts (Finish)** lai izietu no Viena Pieskāriena Veidņa.

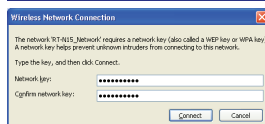
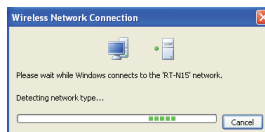
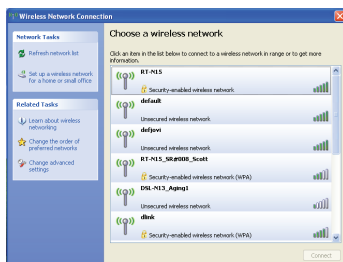




## WLAN kartes konfigurēšana ar Windows WZC servisu

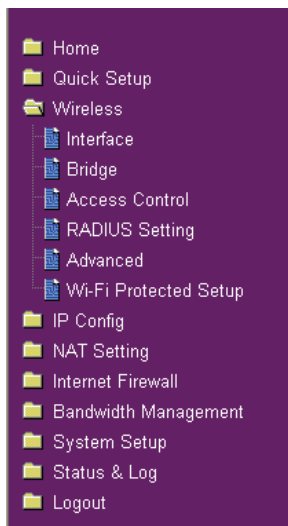
Ja jūs nelietojat ASUS bezvadu karti, jūs varat uzstādīt bezvadu savienojumu ar Windows Bezvadu Zero konfigurācijas (WZC) servisu.

1. Lai redzētu pieejamos tīklus divreiz uzklikšķiniet uz bezvadu tīkla ikonas uzdevumu joslā. Izvēlieties jūsu bezvadu maršrutētāju un klikšķiniet **Pieslēgties (Connect)**.
2. Ievadiet 10 ciparu atslēgu kuru esat uzstādījis uz bezvadu maršrutētāja un klikšķiniet **Pieslēgties (Connect)**. Savienojums ir pabeigts pāris sekunžu laikā.



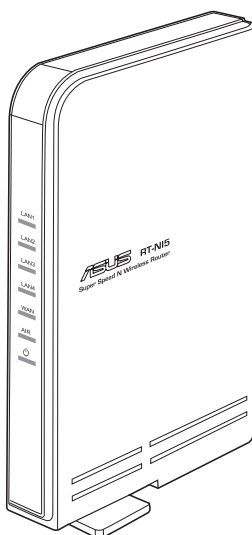
## 7. Advancēto iespēju konfigurēšana

Lai redzētu un pielāgotu citus bezvadu maršrutētāja uzstādījumus, ieejiet RT-N15 Tīkla konfigurācijas lapā. Klikšķiniet uz izvēlnes objektiem lai atvērtu apakš izvēlni un sekojiet instrukcijām lai uzstādītu maršrutētāju. Kad jūs novietojat kursoru virs kāda objekta parādās padomi. Sīkākai informācijai skaties atbalsta CD.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Belaidis maršrutizatorius



## Greitojo paleidimo instrukcija

## Gamintojo kontaktiniai duomenys

### **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Azija ir Ramusis vandenynas)**

Bendrovės adresas: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Tel.: +886-2-2894-3447

Tinklapio adresas: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

Faks.: +886-2-2894-7798

El.: paštas [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)**

Bendrovės adresas: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, JAV

Bendrasis faks.: +1-510-608-4555

Tinklapio adresas: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### **Techninis aptarnavimas**

Bendrasis aptarnavimas: +1-502-995-0883

Aptarnavimas (faks.): +1-502-933-8713

Aptarnavimas internetu: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Vokietija ir Austrija)**

Bendrovės adresas: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Vokietija

Bendrasis tel.: +49-2102-95990-3447

Tinklapio adresas: [www.asuscom.de](http://www.asuscom.de)

Bendrasis faks.: +49-2102-959911

Susisiekimasis internetu: [www.asuscom.de/sales](http://www.asuscom.de/sales)

### **Techninis aptarnavimas**

Detalės: +49-2102-95990

Aptarnavimas internetu: [www.asuscom.de/support](http://www.asuscom.de/support)

Nešiojamieji kompiuteriai: +49-2102-959910

Aptarnavimas (faks.): +49-2102-959911



## 1. Pakuotės turinys

- RT-N15 belaidis maršrutizatorius x 1
- Kintamosios srovės adapteris x 1
- Pagalbinis kompaktinis diskas x 1
- RJ45 kabelis x 1
- Greitojo paleidimo instrukcija x 1

## 2. Specifikacijų santrauka

<b>„Ethernet“ prievadas</b>	Platusis tinklas (WAN): 10/100/1000 BaseT –1 x RJ45 Vietinis tinklas (LAN): 10/100/1000 BaseT – 4 x RJ45
<b>Antena</b>	3 x PCB antenos
<b>Maitinimo šaltinis</b>	Įeinanti kintamoji srovė: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Išeinanti nuolatinė srovė: +5V, iki 2,5A srovė
<b>Veikimo dažnis</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Duomenų perdavimo sparta</b>	802.11n: up tp 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Išeinanti srovė</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (g režimas) 15,8~19,5 dBm (b režimas) 15,8~19,5 dBm (n režimas)
<b>Šifravimas / autentifikavimas</b>	64/128 bitų WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC adresas, 802.1x
<b>Valdymas</b>	Dažnių juostos pločio valdymas Administravimas intelektualiojo naršykle pagrįsto vedlio pagalba Nuotolinis valdymas DHCP serveris, plačiojo tinklo DHCP klientas Konfigūracijos failų išsaugojimas / atkūrimas Atnaujinimai per interneto naršyklę Mikroprograminės įrangos atkūrimas Įrenginio atpažinimas
<b>Plačiojo tinklo ryšio tipai</b>	Statinis IP adresas Dinaminis IP adresas (DHCP klientas) PPP per „Ethernet“ (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP „Big Pond“



## Sauga

### Užkarda:

- NAT ir SPI [angl. Stateful Packet Inspection]
- Įsilaužimų atpažinimas ir registravimas

### Registravimas:

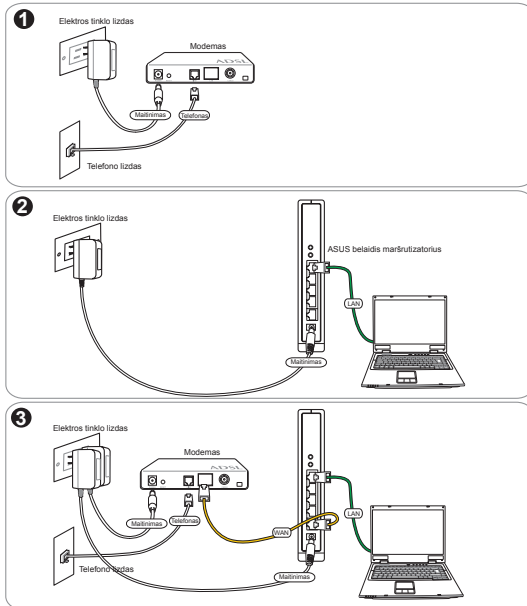
- Atmestų paketų
- Su sauga susijusių įvykių
- Sisteminio žurnalo

### Filtravimas:

- Vieno prievado ir prievadų grupės
- IP paketų
- URL raktažodžių
- MAC adresų

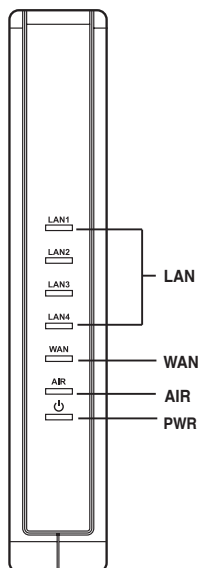
## 3. ADSL modemo ir belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus sujungimas

### 1) Laidinis prisijungimas





## 2) Būsenos indikatoriai



### PWR (Maitinimas)

Nešviečia	maitinimo nėra
Šviečia	sistema paruošta
Lėtai mirksi	Atstatyti noklusėtąją režimą
Greitai mirksi	WPS režimas

### AIR (Belaidis tinklas)

Nešviečia	maitinimo nėra
Šviečia	belaidė sistema paruošta
Mirksi	persiunčiami arba gaunami duomenys belaidžiu būdu

### WAN (Platusis tinklas)

Nešviečia	nėra maitinimo arba fizinio ryšio
Šviečia	yra fizinis ryšys su „Ethernet“ tinklu
Mirksi	persiunčiami arba gaunami duomenys „Ethernet“ kabeliu

### LAN 1-4 (Vietinis tinklas)

Nešviečia	nėra maitinimo arba fizinio ryšio
Šviečia	yra fizinis ryšys su „Ethernet“ tinklu
Mirksi	persiunčiami arba gaunami duomenys „Ethernet“ kabeliu



## 4. Darbo pradžia

Tinkamai sukonfigūruotas ASUS RT-N15 belaidis maršrutizatorius gali būti pritaikomas įvairiems poreikiams. Gamyklinius belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus nustatymo parametrus galima keisti, kad jie atitiktų individualius Jūsų poreikius. Taigi, prieš pradėdami naudotis belaidžiu maršrutizatoriumi patikrinkite pagrindinius nustatymų parametrus ir įsitikinkite, kad jie veiks Jūsų aplinkoje. Greitam belaidžiam konfigūravimui ASUS suteikia „WPS“ paslaugų programą. Jeigu norite maršrutizatoriaus konfigūravimui naudoti „WPS“, remkitės vartotojo vadovo, esančio pagalbiniam kompaktiniame diske, 6-uoju skyriumi.



**Pastaba:** Pradinei konfigūracijai rekomenduojama naudoti laidinį ryšį, kad neužtikrintas belaidis ryšys nesudarytų nustatymo problemų.

### 1) Laidinis ryšys

Pakuotėje greta RT-N15 bevielio maršrutizatoriaus pridėdamas „Ethernet“ kabelis. Belaidis maršrutizatorius turi integruotą automatinę kabelio vertimo funkciją. Todėl laidiniam ryšiui galima naudoti tiek tiesų, tiek verstą kabelį. Vieną kabelio galą prijunkite prie LAN prievado, esančio maršrutizatoriaus galiniame dangtelyje, o kitą prie kompiuterio „Ethernet“ prievado.

### 2) Belaidis ryšys

Bevieliu ryšiu sukurti Jums reikės su IEEE 802.11b/g/n suderinamos WLAN plokštės. Remkitės belaidžio adapterio vartotojo vadovo pateikiama bevielio sujungimo metodika. Standartinis belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus SSID yra „default“ (mažosiomis raidėmis), šifravimas išjungtas ir naudojamas atviros sistemos autentifikavimas.

### 3) IP adresų nustatymas laidiniam arba belaidžiam klientui

Norėdami pasiekti RT-N15 belaidį maršrutizatorių, turite nustatyti teisingus TCP/IP parametrus laidiniams ir belaidžiams klientams. Nustatykite IP adresus visiems RT-N15 subtinklo klientams.

#### Automatinis IP adresų gavimas

RT-N15 bevielį maršrutizatorių yra integruotos DHCP serverio funkcijos, todėl kompiuteris gauna IP adresą automatiškai.

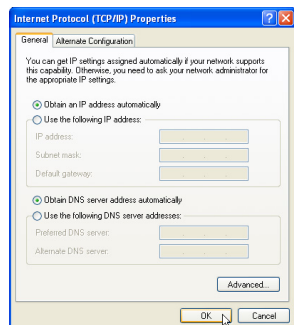


**Pastaba:** Prieš perkraudami AK, įjunkite belaidį maršrutizatorių ir įsitikinkite, kad jis paruoštas.

#### IP adresų nustatymas rankiniu būdu

Kad galėtumėte nustatyti IP adresą, Jums reikia žinoti belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus gamyklinius nustatymų parametrus.

- IP adresas (IP address) 192.168.1.1
- Potinklio kaukė (Subnet Mask) 255.255.255.0

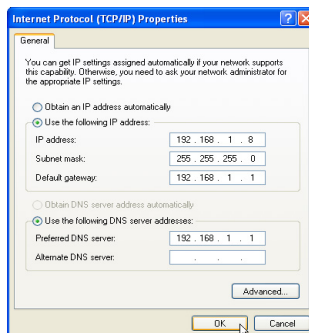






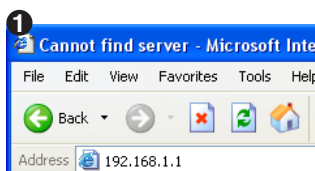
Kad sukurtumėte ryšį su rankiniu būdu nustatytu IP adresu, kompiuterio ir belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus adresai turi būti tame pačiame potinklyje:

- IP adresas (IP address): 192.168.xxx (xxx gali būti bet koks skaičius tarp 2 ir 254. Įsitikinkite, kad jis nėra naudojamas kito įrenginio)
- Potinklio kaukė (Subnet Mask) : 255.255.255.0 (tokia pati kaip ir RT-N15)
- Tinklų sietuvas (Gateway): 192.168.1.1 (RT-N15 IP adresas)
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 (RT-N15), arba priskirkite Jūsų tinklę esantį žinomą DNS serverį.

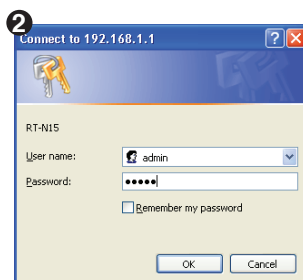


## 4) Belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus konfigūravimas

Norėdami įeiti į RT-N15 konfigūravimo sąsają, sekite žemiau išvardintais žingsniais.

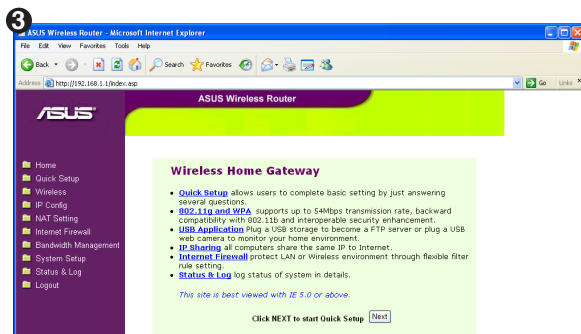


Interneto naršyklėje įveskite šį adresą: <http://192.168.1.1>



### Gamykliniai nustatymai

Vartotojo vardas: **admin** Slaptažodis: **admin**



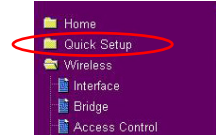
Prisijungę matysite ASUS bevielio maršrutizatoriaus namų puslapį.

Namų puslapyje yra sąsajos, padedančios greitai sukonfigūruoti pagrindinius belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus parametrus.



## 5) Greitasis nustatymas

Norėdami pradėti greitąjį nustatymą, spustelėkite **Toliau** (Next) ir pateksite į Greitojo nustatymo (Quick Setup) puslapį. Sekdami pateikiamomis instrukcijomis nustatykite ASUS bevielio maršrutizatoriaus parametrus.



1. Pasirinkite savo laiko juostą ir spustelėkite **Toliau** (Next).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

Next

2. ASUS bevielis maršrutizatorius palaiko penkis IPT (Interneto paslaugų tiekėjų) paslaugų tipus: kabelinį, PPPoE, PPTP, statinį plačiojo tinklo IP ir „Telstra BigPond“. Pasirinkite ryšio tipą ir, spustelėję **Toliau** (Next), tęskite.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

Prev Next

### Kabelinio interneto arba dinaminio IP vartotojams

Jeigu naudojate kabelinio interneto paslaugą, pasirinkite **Kabelinis modemas arba kitas IP automatiškai gaunantis ryšys (Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically)**. Jeigu IPT Jums suteikė svetainės vardą, MAC adresą ir „heartbeat“ serverio adresą, įveskite šią informaciją į laukelius parametrų nustatymo puslapyje; jeigu ne, praleiskite šį žingsnį spustelėję **Toliau** (Next).

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

Prev Next

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

Prev Next

### PPPoE vartotojams

Jeigu naudojate PPPoE paslaugą, pasirinkite **ADSL ryšys, reikalaujantis vartotojo vardo ir slaptažodžio (ADSL connection that requires username and password)**. Jis žinomas kaip PPPoE. Jums reikia įvesti IPT suteiktą vartotojo vardą ir slaptažodį. Norėdami tęsti, spustelėkite **Toliau** (Next).

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

Prev Next



## PPTP vartotojams

Jeigu naudojotės PPTP paslauga, pasirinkite **ADSL ryšys, reikalaujantis vartotojo vardo, slaptažodžio ir IP adreso (ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address)**. Į laukelius įveskite IPT suteiktą vartotojo vardą, slaptažodį ir IP adresą. Norėdami tęsti, spustelėkite **Toliau (Next)**.

### Set Your Account to ISP

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	hert23k@adsl-combort
Password:	*****
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

## Statinio IP vartotojams

Jeigu naudojotės ADSL arba kito tipo ryšiu, reikalaujančiu statinio IP adreso, pasirinkite **ADSL arba kito tipo ryšys, reikalaujantis statinio IP adreso (ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address)**. Įveskite IPT suteiktą IP adresą, potinklio kaukę ir numatytąjį tinklų sietuvą. Galite nurodyti DNS serverius arba gauti DNS informaciją automatiškai.

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

3. Norėdami parengti belaidę sąsają, pasirinkite SSID (angl. Service Set Identifier) – unikalų identifikatorių, segamą prie duomenų paketų, siunčiamų belaidžiu vietiniu tinklu (WLAN). Šis identifikatorius pamėgdžioja slaptažodį, kai įrenginys bando susisiekti su belaidžiu maršrutizatoriumi belaidžiu vietiniu tinklu.

### Configure Wireless Interface

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) ▼
WEP Key Type:	WEP(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bit) Medium(WEP-128bit) WPA(WPA-Personal)
Password:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1 ▼
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Finish"/>	

Jeigu norite apsaugoti siunčiamus duomenis, pasirinkite **Saugumo lygį (Security level)** – taip įgalinsite šifravimo metodus.

**Vidutinis:** Prie Jūsų belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus prisijungti ir perduoti duomenis naudodami 64 bitų arba 128 bitų WEP šifravimo raktą gali tik vartotojai su tokiais pačiais WEP rakto parametrais.

**Aukštas:** Prisijungti prie Jūsų belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus ir perduoti duomenis naudodami TKIP šifravimo priemonę gali tik vartotojai su tokiais pačiais iš anksto sutartais WPA rakto parametrais.



- Įveskite keturis WEP raktų derinius į WEP rakto laukelius (10 šešiolyktainių skaitmenų 64 bitų WEP raktui, 26 šešiolyktainių skaitmenis 128 bitų WEP raktui). Taip pat galite leisti sistemai sukurti raktus, įvesdami **Slaptąją frazę (Passphrase)**. Pasižymėkite slaptąją frazę ir WEP raktus užrašinėje, tada spustelėkite **Baigti (Finish)**. Pavyzdžiui, jeigu pasirinktume 64 bitų WEP šifravimo režimą ir įvedame 11111 kaip slaptąją frazę, WEP raktai sukuriama automatiškai.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	81768BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E866
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

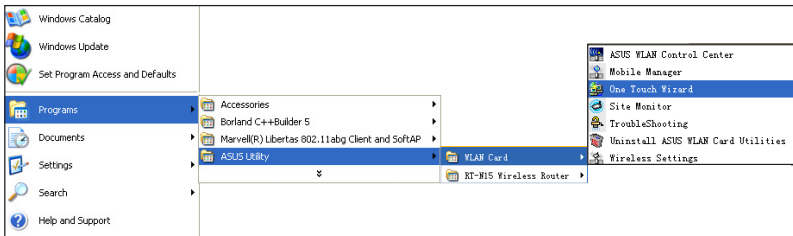
- Spustelėję **Išsaugoti ir perkrauti (Save&Restart)**, perkrausite belaidį maršrutizatorių ir įjungsite naujus parametrus.

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

- Prisijungdami prie belaidžio maršrutizatoriaus iš belaidžio kliento galite naudotis „Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration“ paslauga – ji padės sukurti ryšį. Jeigu savo kompiuteryje turite ASUS bevielę plokštę, galite naudotis „One Touch Wizard“ pagalbine programa, esančia bevielio plokštės tinklo plokštės bevielio ryšio palaikymo kompaktiniame diske.

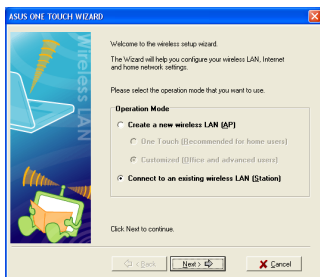
## ASUS WLAN plokštės konfigūravimas vedlio „One Touch Wizard™“ pagalba

Jeigu kartu į AK kartu su pagalbinėmis programomis ir tvarkyklėmis esate instaliavę ASUS bevielę plokštę, spustelėdami **Pradžia (Start) -> Visos Programos (All Programs) -> ASUS pagalbinė programa (ASUS Utility)-> WLAN plokštė (WLAN Card) -> One Touch Wizard** paleiskite „One Touch Wizard“ vedlį.

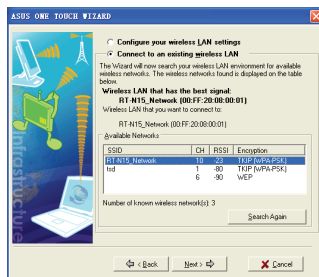




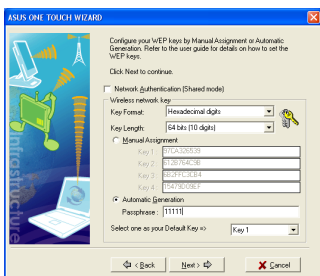
- 1) Pasirinkite **Prisijungti prie esamo belaidžio vietinio tinklo (stotelės) (Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station))** akutę ir, spustelėję **Toliau (Next)**, tęskite.



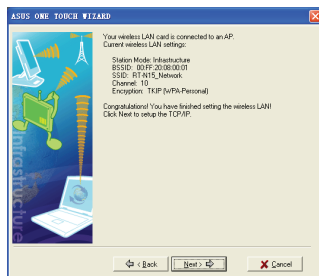
- 2) „One Touch Wizard“ ieško ir **Pasiekiamų tinklų (Available Networks)** sąrašą pateikia pasiekiamus priegos taškus. Pasirinkite RT-N15 ir, spustelėję **Toliau (Next)**, tęskite.



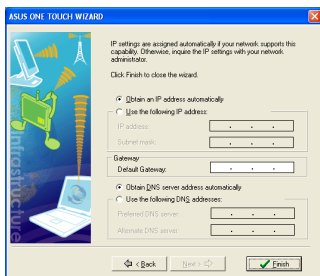
- 3) Nustatykite tokį patį WLAN plokštės autentifikavimą ir šifravimą kaip ir RT-N15. Ankstesniuose žingsniuose **Rakto ilgis (Key Length)** buvo 64 bitai, **Slaptoji frazė (Passphrase)** – 1111. Spustelėkite **Toliau (Next)** ir tęskite.



- 4) Belaidės plokštės susisijimas su RT-N15 truks keletą sekundžių. Norėdami belaidžio vietinio tinklo plokštei nustatyti TCP/IP protokolų rinkinį, spustelėkite **Toliau (Next)**.



- 5) Atsižvelgdami į tinklo sąlygas, nustatykite WLAN plokštės IP adresą. Baigę nustatymą, spustelėkite **Baigti (Finish)** ir išeisite iš „One Touch Wizard“.

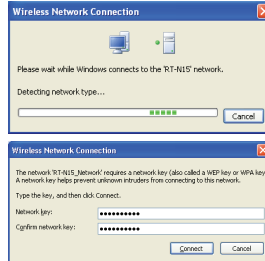
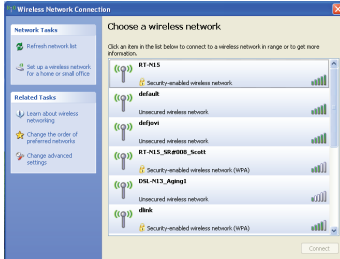




## WLAN plokštės konfigūravimas naudojantis „Windows® WZC“ paslaugų programa

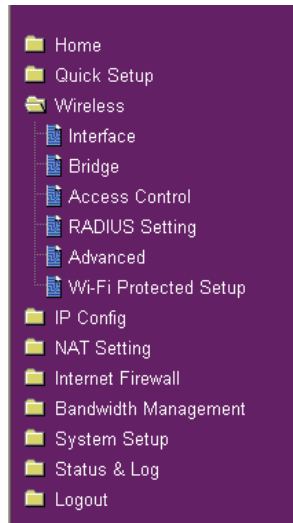
Jeigu naudojate ne ASUS bevielę plokštę, ryšį galite sukurti su „Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC)“ paslaugų programa.

- 1) Norėdami pamatyti pasiekiamus tinklus, užduočių juostoje dukart spustelėkite bevielio tinklo piktogramą. Pasirinkite savo bevielį maršrutizatorių ir spustelėkite **Jungtis (Connect)**.
- 2) Įveskite dešimties skaitmenų raktus, kuriuos parinkote maršrutizatoriui, ir spustelėkite **Jungtis (Connect)**. Prisijungimas bus baigtas po keleto sekundžių.



### 7. Sudėtingesnių parametrų konfigūravimas

Jei norite peržiūrėti ir koreguoti kitus bevielio maršrutizatoriaus parametrus, apsilankykite RT-N15 konfigūravimo puslapyje žiniatinklyje. Spustelėkite ant meniu elementų, kurie atidaro submeniu, ir, sekdami instrukcijas, nustatykite maršrutizatorių. Kai vedate kursorių per elementus, pasirodo patariamasis tekstas. Detalesnės informacijos ieškokite palaikymo kompaktiniame diske esančiame vartotojo vadove.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Router Nirkabel



## Panduan Ringkas

# Informasi Kontak ASUS

## **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asia-Pasifik)**

Alamat perusahaan: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Umum (telp): +886-2-2894-3447  
Umum (faks): +886-2-2894-7798  
Alamat situs web: <http://www.asus.com.tw>  
Email untuk umum: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

## **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)**

Alamat perusahaan: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, Amerika Serikat  
Umum (faks): +1-510-608-4555  
Alamat situs web: <http://www.usa.asus.com>

## **Dukungan teknis**

Dukungan umum: +1-502-995-0883  
Dukungan (faks): +1-502-933-8713  
Dukungan online: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

## **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Jerman & Austria)**

Alamat perusahaan: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Jerman  
Umum (telp): +49-2102-95990  
Umum (faks): +49-2102-959911  
Alamat situs web: <http://www.asus.de>  
Kontak online: <http://www.asus.de/sales>

## **Dukungan teknis**

Komponen: +49-2102-95990  
Notebook: +49-2102-959910  
Dukungan (faks): +49-2102-959911  
Dukungan online: <http://www.asus.de/support>





## 1. Isi Kemasan

- Wireless router (Pengaruh radio) RT-N15 x 1
- Power adapter (Adaptor Daya) x 1
- Utility CD (CD Kegunaan) x 1
- Kabel RJ45 x 1
- Petunjuk Mulai Cepat x 1

## 2. Ringkasan spesifikasi

Port Ethernet	WAN: 1 x RJ45 untuk 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 untuk 10/100/1000 BaseT
Antena	3 x Antena PCB
Catu daya	Masukan AC: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Output DC: +5V dengan maksimum arus listrik 2,5A
Frekuensi operasi	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
Kecepatan data	802.11n: hingga 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
Daya keluar	15.5~16.5 dBm (g mode) 15.8~19.5 dBm (b mode) 15.8~19.5 dBm (n mode)
Enkripsi/Otentikasi	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, alamat MAC, 802.1x
Manajemen	Manajemen Bandwidth Administrasi berbasis browser Smart Wizard Manajemen Jauh Server DHCP, klien WAN DHCP Penyimpanan/pengembalian file konfigurasi Upgrade melalui browser Web Restorasi firmware Pencarian perangkat
Jenis koneksi WAN	Alamat IP statis Alamat IP dinamis (klien DHCP) PPP melalui Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Keamanan

### Firewall:

- NAT dan SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Deteksi intrusi mencakup pendataan log

### Pendataan log:

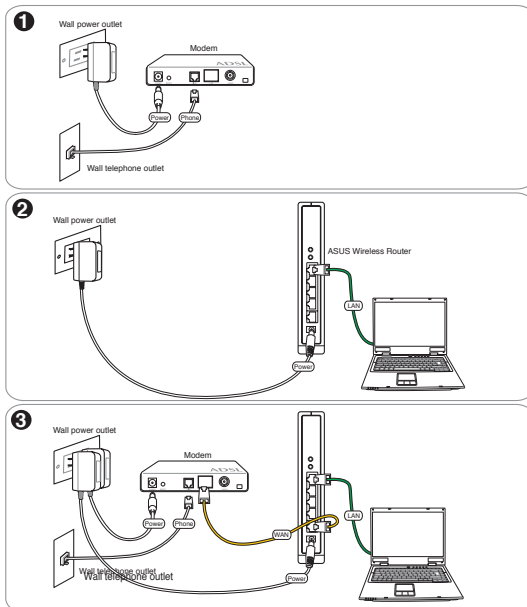
- Kumpulan gangguan
- Aktivitas keamanan
- Syslog

### Penyaringan:

- Port tunggal dan kisaran port
- Paket IP
- Kata kunci URL
- Alamat MAC

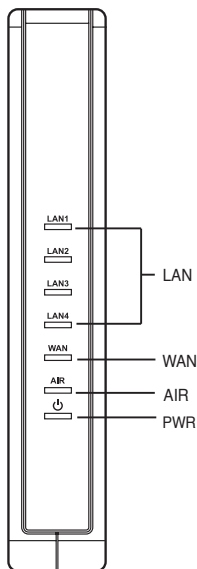
## 3. Menyambungkan modem ADSL dan wireless router (pengarah nirkabel)

### 1) Kabel Sambungan Modem





## 2) Indikator Status



### PWR (Daya)

Nonaktif	Tidak ada power (daya)
Aktif	Sistem siap
Cahaya berkedip-lambat	Atur ulang ke mode default
Cahaya berkedip-cepat	Tryb WPS

### AIR (Wireless Jaringan Radio)

Nonaktif	Tidak ada power (daya)
Aktif	Wireless system (Sistem radio) siap
Cahaya berkedip	Mengirim atau menerima data (wireless) (radio)

### WAN (Jaringan Area Luas)

Nonaktif	Tidak ada power (daya) atau tidak ada sambungan fisik
Aktif	Memiliki sambungan fisik ke Ethernet network (jaringan Ethernet)
Cahaya berkedip	Mengirim atau menerima data (melalui kabel Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Jaringan Area Lokal)

Nonaktif	Tidak ada power (daya) atau tidak ada sambungan fisik
Aktif	Memiliki sambungan fisik ke Ethernet network (jaringan Ethernet)
Cahaya berkedip	Mengirim atau menerima data (melalui kabel Ethernet)



## 4. Memulai Penggunaan Perangkat

ASUS RT-N15 Wireless Router (Router Nirkabel ASUS RT-N15) dapat memenuhi berbagai skenario pekerjaan dengan konfigurasi yang tepat. Default settings (pengaturan standar) wireless router (Router nirkabel) mungkin perlu berubah sesuai dengan kebutuhan Anda. Oleh karena itu, sebelum menggunakan ASUS Wireless Router (Router Nirkabel ASUS), periksa basic settings (pengaturan dasar) untuk memastikan semuanya bekerja di tempat Anda.

ASUS memberikan sebuah utility (kegunaan) yang disebut EZSetup untuk konfigurasi wireless (nirkabel) yang lebih cepat. Jika Anda ingin menggunakan EZSetup untuk konfigurasi router Anda, bacalah bab 6 pada manual pengguna di dalam CD pendukung.



**Catatan:** Wired connection (Koneksi berkabel) disarankan sebagai konfigurasi awal untuk menghindari kemungkinan timbulnya masalah setup (pengaturan) karena ketidakpastian wireless (nirkabel).

### 1) Wired Connection (Koneksi berkabel)

Router Nirkabel RT-N15 dilengkapi dengan kabel Ethernet di dalam kemasannya. Sejak ASUS Wireless Router (Router Nirkabel ASUS) telah menggabungkan fungsi auto-crossover (berpindah otomatis), oleh karena itu Anda juga dapat menggunakan langsung atau kabel berpindah untuk wired connection (Koneksi berkabel). Pasangkan satu bagian ujung kabel ke port LAN pada rear panel (panel belakang) router dan ujung lainnya ke port Ethernet pada komputer Anda.

### 2) Wireless Connection (Koneksi Nirkabel)

Untuk membuat wireless connection (koneksi nirkabel), Anda memerlukan IEEE 802.11b/g/n yang sesuai dengan WLAN card (kartu WLAN). Bacalah manual pengguna wireless adapter (adaptor nirkabel) untuk prosedur wireless connection (koneksi nirkabel). Standarnya, SSID ASUS Wireless Router (Router Nirkabel ASUS) adalah "default" (standar) (dalam huruf kecil), encryption (enkripsi) dinonfungisikan dan open system authentication (pembuktian sistem terbuka) digunakan.

### 3) Pengaturan alamat IP untuk wired atau wireless client (klien berkabel atau nirkabel)

Untuk mengakses RT-N15 Wireless Router (Router Nirkabel), Anda harus memiliki pengaturan TCP/IP pada wired atau wireless client (klien berkabel atau nirkabel) Anda. Aturlah alamat IP clients (klien) dalam subnet RT-N15 yang sama.

#### Dapatkan alamat IP secara otomatis

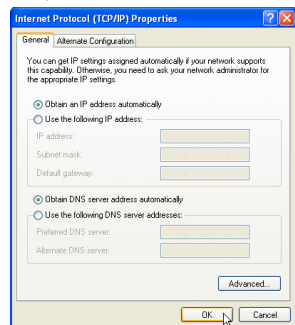
RT-N15 Wireless Router (Pengaruh Nirkabel RT-N15) menggabungkan fungsi-fungsi DHCP, sehingga komputer Anda mendapatkan IP address (alamat IP) secara otomatis.



**Catatan:** Sebelum rebooting (menyalakan ulang) komputer Anda, AKTIFKAN wireless router (router nirkabel) dan pastikan router tersebut siap digunakan.

#### Pengaturan alamat IP secara Manual

Mengatur alamat IP secara manual, Anda perlu mengetahui default settings (pengaturan standar) ASUS Wireless Router (Router Wireless ASUS):

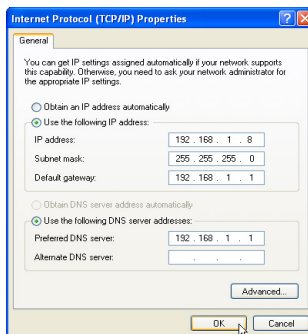




- Alamat IP 192.168.1.1
- Subnet Mask (Pelindung Subnet) 255.255.255.0

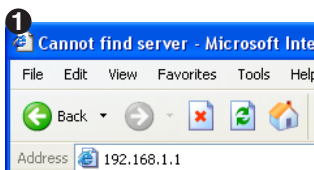
Untuk mengatur koneksi dengan alamat IP yang diberikan secara manual, alamat komputer dan wireless router (router nirkabel) harus berada dalam subnet yang sama:

- Alamat IP: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx dapat berupa nomor apa pun antara 2 dan 254. Pastikan alamat IP tidak digunakan oleh perangkat lainnya)
- Subnet Mask (Pelindung Subnet): 255.255.255.0
- Gateway (Gerbang): 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, atau tentukan sebagai DNS server (server DNS) yang diketahui di dalam network (jaringan).



## 4) Mengkonfigurasi wireless router (router nirkabel)

Ikuti langkah-langkah berikut untuk memasukkan Web configuration interface (antarmuka konfigurasi Web) RT-N15.



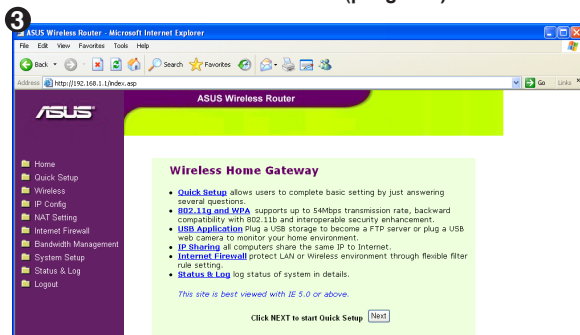
Masukkan alamat berikut ini di dalam web browser (penjelajah web). <http://192.168.1.1>



### Defaults (Standar)

User name (Nama Pengguna): **admin**

Password (Kata Sandi pengelola): **admin**  
(pengelola)



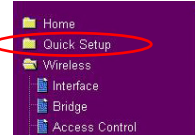
Setelah logging in (masuk), Anda dapat melihat ASUS Wireless Router home page (Halaman Router Nirkabel ASUS).

Homepage (Halaman) menampilkan link cepat untuk mengkonfigurasi fitur utama wireless router (router nirkabel).



## 5) Quick setup (Pengaturan cepat)

Untuk memulai quick setup (pengaturan cepat), klik **Next** (**Selanjutnya**) untuk masuk ke halaman "Quick Setup" (Pengaturan Cepat). Ikuti petunjuk-petunjuk ini untuk mengatur ASUS Wireless Router (Router Nirkabel ASUS).



1. Pilih daerah waktu dan klik **Next** (**Selanjutnya**).

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. ASUS wireless router (router nirkabel ASUS) mendukung lima jenis layanan ISP: Kabel, PPPoE, PPTP, static WAN IP (statis WAN IP), dan Telstra BigPond. Pilih jenis koneksi dan klik **Next** (**Selanjutnya**) untuk melanjutkan.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Cable (Kabel) atau pengguna IP dinamis

Jika Anda menggunakan layanan yang diberikan oleh **cable ISP (ISP Kabel)**, pilih **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (Modem Kabel atau koneksi lainnya untuk mendapatkan IP secara otomatis). Jika ISP memberikan **hostname (nama pengguna)**, alamat **MAC** dan alamat **heartbeat server (server heartbeat)**, isilah informasi ini ke dalam kotak pada halaman pengaturan. Jika tidak, klik **Next** (**Selanjutnya**) untuk **skip** (**melewati**) langkah ini.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### Pengguna PPPoE

Jika Anda menggunakan layanan PPPoE, pilih **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (koneksi ADSL yang meminta nama pengguna dan kata sandi). Koneksi ini dikenal sebagai PPPoE.

Anda perlu memasukkan **username (nama pengguna)** dan **password (kata sandi)** yang diberikan oleh ISP Anda. Klik **Next** (**Selanjutnya**) untuk melanjutkan.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## Pengguna PPTP

Jika Anda menggunakan layanan PPTP, pilih **ADSL connection that requires username and password (koneksi ADSL yang meminta nama pengguna, kata sandi dan alamat IP)**. Isikan **username (nama pengguna)**, **password (kata sandi)** dan alamat IP yang diberikan oleh ISP Anda ke dalam bidang ini. Klik **Next (Selanjutnya)** untuk melanjutkan.

## Pengguna Static IP (IP Statis)

Jika Anda menggunakan ADSL atau jenis koneksi lainnya yang menggunakan alamat Static IP (IP Statis), pilih ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address (ADSL atau jenis koneksi lainnya yang menggunakan alamat IP statis). Masukkan alamat IP, subnet mask (pelindung subnet), dan default gateway (gerbang standar) yang diberikan oleh ISP Anda. Anda dapat menentukan DNS server (server DNS), atau memperoleh informasi DNS secara otomatis.

- Jika Anda menggunakan ADSL atau jenis koneksi lainnya yang menggunakan alamat Static IP (IP Statis), pilih ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address (ADSL atau jenis koneksi lainnya yang menggunakan alamat IP statis). Masukkan alamat IP, subnet mask (pelindung subnet), dan default gateway (gerbang standar) yang diberikan oleh ISP Anda. Anda dapat menentukan DNS server (server DNS), atau memperoleh informasi DNS secara otomatis.

Jika Anda ingin melindungi transmitted data (data yang dikirim), pilih **Security Level (Tingkat Keamanan)** untuk memfungsikan metode encryption (enkripsi).

**Medium (Medium):** Hanya pengguna dengan pengaturan WEP key (kunci WEP) yang sama, dapat tersambung ke wireless router (router nirkabel) dan transmit data (data terkirim) menggunakan WEP key encryption (enkripsi kunci WEP) 64 bit atau 128 bit.

**High (Tinggi):** Hanya pengguna dengan pengaturan WPA pre-shared key (kunci sebelum-bagi WPA) yang sama, dapat tersambung ke wireless router (router nirkabel) dan transmit data (data terkirim) menggunakan encryption (enkripsi) TKIP.

### Set Your Account to ISP

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:	her4236@adsl-comfort
Password:	*****
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

### WAN IP Setting

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

### Configure Wireless Interface

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System)
WEP Key Type:	Open(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bits) Medium(WEP-128bits) High(WPA-Personal)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Finish"/>	



- Masukkan empat set WEP keys (kunci WEP) di dalam bidang WEP keys (kunci WEP) (10 digit hexadecimal untuk WEP 64 bit, 26 digit hexadecimal untuk WEP 128 bit). Anda juga dapat membiarkan sistem menghasilkan kunci dengan memasukkan Passphrase (Frasa Kunci). Catat Passphrase (Frasa kunci) dan WEP keys (kunci WEP) pada notebook, kemudian klik **Finish (Selesai)**.

Misalnya, kita memilih encryption mode (mode enkripsi) WEP 64 bit dan memasukkan 11111 sebagai Passphrase (Frasa kunci), WEP keys (kunci WEP) dihasilkan secara otomatis.

- Klik **Save & Restart (Simpan dan Mulai Ulang)** untuk **restart (mulai ulang) wireless router (router nirkabel)** dan mengaktifkan pengaturan.
- Untuk menyambung ke **wireless router (router nirkabel)** dari **wireless client (klien nirkabel)**, anda dapat menggunakan layanan **Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (Konfigurasi Nol Nirkabel Windows®)** untuk mengatur koneksi. Jika Anda menggunakan **ASUS Wireless Card (Kartu Nirkabel ASUS)** pada komputer Anda, Anda dapat menggunakan **One Touch Wizard utility (kegunaan Wisaya Sekali Sentuh)** yang diberikan di dalam **WLAN Card support CD (CD pendukung Kartu WLAN)** untuk **wireless connection (koneksi nirkabel)**.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5430253
WEP Key 1:	017698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CC0E66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

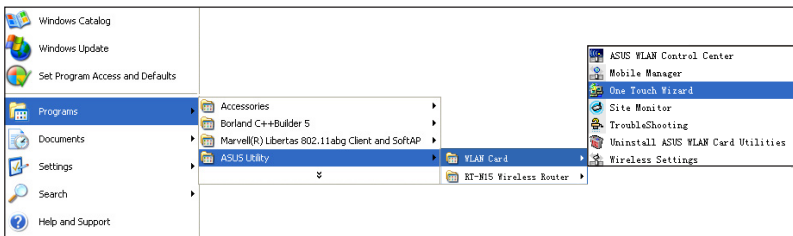
#### Save & Restart

You have finished the basic setting. You can just press **Save&Restart** button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.

Save&Restart

### Mengkonfigurasi ASUS WLAN Card (Kartu WLAN ASUS) dengan One Touch Wizard (Wisaya Sekali Sentuh)

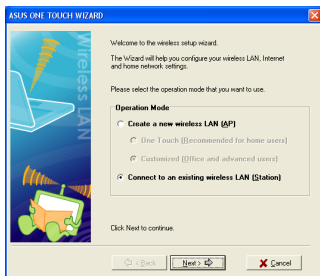
Jika Anda telah menginstal ASUS wireless card (kartu nirkabel ASUS) bersama dengan utilities (kegunaannya) dan driver (penggerak) pada komputer Anda, klik **Start (Mulai) -> Programes (Program) -> ASUS Utility (Kegunaan ASUS) -> WLAN Card (Kartu WLAN) -> One Touch Wizard (Wisaya Sekali Sentuh)** untuk menjalankan One Touch Wizard utility (kegunaan Wisaya Sekali Sentuh).



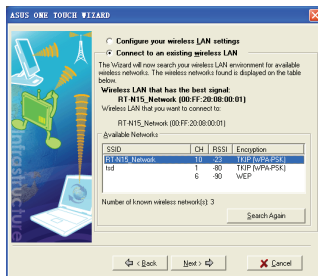




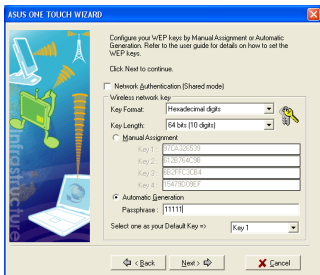
- 1) Pilih tombol nirkabel **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (**Sambungkan ke nirkabel LAN (Pemancar)**) dan klik **Next (Selanjutnya)** untuk melanjutkan.



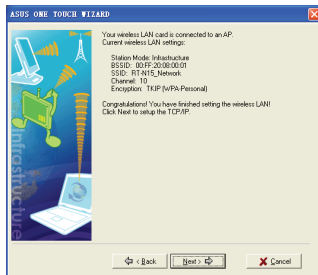
- 2) One Touch Wizard (Wisaya Sekali Sentuh) mencari dan menampilkan AP yang tersedia di dalam daftar **Available Networks (Jaringan yang Tersedia)**. Pilih RT-N15 dan tekan **Next (Selanjutnya)** untuk melanjutkan.



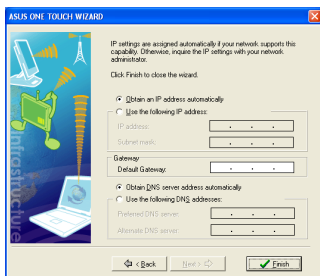
- 3) Atur authentication (pembuktian) dan encryption (enkripsi) kartu WLAN yang sama dengan RT-N15. Pada langkah sebelumnya **Key Length (Panjang Kunci)** adalah **64 bits, Passphrase (Frasa kunci)** adalah **11111**. Klik **Next (Selanjutnya)** untuk melanjutkan.



- 4) Wireless card (kartu nirkabel) membutuhkan beberapa detik untuk bergabung dengan RT-N15. Tekan **Next (Selanjutnya)** untuk mengatur TCP/IP untuk WLAN Card (Kartu WLAN).



- 5) Pengaturan alamat IP oleh WLAN Card (Kartu WLAN) sesuai dengan kondisi network (jaringan) Anda. Setelah pengaturan selesai, klik **Finish (Selesai)** untuk keluar One Touch Wizard (Wisaya Sekali Sentuh).

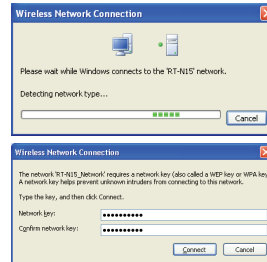
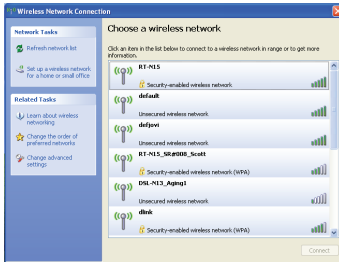




## Mengkonfigurasi WLAN Card (Kartu WLAN) dengan layanan Windows® WZC

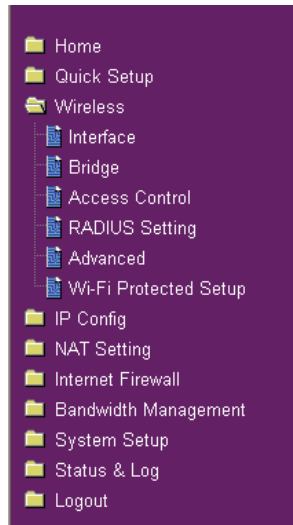
Jika Anda menggunakan **non-ASUS wireless card (non kartu nirkabel ASUS)**, Anda dapat mengatur **wireless connection (koneksi nirkabel)** dengan layanan Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC) (Konfigurasi Nol Nirkabel Windows).

- 1) Klik-ganda ikon **wireless network (jaringan nirkabel)** pada task bar untuk melihat **networks (jaringan)** yang tersedia. Pilih wireless router (router nirkabel) dan klik **Connect (Sambung)**.
- 2) Masukkan kunci 10 digit yang telah diatur pada wireless router (router nirkabel) dan klik **Connect (Sambung)**. Koneksi ini selesai dalam beberapa detik.



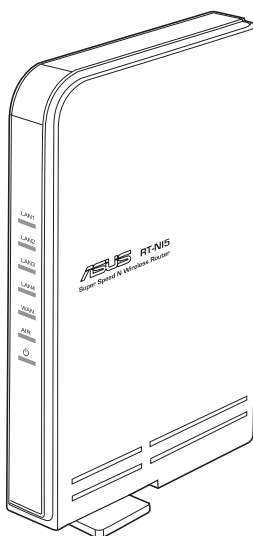
### 7. Fitur konfigurasi tingkat lanjut

Untuk melihat dan menyesuaikan pengaturan lain wireless router (router nirkabel), masuk ke halaman konfigurasi Web RT-N15. Klik obyek pada menu untuk membuka submeni dan mengikuti petunjuk-petunjuknya untuk mengatur router. Saran-saran akan muncul ketika Anda memindahkan kursor melalui setiap obyek. Bacalah manual pengguna di dalam CD pendukung untuk informasi lebih jelasnya.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N 무선 라우터



**빠른 시작 안내 설명서**

## 제조업체 문의 정보

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. ( 아시아 - 태평양 )

회사 주소 : 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
전화 : +886-2-2894-3447  
FAX: +886-2-2894-7798  
E-mail: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
웹사이트 : [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL ( 미국 )

회사 주소 : 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
일반 FAX: +1-510-608-4555  
웹사이트 : [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### 기술 지원

일반 지원 : +1-502-995-0883  
Fax 지원 : +1-502-933-8713  
온라인 지원 : <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH ( 독일 및 오스트리아 )

회사 주소 : Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
일반 전화 : +49-2102-95990  
웹사이트 : [www.asuscom.de](http://www.asuscom.de)  
일반 FAX: +49-2102-959911  
온라인 지원 : [www.asuscom.de/sales](http://www.asuscom.de/sales)

### 기술 지원

부품 : +49-2102-95990  
FAX: +49-2102-959911  
온라인 지원 : <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>



## 1. 패키지 구성

- RT-N15 무선 라우터 x 1
- 전원 어댑터 x 1
- 유틸리티 CD x 1
- RJ45 케이블 x 1
- 빠른 시작 안내 설명서 x 1

## 2. 제품 사양

Ethernet 포트	WAN: 1 x RJ45 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 X RJ45 10/100/1000 BaseT
안테나	3 x PCB 안테나
전원 공급	AC 입력 : 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC 출력 : 최대 2.5A 전류에서 +5V
동작 주파수	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
데이터 전송	802.11n: 최대 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
출력	15.5~16.5 dBm (g 모드 ) 15.8~19.5 dBm (b 모드 ) 15.8~19.5 dBm (n 모드 )
암호화 / 인증	64/128 비트 WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC 주소 , 802.1x
관리	대역폭 관리 브라우저 기반의 스마트 관리 마법사 원격 관리 DHCP 서버 , WAN DHCP 클라이언트 구성 파일의 저장 / 복구 웹브라우저를 통한 업그레이드 펌웨어 복구 장치 인식
WAN 연결 형식	고정 IP 주소 유동 IP 주소 (DHCP 클라이언트 ) PPPoE (PPP over Ethernet) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## 보안

### 방화벽 :

- NAT 및 SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- 침입 감지 및 기록

### 기록 :

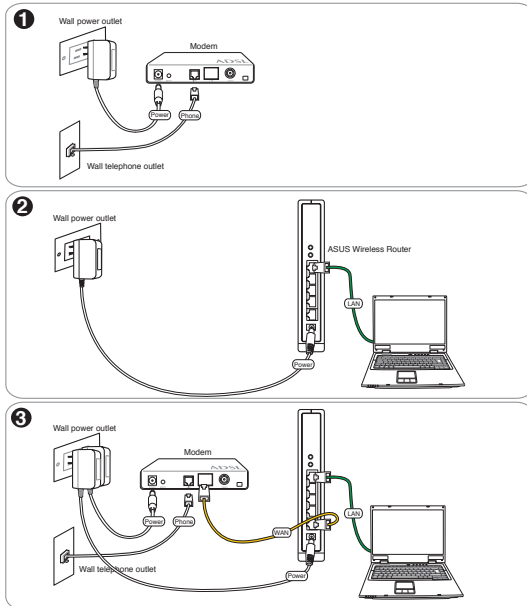
- 드롭된 패킷
- 보안 이벤트
- Syslog

### 필터링 :

- 단일 포트 및 포트 범위
- IP 패킷
- URL 키워드
- MAC 주소

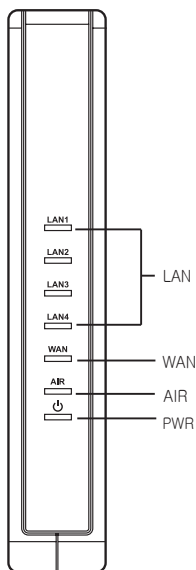
## 3. ADSL 모뎀 및 무선 라우터 연결

### 1) 케이블 연결





## 2) 상태 표시등



### PWR (전원)

꺼짐	전원이 꺼져 있음
켜짐	시스템 대기 상태
깜빡임 (느림)	기본 값으로 초기화 중
깜빡임 (빠름)	WPS 모드

### AIR (Wireless Network)

꺼짐	전원이 꺼져 있음
켜짐	무선 시스템 대기 상태
깜빡임	데이터 송수신 중 (무선)

### WAN (Wide Area Network)

꺼짐	전원이 꺼져 있거나, 물리적 연결이 이루어져 있지 않음
켜짐	Ethernet 네트워크에 물리적 연결이 이루어져 있음
깜빡임	데이터 송수신 중 (Ethernet 케이블을 이용 중)

### LAN 1-4 (Local Area Network)

꺼짐	전원 또는 물리적 연결이 이루어져 있지 않음
켜짐	Ethernet 네트워크에 물리적 연결이 이루어져 있음
깜빡임	데이터 송수신 중 (Ethernet 케이블을 통한)



## 4. 시작

ASUS RT-N15 무선 라우터는 적절한 구성을 통해 다양한 작업상의 요구를 만족시켜 줍니다 . 무선 라우터의 기본 설정은 사용자의 개인적인 요구에 따라 변경해야 합니다 . 따라서 ASUS 무선 라우터를 사용하기 전에 사용자의 환경에서 올바르게 작동하는지 확인하기 위해 기본 설정을 점검해 주십시오 .

ASUS 는 빠른 무선 구성을 위해 WPS 라는 유틸리티를 제공합니다 . WPS 를 이용해 라우터 구성을 설정하려면 , 지원 CD 에 포함된 사용자 설명서 6 장을 참고해 주십시오 .



**참고 :** 무선의 불안정성으로 인한 문제를 피하기 위해 유선 연결을 이용하여 기본적인 설정을 하도록 권장합니다 .

### 1) 유선 연결

RT-N15 무선 라우터는 Ethernet 케이블과 함께 제공됩니다 . ASUS 무선 라우터는 자동 크로스오버 기능이 제공되기 때문에 스트레이트와 크로스오버 Ethernet 케이블을 모두 사용하여 연결할 수 있습니다 . ASUS 무선 라우터 후면에 위치한 LAN 포트에 케이블 한 쪽 끝을 연결하고 다른 한 쪽 끝은 컴퓨터 Ethernet 포트에 연결해 주십시오 .

### 2) 무선 연결

무선 연결을 사용하려면 IEEE 802.11b/g/n 규격에 호환되는 WLAN 카드가 필요합니다 . 무선 연결 절차를 위해 우선 어댑터 사용자 설명서를 참고해 주십시오 . ASUS 무선 라우터의 SSID 기본값은 "default" (소문자) 이며 , 암호화는 비활성화되어 있고 공개 시스템 인증이 사용됩니다 .

### 3) 유무선 클라이언트 IP 주소 설정

RT-N15 무선 라우터에 접속하려면 , 유무선 클라이언트의 TCP/IP 설정이 올바르게 설정되어야 합니다 . 클라이언트의 IP 주소를 RT-N15 과 같은 서브넷에 위치하도록 설정해 주십시오 .

#### 자동으로 IP 주소 얻기

RT-N15 무선 라우터는 DHCP 서버 기능을 포함하고 있어 , 사용자의 PC 가 자동으로 IP 주소를 얻을 수 있습니다 .

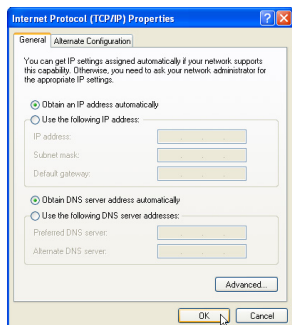


**참고 :** PC 를 다시 시작하기 전 , 무선 라우터의 전원을 켜고 , 라우터가 대기 상태인지 확인하십시오 .

#### 수동으로 IP 주소 설정하기

IP 주소를 수동으로 설정하려면 무선 라우터의 기본 설정을 알아야 합니다 :

- IP 주소 192.168.1.1
- 서브넷 마스크 255.255.255.0

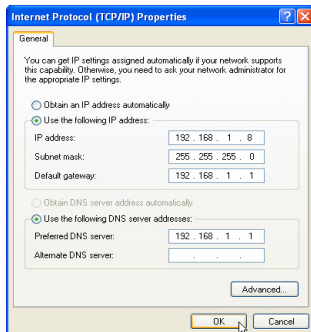






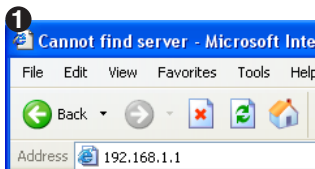
수동으로 지정한 IP 주소를 이용하여 연결할 경우 사용자 PC의 IP 주소와 무선 라우터의 IP 주소는 같은 서브넷에 위치해 있어야 합니다 :

- IP 주소 : 192.168.1.xxx (xxx는 2~254 사이의 모든 숫자가 가능, IP 주소가 다른 장치에 의해 사용되고 있지 않은지 확인하십시오.)
- 서브넷마스크 : 255.255.255.0 (RT-N15 과 동일)
- 게이트웨이 : 192.168.1.1 (RT-N15의 IP 주소와 동일)
- DNS : 192.168.1.1 (RT-N15), 또는 사용자의 네트워크에서 사용 중인 DNS 서버 주소를 입력하십시오.

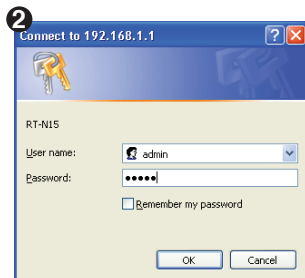


## 4) 무선 라우터 구성

아래 지시사항에 따라 RT-N15의 웹 구성 인터페이스로 이동해 주십시오.



웹브라우저에서 다음의 주소를 입력하십시오 : <http://192.168.1.1>



**기본값**

사용자 이름 : admin 비밀번호 : admin



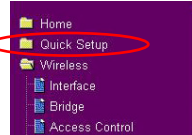
로그인 후, ASUS 무선 라우터 홈페이지가 나타납니다.

홈페이지에는 라우터의 주요 기능을 구성할 수 있는 링크들이 있습니다.



## 5) 빠른 설정

다음 버튼을 클릭하여 **Quick Setup** 페이지로 들어가 주십시오 .  
다음 지시사항에 따라 ASUS 무선 라우터를 설정해 주십시오 .



1. 해당 지역의 시간대를 선택하고 **Next** 을 클릭하십시오 .

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. ASUS 무선 라우터는 5 종류의 ISP 서비스를 지원합니다 : 케이블 , PPPoE, PPTP, 고정 WAN IP 그리고 Telstra BigPond. 올바른 연결 타입을 선택하고 **Next** 를 클릭해 계속 진행해 주십시오 .

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev** **Next**

### 케이블 또는 유동 IP 사용자

케이블 ISP 에 의해 제공되는 서비스를 사용하고 있을 경우 "**Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically.**" 를 선택하십시오 . ISP 가 호스트 이름 , MAC 주소 그리고 하트비트 서버 주소를 제공한다면 설정 페이지의 박스에 정보를 기재하십시오 ; 그렇지 않다면 **Next** 을 눌러 단계를 넘어가십시오 .

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev** **Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev** **Next**

### PPPoE 사용자

PPPoE 서비스를 사용 중이라면 , **ADSL connection that requires username and password** 를 선택해 주십시오 . ISP 에 의해 제공된 사용자 이름과 비밀번호를 입력해야 합니다 . **Next** 를 눌러 계속 진행해 주십시오 .

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev** **Next**



## PPTP 사용자

PPTP 서비스를 사용하고 있다면, **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address**를 선택해 주십시오. 항목에 ISP에 의해 제공된 사용자 이름, 비밀번호, IP 주소를 입력하십시오. **Next**를 눌러 계속 진행하십시오.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hwt23k@adsl-combort
Password:	*****
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

## 고정 IP 사용자

고정 IP 주소를 사용하는 ADSL 또는 다른 연결 형식의 서비스를 이용하고 있다면 **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address**를 선택해 주십시오. ISP에 의해 제공된 IP 주소, 서브넷마스크, 기본 게이트웨이를 입력하십시오. DNS 서버를 지정하거나 또는 DNS 정보를 자동으로 얻을 수 있습니다.

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

- 연결 종류의 설정을 완료한 후, 무선 인터페이스를 설정해야 합니다. WLAN을 통해 전송되는 패킷에 추가되는 고유식별자인 SSID (Service Set Identifier)를 무선라우터에 지정하십시오. 이 식별자는 장치가 WLAN을 통해 사용자의 무선 라우터와 통신하려고 시도할 때 비밀번호와 같이 동작합니다.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) ▼
WEP Key Type:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Open(Open System) <input type="radio"/> Shared(Shared Key)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1 ▼
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Finish"/>	

전송 데이터를 보호하려면 **보안 수준**을 선택하여 암호화 방식을 활성화하십시오.

**보통**: 동일한 WEP 키 설정을 가진 사용자만 무선 라우터에 접속할 수 있으며, 64 비트 또는 128 비트 WEP 키 암호화를 사용하여 데이터를 전송합니다.

**높음**: 동일한 WPA-PSK(WPA Pre-Shared Key) 설정을 가진 사용자만 무선 라우터에 접속할 수 있으며, TKIP 암호화를 사용하여 데이터를 전송합니다.



4. 4 세트의 WEP 키를 입력하여 주십시오.  
(WEP 64 비트 암호화 방식에는 10 개의 16 진수가 필요하며, 128 비트 암호화 방식에는 26 개의 16 진수가 필요합니다). Passphrase 키를 입력하면 시스템이 자동으로 WEP 키를 생성합니다. 노트에 Passphrase 키와 WEP 키를 기록하고 **Finish** 버튼을 눌러주십시오.

예를 들어, WEP 64 비트 암호화 모드를 선택하고 Passphrase 를 1111 로 입력하면 WEP 키가 생성됩니다.

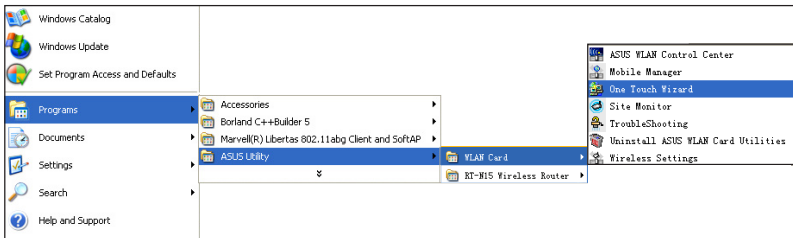
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	81768BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCEB66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	5F30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

5. 새로운 설정을 적용하기 위해 **Save&Restart** 버튼을 클릭해 주십시오.
6. 무선 클라이언트에서 무선 라우터로 접속하려면, Windows®의 Wireless Zero Configuration 서비스를 이용하여 연결을 설정하십시오. 컴퓨터에 ASUS 무선 카드를 사용하고 있다면 WLAN 카드 자원 CD에 포함된 One Touch Wizard 유틸리티를 이용하여 무선 연결을 구성할 수 있습니다.

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

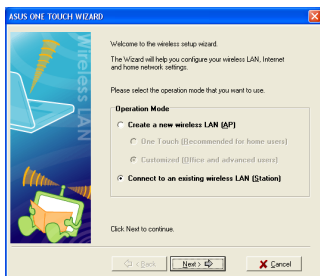
### One Touch Wizard 를 이용하여 ASUS WLAN 카드 구성하기

PC에 ASUS 무선 카드와 함께 유틸리티와 드라이버를 설치했다면, **시작 -> 모든 프로그램 -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One touch Wizard**를 선택하여 원터치 마법사 유틸리티를 실행하십시오.

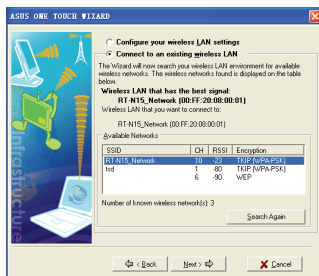




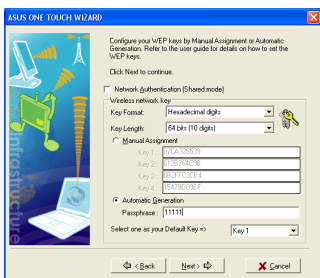
- 1) Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station) 버튼을 선택하고, Next 를 클릭해 계속 진행해 주십시오 .



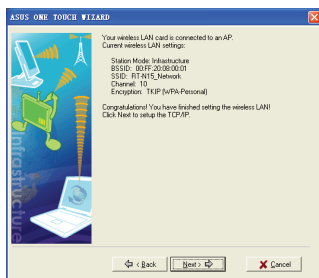
- 2) One Touch Wizard 는 Available Networks 목록에서 AP 를 검색하고 , 표시합니다 . RT-N15 를 선택하고 , Next 를 클릭해 주십시오 .



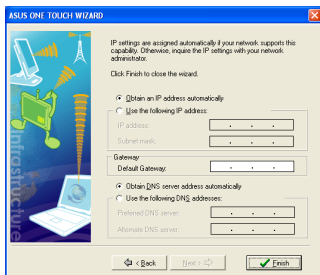
- 3) 사용자의 WLAN 카드의 인증과 암호는 RT-N15 과 동일해야 합니다 . 이전 단계에서 Key Length 는 64 비트였으며 , Passphrase 는 11111 이었습니다 . Next 를 클릭해 주십시오 .



- 4) 무선 카드는 RT-N15 과 연결하는데 몇 초 정도 걸립니다 . Next 를 누르고 , WLAN 카드를 위한 TCP/IP 구성을 설정해 주십시오 .



- 5) 네트워크 환경에 맞춰 WLAN 카드의 IP 주소를 설정해 주십시오 . 설정을 완료한 후 , Finish 를 클릭하여 One Touch Wizard 를 종료해 주십시오 .

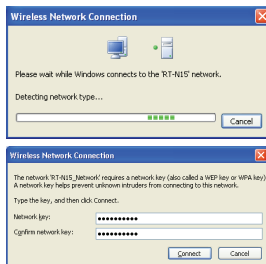
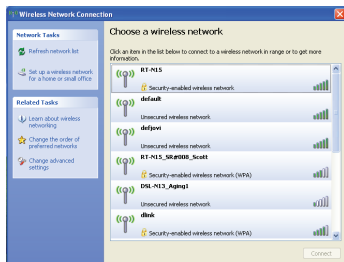




## Windows® WZC 서비스를 이용해 LAN 카드 구성하기

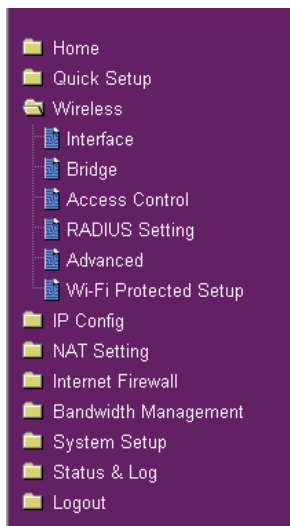
타사 제품을 사용하고 있다면, Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC) 서비스를 이용하여 무선 연결을 설정할 수 있습니다.

- 1) 사용 가능한 네트워크를 보기 위해 작업 표시줄의 무선 네트워크 아이콘을 더블 클릭하십시오. 사용자의 무선 라우터를 선택하고 **연결** 버튼을 누르십시오.
- 2) 무선 라우터에 설정한 10 자리의 키를 입력한 후, **연결** 버튼을 클릭해 주십시오. 연결될 때까지 몇 초가 걸릴 수 있습니다.



## 7. 고급 기능 구성하기

RT-N15의 웹 구성 페이지에서 무선 라우터의 기타 설정을 설정하거나 볼 수 있습니다. 메인 메뉴의 항목을 클릭하여 하위 메뉴를 열고 지시사항에 따라 ASUS 무선 라우터를 구성해 주십시오. 각 항목에 마우스 커서를 이동하면 항목에 대한 팁이 나타납니다.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Penghala Wayarles



## Panduan Mula Cepat

## **Maklumat perhubungan ASUS**

### **ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asia-Pasifik)**

Alamat syarikat: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259

Telefon: +886-2-2894-3447

Laman web: [www.asus.com.tw](http://www.asus.com.tw)

Fax: +886-2-2894-7798

E-mail: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)

### **ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)**

Alamat syarikat: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA

Am (fax): +1-510-608-4555

Alamat laman web: [usa.asus.com](http://usa.asus.com)

### **Bantuan Teknikal**

Bantuan Am: +1-502-995-0883

Bantuan (fax): +1-502-933-8713

Sokongan dalam talian: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### **ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (German & Austria)**

Alamat syarikat: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany

Am (tel): +49-2102-95990

Laman web: [www.asuscom.de](http://www.asuscom.de)

Fax: +49-2102-959911

Alamat perhubungan dalam talian: [www.asuscom.de/sales](http://www.asuscom.de/sales)

### **Bantuan Teknikal**

Komponen: +49-2102-95990

Sokongan dalam talian: [www.asuscom.de/support](http://www.asuscom.de/support)

Fax: +49-2102-959911





## 1. Kandungan pakej

- Penghala wayarles RT-N15 x 1
- Penyesuai kuasa x 1
- CD utiliti x 1
- Kabel RJ45 x 1
- Panduan Mula Cepat x 1

## 2. Ringkasan spesifikasi

<b>Port Ethernet</b>	WAN: 1 x RJ45 bagi 10/100/1000 BaseT LAN: 4 x RJ45 bagi 10/100/1000 BaseT
<b>Antena</b>	3 x antena PCB
<b>Bekalan kuasa</b>	Input AC: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) Output DC: +5V dengan maksimum arus 2.5A
<b>Kekerapan Operasi</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Kadar data</b>	802.11n: hingga 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Kuasa output</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (mod g) 15.8~19.5 dBm (mod b) 15.8~19.5 dBm (mod n)
<b>Penyulitan/Pengesahan</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, alamat MAC, 802.1x
<b>Pengurusan</b>	Pengurusan Kelebaran Jalur Pentadbiran berasas penyemak imbas Smart Wizard Pengurusan Jauh Pelayan DHCP, klien WAN DHCP Simpan/simpan semula fail konfigurasi Naik taraf melalui penyemak imbas web Penyimpanan semula peralatan tegar Penemuan peranti
<b>Jenis sambungan WAN</b>	Alamat IP statik Alamat IP dinamik (klien DHCP) PPP melalui Ethernet (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Keselamatan

### Firewall:

- NAT dan SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- Pengesanan gangguan termasuk pengelogan

### Pengelogan:

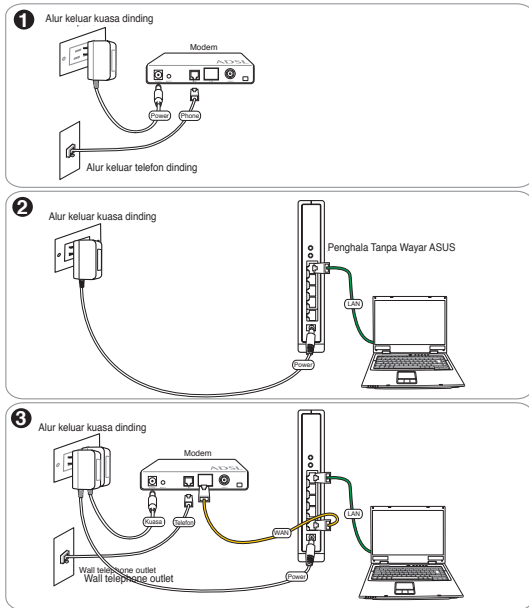
- Paket yang dijatuhkan
- Ciri keselamatan
- Syslog

### Penapisan:

- Port tunggal dan julat port
- Paket IP
- Kata kunci URL
- Alamat MAC

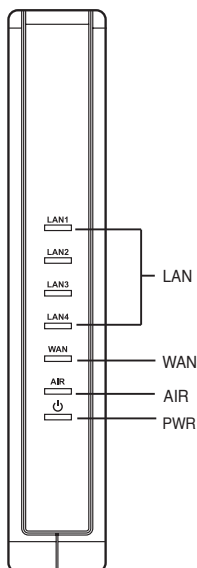
## 3. Menyambung model ADSL dengan penghala wayarles

### 1) Sambungan kabel





## 2) Penunjuk status



### PWR (Kuasa)

Mati	Tiada kuasa
Hidup	Sistem bersedia
Denyaran perlahan	Set semula ke mod lalai
Denyaran laju	Mod WPS

### AIR (Rangkaian Wayarles)

Mati	Tiada kuasa
Hidup	Sistem wayarles bersedia
Mendenyar	Menghantar atau menerima data (wayarles)

### WAN (Rangkaian Kawasan Lebar)

Mati	Tiada kuasa atau tiada sambungan fizikal
Hidup	Mempunyai sambungan fizikal kepada rangkaian Ethernet
Berdenyar	Menghantar atau menerima data (melalui kabel Ethernet)

### LAN 1-4 (Rangkaian Kawasan Setempat)

Mati	Tiada kuasa atau tiada sambungan fizikal
Hidup	Mempunyai sambungan fizikal kepada rangkaian Ethernet
Mendenyar	Menghantar atau menerima data (melalui kabel Ethernet)



## 4. Bermula

Penghala Wayarles ASUS RT-N15 menepati pelbagai senario pekerjaan dengan konfigurasi yang sesuai. Tetapan lalai penghala wayarles boleh berubah untuk menepati keperluan anda. Dengan itu, sebelum menggunakan penghala wayarles, periksa tetapan asas untuk memastikan semuanya berfungsi dalam persekitaran anda.

ASUS menyediakan kemudahan yang dinamakan WPS untuk konfigurasi wayarles pantas. Jika anda ingin menggunakan WPS untuk konfigurasi penghala anda, rujuk bab 6 manual pengguna dalam CD bantuan.



**Nota:** Sambungan berwayar bagi konfigurasi awal adalah disyorkan untuk mengelakkan masalah tetapan yang mungkin berlaku disebabkan ketaktentuan wayarles.

### 1) Sambungan berwayar

Penghala Wayarles RT-N15 dilengkapi kabel Ethernet dalam pakej. Penghala wayarles mempunyai fungsi auto-lintasan bersepadu. Dengan itu, anda boleh menggunakan sama ada kabel terus-tembus atau kabel lintasan bagi sambungan berwayar. Pasang satu hujung kabel ke port LAN pada panel belakang penghala dan satu lagi hujung kabel ke port Ethernet pada komputer anda.

### 2) Sambungan Wayarles

Untuk mewujudkan sambungan wayarles, anda memerlukan kad WLAN serasi IEEE 802.11b/g/n. Rujuk dalam manual pengguna penyesuai wayarles anda untuk prosedur sambungan wayarles. Secara lalai, SSID penghala wayarles adalah dalam keadaan "lalai" (huruf kecil), penyulitan dilumpuhkan dan pengesahan sistem terbuka digunakan.

### 3) Menetapkan alamat IP bagi klien berwayar atau wayarles

Untuk mengakses Penghala Wayarles RT-N15, anda mesti mempunyai tetapan TCP/IP yang betul pada klien berwayar atau wayarles. Tetapkan alamat IP klien dalam subnet RT-N15 yang sama.

#### Mendapatkan alamat IP secara automatik

Penghala Wayarles RT-N15 mengintegrasikan fungsi pelayan DHCP, dengan itu, komputer anda mendapat alamat IP secara automatik.

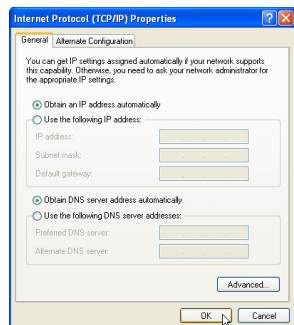


**Nota:** Sebelum boot semula PC anda, HIDUPKAN penghala wayarles dan pastikan penghala dalam keadaan sedia.

#### Menetapkan alamat IP secara manual

Untuk menetapkan alamat IP secara manual, anda perlu tahu tetapan lalai penghala wayarles.

- IP address (Alamat IP): 192.168.1.1

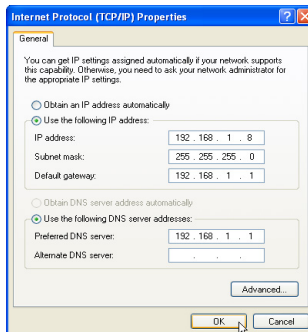




- Subnet mask (Topeng Subnet): 255.255.255.0

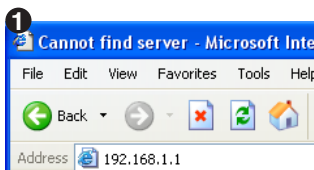
Untuk menetapkan sambungan dengan alamat IP yang ditugaskan secara manual, alamat komputer anda dan penghala wayarles mestilah dalam subnet yang sama.

- IP address (Alamat IP): 192.168.1.xxx (xxx boleh jadi sebarang nombor antara 2 hingga 254. Pastikan alamat IP tidak digunakan oleh peranti lain)
- Subnet mask (Topeng Subnet): 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway (Get laluan): 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, atau tugaskan pelayan DNS yang dikenali dalam rangkaian anda.



## 4) Mengkonfigurasi penghala wayarles

Ikut langkah-langkah di bawah untuk memasuki antara muka konfigurasi Web bagi RT-N15.



Masukkan alamat berikut dalam penyemak imbas web anda:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



### Lalai

User name (Nama pengguna): **admin**  
Password (Kata laluan): **admin**

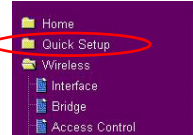


Selepas mendaftar masuk, anda boleh nampak laman utama Penghala Wayarles ASUS. Laman utama ini memaparkan pautan pantas untuk mengkonfigurasi ciri-ciri utama penghala wayarles.



## 5) Tetapan cepat

Untuk memulakan tetapan cepat, klik **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk memasuki laman “Quick Setup (Tetapan Cepat)”. Ikut arahan untuk menetapkan Penghala Wayarles ASUS.



1. Pilih zon masa anda dan klik **Next (Seterusnya)**.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. Penghala wayarles ASUS menyokong lima jenis perkhidmatan ISP: kabel, PPPoE, PPTP, WAN IP statik, dan Telstra BigPond. Pilih jenis sambungan anda dan klik **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk meneruskan.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### Pengguna IP dinamik atau kabel

Jika anda menggunakan perkhidmatan yang disediakan oleh ISP kabel, pilih **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically (Modem Kabel atau sambungan lain yang mendapatkan IP secara automatik)**. Jika ISP anda memberikan nama hos, alamat MAC, dan alamat pelayan degupan jantung, masukkan maklumat ini ke dalam kotak-kotak pada laman tetapan; jika tidak, klik **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk melangkaui langkah ini.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### Pengguna PPPoE

Jika anda menggunakan perkhidmatan PPPoE, pilih **ADSL connection that requires username and password (sambungan ADSL yang memerlukan nama pengguna dan kata laluan)**. Ia dikenali sebagai PPPoE. Anda perlu memasukkan nama pengguna dan kata laluan yang disediakan oleh ISP anda. Klik **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk meneruskan.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## Pengguna PPTP

Jika anda menggunakan perkhidmatan PPTP, pilih **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address (sambungan ADSL yang memerlukan nama pengguna)**, kata laluan dan alamat IP. Masukkan nama pengguna, kata laluan dan alamat IP yang disediakan oleh ISP anda ke dalam ruangnya. Klik **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk meneruskan.

## Pengguna IP statik

Jika anda menggunakan ADSL atau jenis sambungan lain yang menggunakan alamat IP statik, pilih **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address (ADSL atau jenis sambungan lain yang menggunakan alamat IP statik)**. Masukkan alamat IP, topeng subnet, dan get laluan lalai yang disediakan oleh ISP anda. Anda boleh menentukan pelayan DNS, atau mendapatkan maklumat DNS secara automatik.

- Untuk menetapkan antara muka wayarles anda, tentukan SSID (Pengecam Set Perkhidmatan), pengecam unik yang disertakan dengan paket WLAN dihantar. Pengecam ini menjejak kata laluan apabila peranti cuba untuk berhubung dengan penghala wayarles anda melalui WLAN.

Jika anda ingin melindungi data yang dihantar, pilih **Security Level (Tahap Keselamatan)** untuk membolehkan kaedah penyulitan.

**Medium (Perantara):** Hanya pengguna yang mempunyai tetapan utama WEP yang sama sahaja boleh menyambung ke penghala wayarles anda dan menghantar data menggunakan penyulitan kunci WEP 64bit atau 128bit.

**High (Tinggi):** Hanya pengguna yang mempunyai tetapan utama dikongsi awal WPA yang sama sahaja boleh menyambung ke penghala wayarles anda dan menghantar data menggunakan penyulitan TKIP.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hark236@adsl-combot
Password:	*****
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<div>Prev Next</div>	

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) ▼
WEP Key Type:	Open(Open System) Medium(WEP-64bit) Medium(WEP-128bit) High(WPA-Personal)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1 ▼
<div>Prev Finish</div>	



- Masukkan empat set kunci WEP ke ruang Kunci WEP (10 digit perenambelasan bagi 64bit WEP, 26 digit perenambelasan bagi 128bit WEP). Anda juga boleh membenarkan sistem menjanakan kunci dengan memasukkan Frasalaluan. Rekodkan Frasalaluan dan kunci WEP dalam buku nota anda, kemudian klik **Finish** (Selesai).

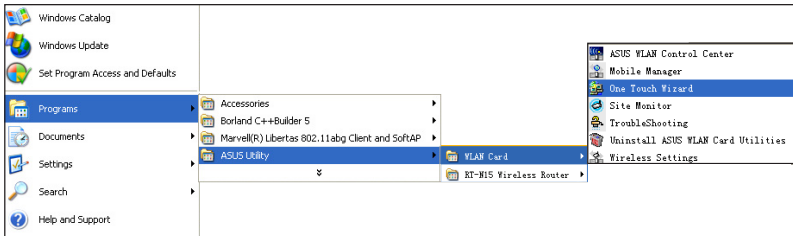
Contohnya, jika kami memilih mod penyulitan 64bit WEP dan memasukkan 11111 sebagai Frasalaluan, Kunci WEP dijanakan secara automatik.

- Klik **Save&Restart** (Simpan&Mula) Semula untuk memulakan semula penghala wayarles dan mengaktifkan tetapan baru.

- Untuk menyambung penghala wayarles daripada klien wayarles, anda boleh menggunakan perkhidmatan Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration untuk menetapkan sambungan. Jika anda menggunakan Kad Wayarles ASUS pada komputer anda, anda boleh menggunakan kemudahan One Touch Wizard yang disediakan dalam CD bantuan Kad WLAN bagi sambungan wayarles.

### Mengkonfigurasi Kad WLAN ASUS menggunakan One Touch Wizard

Jika anda telah memasang wayarles ASUS berserta kemudahan dan pamacunya dalam komputer anda, klik **Start -> All Programs -> ASUS Utility-> WLAN Card -> One Touch Wizard** (Mula -> Semua Program -> Kemudahan ASUS -> Kad WLAN -> One Touch Wizard) untuk melancarkan kemudahan One Touch Wizard.



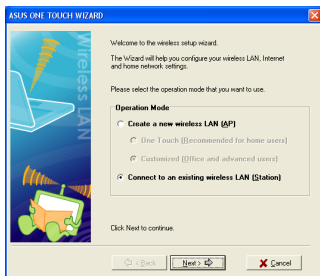
Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	817698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCCE866
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings:
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

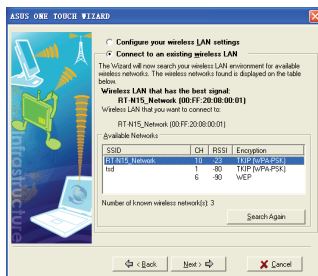




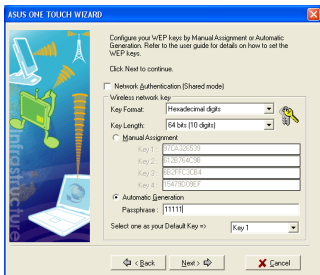
- 1) Pilih butang **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station) (Sambung ke radio LAN (Stesen))** wayarles sedia ada dan klik **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk meneruskan.



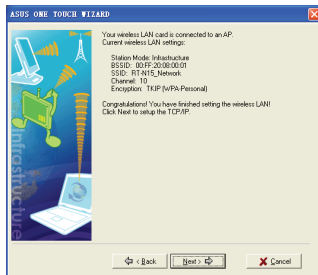
- 2) One Touch Wizard mencari dan memaparkan AP tersedia dalam senarai **Available Networks (Rangkaian Tersedia)**. Pilih RT-N15 dan tekan **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk meneruskan.



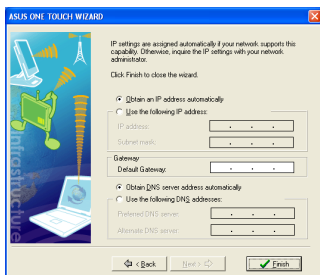
- 3) Tetapkan pengesahan dan penyulitan kad WLAN anda sama seperti pada RT-N15. Pada langkah sebelumnya **Key Length (Kepanjangan Kunci)** adalah **64 bit**, dan **Passphrase (Frasalaluan)** adalah **11111**. Klik **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk meneruskan.



- 4) Ia mengambil masa beberapa saat untuk kad wayarles berhubung dengan RT-N15. Tekan **Next (Seterusnya)** untuk menetapkan TCP/IP bagi Kad WLAN anda.



- 5) Tetapkan alamat IP Kad WLAN berdasarkan keadaan rangkaian anda. Setelah tetapan lengkap, klik **Finish (Selesai)** untuk keluar daripada One Touch Wizard.

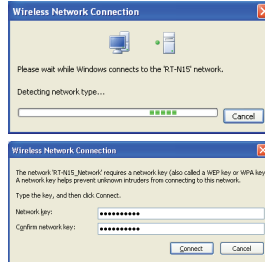
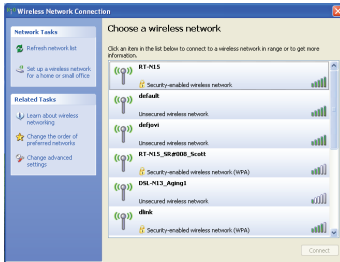




## Mengkonfigurasi kad WLAN dengan perkhidmatan Windows® WZC

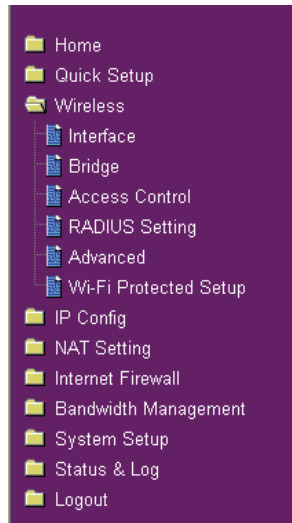
Jika anda menggunakan kad wayarles bukan ASUS, anda boleh menetapkan sambungan wayarles dengan perkhidmatan Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC).

- 1) Klik dua kali pada ikon rangkaian wayarles pada bar tugas untuk melihat rangkaian tersedia. Pilih penghala wayarles anda dan klik **Connect (Sambung)**.
- 2) Masukkan kunci 10-digit yang anda telah tetapkan pada penghala wayarles dan klik **Connect (Sambung)**. Sambungan lengkap dalam masa beberapa saat.



## 7. Mengkonfigurasi ciri lanjutan

Untuk melihat dan mengubah suai tetapan lain bagi penghala wayarles, pergi ke laman konfigurasi Web RT-N15. Klik item pada menu untuk membuka submenu dan ikut arahan untuk menetapkan penghala. Tip akan muncul apabila anda mengalihkan kursor pada setiap item. Rujuk manual pengguna dalam CD bantuan untuk maklumat terperinci.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N Kablosuz Yönlendirici



## Hızlı Başlangıç Kılavuzu

## Üretici İrtibat Bilgileri

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (Asya-Pasifik)

Şirket adresi: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
Genel (tel): +886-2-2894-3447  
Genel (faks): +886-2-2890-7798  
Genel e-posta: [info@asus.com.tw](mailto:info@asus.com.tw)  
Web sitesi adresi: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (Amerika)

Şirket adresi: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Genel (faks): +1-510-608-4555  
Web sitesi adresi: <http://usa.asus.com>

### Teknik destek

Genel destek: +1-502-995-0883  
Genel (faks): +1-502-933-8713  
Çevrimiçi destek: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (Almanya ve Avusturya)

Şirket adresi: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
Genel (tel): +49-2102-95990  
Genel (faks): +49-2102-959911  
Web sitesi adresi: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
Çevrimiçi irtibat: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### Teknik destek

Bileşenler: +49-2102-95990  
Genel (faks): +49-2102-959911  
Çevrimiçi destek: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>



## 1. Paket İçindekiler

- RT-N15 kablosuz yönlendirici x 1
- Güç adaptörü x 1
- Program CD'si x 1
- RJ45 kablosu x 1
- Hızlı Başlangıç Kılavuzu x 1

## 2. Teknik Özellikler

<b>Ethernet bağlantı noktası</b>	WAN: 10/100/1000 BaseT için 1 adet RJ45 LAN: 10/100/1000 BaseT için 4 adet RJ45
<b>Anten</b>	3 adet PCB anten
<b>Güç kaynağı</b>	AC giriş: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) DC çıkış: maks. 2,5A akımlı +5V
<b>Çalıştırma frekansı</b>	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
<b>Data rate</b>	802.11n: 300Mbps'ye kadar 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
<b>Çıkış gücü</b>	15.5~16.5 dBm (g modu) 15.8~19.5 dBm (b modu) 15.8~19.5 dBm (n modu)
<b>Şifreleme/Yetkilendirme</b>	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC adresi, 802.1x
<b>Yönetim</b>	Bant Genişliği Yönetimi Akıllı Sihirbaz tarayıcı tabanlı yönetim Uzaktan Yönetim DHCP sunucusu, WAN DHCP istemcisi Yapılandırma dosyalarını kaydetme/saklama Web tarayıcı yoluyla güncelleme Donanım yazılımı iyileştirme Aygıt gezgini
<b>WAN bağlantı türleri</b>	Statik IP adresi Dinamik IP adresi (DHCP istemcisi) Ethernet üzerinden PPP (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## Güvenlik

### Güvenlik Duvarı:

- NAT ve SPI (Durumsal Paket İnceleme)
- Günlük oluşturma dahil izinsiz giriş algılama

### Günlük Oluşturma:

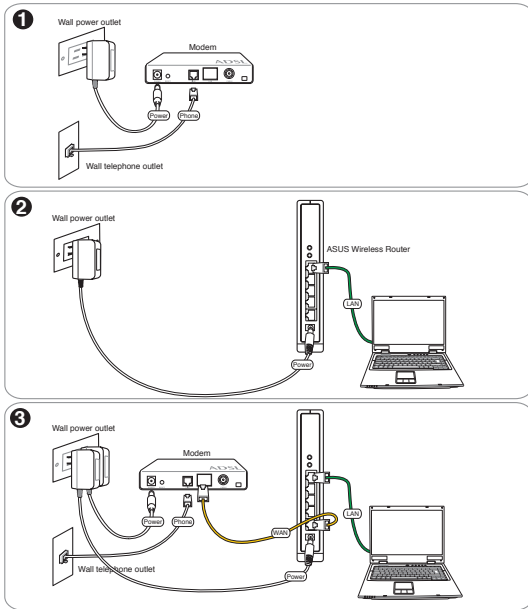
- Düşen paket
- Güvenlik durumu
- Sistem Günlüğü

### Filtreleme:

- Tek port ve port aralığı
- IP paketi
- URL Anahtar Sözcüğü
- MAC adresi

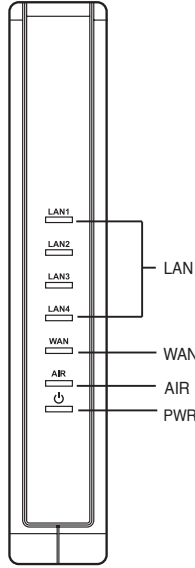
## 3. ADSL modem ve kablosuz router'ı bağlama

### 1) Kablo Bağlantısı





## 2) Durum göstergeleri



### PWR (Güç)

Kapalı	Güç yok
Açık	Sistem hazır
Yavaş yanıp sönüyor	Varsayılan moda geri dön
Hızlı yanıp sönüyor	WPS modu

### AIR (Kablosuz Ağ)

Kapalı	Güç yok
Açık	Kablosuz sistem hazır
Yanıp sönüyor	Veri gönderiyor veya alıyor (kablosuz)

### WAN (Geniş Alan Ağı)

Kapalı	Güç veya fiziksel bağlantı yok
Açık	Ethernet ağına fiziksel bağlantı var
Yanıp sönüyor	Veri gönderiyor veya alıyor (Ethernet kablosu ile)

### LAN 1-4 (Yerel Alan Ağı)

Kapalı	Güç veya fiziksel bağlantı yok
Açık	Ethernet ağına fiziksel bağlantı var
Yanıp sönüyor	Veri gönderiyor veya alıyor (Ethernet kablosu ile)



## 4. Başlangıç

ASUS RT-N15 Kablosuz Yönlendirici doğru yapılandırma ile çeşitli iş senaryolarını karşılayabilir. Kişisel gereksinimleri karşılaması için kablosuz yönlendiricinin varsayılan ayarlarının değiştirilmesi gerekebilir; dolayısıyla ASUS Kablosuz Yönlendiriciyi kullanmadan önce, tamamının ortamınızda çalıştığından emin olmak için temel ayarları kontrol edin.

ASUS, hızlı kablosuz yapılandırma için EZSetup adında bir uygulama sunmaktadır. Yönlendirici yapılandırmanız için EZSetup kullanmak isterseniz, destek CD'sindeki kullanıcı elkitabının 6. bölümüne bakınız.



**Not:** İlk yapılandırma için kablosuz belirsizlik nedeniyle muhtemel kurulum sorunlarından kaçınmak için kablolu bağlantı kurulumu önerilmektedir.

### 1) Kablolu bağlantı

ASUS RT-N15 Kablosuz Yönlendirici pakette bulunan Ethernet kablosu ile birlikte verilmiştir. ASUS Kablosuz Yönlendiricide entegre otomatik aktarma noktası işlevi bulunduğundan dolayı, kablolu bağlantı için düz ya da aktarmalı kablo kullanabilirsiniz. Kablunun bir ucunu yönlendiricinin arka panelinde bulunan LAN bağlantı noktasına takın ve diğer ucunu ise PC'nizdeki Ethernet portuna takın.

### 2) Kablosuz Bağlantı

Kablosuz bağlantı kurmak için, IEEE 802.11b/g/n ile uyumlu WLAN kartına ihtiyaç duyarsınız. Kablosuz bağlantı prosedürleri için kablosuz adaptör kullanıcı elkitabına bakınız. ASUS Kablosuz Yönlendiricinin SSID'si varsayılan olarak "default"dır (varsayılan - küçük harfler ile), şifreleme engellenir ve açık sistem doğrulaması kullanılır.

### 3) IP adresinin kablolu ve kablosuz kullanıcılar için ayarlanması

RT-N15 Kablosuz Yönlendiriciye erişim sağlamak için, kablolu veya kablosuz istemcilerinizde doğru TCP/IP ayarına sahip olmanız gerekmektedir. İstemcilerin IP adreslerini RT-N15 ile aynı alt ağa ayarlayın.

#### IP'nin Otomatik Alınması

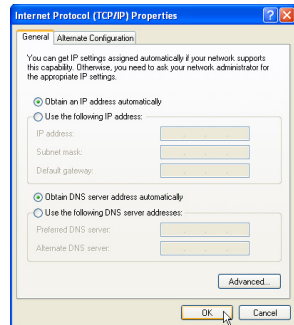
ASUS Kablosuz Yönlendiricisi DHCP sunucu işlevlerini entegre etmektedir, dolayısıyla IP adresini doğrudan ASUS Kablosuz Yönlendiricisinden almak için PC'nizi yapılandırabilirsiniz.



**Not:** PC'nizi yeniden başlatmadan önce, kablosuz yönlendiriciyi AÇIN ve yönlendiricinin hazır olduğundan emin olun.

#### IP'nin Manuel Olarak Ayarlanması

IP adresini manuel olarak ayarlamak için, ASUS Kablosuz Yönlendiricisinin varsayılan ayarlarını bilmeniz gerekebilir:



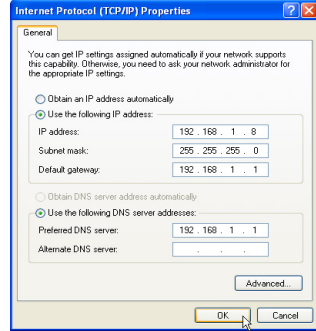




- IP address (IP adresi) 192.168.1.1
- Subnet Mask (Alt Ağ Maskesi) 255.255.255.0

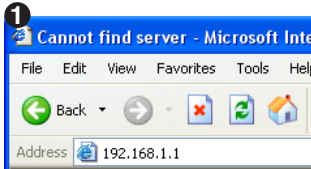
Bağlantıyı manuel olarak atanan IP adresi ile ayarlamak için, PC'nizin adresi ve kablosuz yönlendirici aynı alt ağda olmalıdır:

- IP adres (IP adresi) 192.168.1.xxx (xxx, bir başka aygıt tarafından kullanılmayan 2 ve 254 arasında herhangi bir sayı olabilir).
- Subnet Mask (Alt Ağ Maskesi) 255.255.255.0
- Gateway (Ağ Geçidi) 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1 veya ağınızda bilinen bir DNS sunucusu atayın.



## 4) Kablosuz Router'ın Yapılandırılması

RT-N15'nin web yapılandırma arayüzünü girmek için aşağıdaki adımları yerine getirin.



Web gezgininize şu adresi girin:  
http://192.168.1.1



### Varsayılanlar

User name (kullanıcı adı): **admin**  
Password (şifre): **admin**

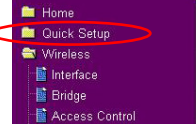


Giriş yaptıktan sonra ASUS Kablosuz Router ana sayfasını göreceksiniz. Ana sayfa, router'ın ana özelliklerini yapılandırmak üzere hızlı bağlantı noktaları gösterir.



## 5) Hızlı Kurulum

Hızlı kurulumla başlamak için, Hızlı Kurulum sayfasına gitmek için **Next** (İleri)'ye tıklayın. ASUS Kablosuz Yönlendiriciyi kurmak için talimatları izleyin.



1. Zaman diliminizi seçin ve **Next** (İleri)'ye tıklayın.

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

[Next](#)

2. ASUS kablosuz yönlendiricisi beş ISP servis türünü destekler — kablo, PPPoE, PPTP, statik IP adresi ve Telstra BigPond. Doğru bağlantı türünü seçin ve devam etmek için **Next** (İleri)'ye tıklayın.

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### Kablo veya dinamik IP kullanıcısı

Kablo ISP tarafından sağlanan servisleri kullanıyorsanız, **Cable Modem or other connection that gets IP automatically** (IP'yi otomatik olarak alan kablo modem veya diğer bağlantı)'yı seçin. ISP'niz ana sistem adı, MAC adresi ve kalp atışı sunucusu adresi veriyorsa, bu bilgileri ayar sayfasındaki kutulara girin; eğer verilmemişse, bu adımı geçmek için **Next** (İleri)'ye tıklayın.

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press Next to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)

### PPPoE Kullanıcısı

PPPoE servisini kullanırsanız, **ADSL connection that requires username and password** (ADSL bağlantısı kullanıcı adı ve parola gerektirmektedir)'i seçin. Bu, PPPoE PPPoE'yi seçin. ISP'niz tarafından sağlanan kullanıcı adını ve parolanızı girmeniz gerekmektedir. Devam etmek için **Next** (İleri)'ye tıklayın.

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name: abc@hinet.net

Password:

[Prev](#) [Next](#)



## PPTP Kullanıcısı

PPTP servislerini kullanıyorsanız, **ADSL connection that requires username, password and IP address** (ADSL bağlantısı kullanıcı adı, parola ve IP adresi gerektirmektedir)'i seçin. ISP'niz tarafından sağlanan kullanıcı adı, parola ve IP adresini alanlara girin. Devam etmek için **Next** (İleri)'ye tıklayın.

Set Your Account to ISP	
If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.	
User Name:	hmc236@adsl-combort
Password:	*****
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

## Statik IP Kullanıcısı

ADSL veya diğer bağlantı türünü kullanıyorsanız, statik IP adreslerini kullananları girin, **ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address** (Statik IP adresini kullanan ADSL veya diğer bağlantı türü)'nü seçin. ISP'niz tarafından sağlanan IP adresini, alt ağ maskesini ve varsayılan ağ geçidini girin. DNS sunucularını belirlemeyi ya da DNS bilgisini otomatik olarak almayı seçebilirsiniz.

WAN IP Setting	
Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.	
Get IP automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
IP Address:	10.1.1.1
Subnet Mask:	255.0.0.0
Default Gateway:	219.31.111.1
Get DNS Server automatically?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
DNS Server 1:	168.95.1.1
DNS Server 2:	
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/>	

- Kablosuz ara yüzünüzün ayarlanması: WLAN üzerinden gönderilen paketlere iliştirilen benzersiz tanımlayıcı için kablosuz yönlendiricinize SSID (Servis Ayarı Tanımlayıcısı) belirleyin. Bir aygıt WLAN yoluyla kablosuz yönlendiriciniz ile iletişim kurmaya çalıştığında bu tanımlayıcı bir parola çıkarır.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Low(Open System) <input checked="" type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> WEP(Open System) <input type="radio"/> Medium(WEP-64bit) <input type="radio"/> Medium(WEP-128bit) <input type="radio"/> High(WPA-Personal)
Passphrase:	
WEP Key 1:	
WEP Key 2:	
WEP Key 3:	
WEP Key 4:	
Key Index:	1
<input type="button" value="Prev"/> <input type="button" value="Finish"/>	

Aktarılan verileri korumak isterseniz, şifreleme yöntemini etkinleştirmek için orta veya yüksek **Security Level** (Güvenlik Seviyesi)'ni seçin.

**Medium** (Orta): Sadece aynı WEP anahtar ayarlarına sahip olan kullanıcılar kablosuz yönlendiricinize bağlanabilir ve 64bit ya da 128bit WEP anahtar şifrelemesi kullanarak veri aktarabilir.

**High** (Yüksek): Sadece aynı WPA ön paylaşımli anahtar ayarlarına sahip olan kullanıcılar kablosuz yönlendiricinize bağlanabilir ve TKIP şifrelemesini kullanarak veri aktarabilir.



4. WEP Anahtarları alanlarına (WEP 64bit için 10 adet onaltılı hane, WEP 128bit için 26 adet onaltılı hane) dört set WEP anahtarları girin. Ayrıca parolayı girerek sistemin anahtar oluşturmaya olanak sağlayabilirsiniz. Parolayı ve dizüstünüzdeki WEP anahtarlarını kaydedin, ardından **Finnish** (Bitti)'ye tıklayın.

Örneğin, WEP 64bit şifreleme modunu seçersek ve Parola olarak 11111 girersek, WEP Anahtarları otomatik olarak üretilir.

5. Kablosuz yönlendiriciye başlamak için **Save&Restart** (Kaydet ve Yeniden Başlat) 'a tıklayın ve yeni ayarları etkinleştirin.

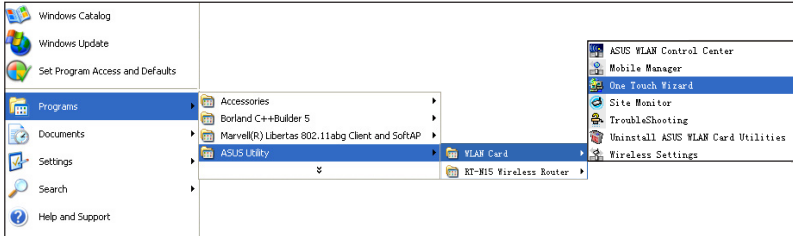
6. Kablosuz istemciden kablosuz yönlendiriciye bağlanmak için, bağlantıyı kurmak için Windows® Kablosuz Sıfır Yapılandırma hizmetinden faydalanabilirsiniz. Bilgisayarınızda ASUS Kablosuz Kartı kullanırsanız, kablosuz bağlantı için WLAN Kart destek CD'sinde verilen One Touch Sihirbaz programını kullanabilirsiniz.

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	81768BD034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCCE866
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	FF30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

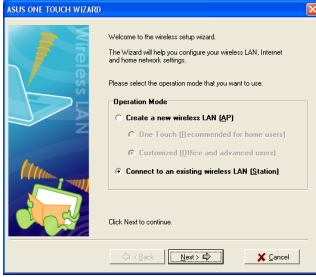
## ASUS One Touch Wizard ile WLAN Kartının Yapılandırılması

ASUS kablosuz kartı yardımcı programlar ve PC'nizdeki sürücüler ile birlikte kurdunuz, One Touch Wizard programını başlatmak için **Başlat -> Programlar -> ASUS Programı-> WLAN Kartı -> Bir Dokunmalık Sihirbaz'a** 'e tıklayın.

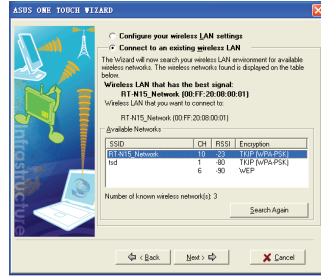




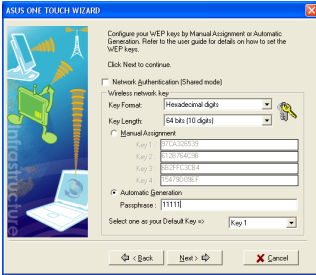
- 1) **Connect to an existing wireless LAN (Station)** (Mevcut bir kablosuz LAN'a (İstasyon) bağlan) radyo düğmesini seçin, ardından **Next (İleri)**'ye tıklayın.



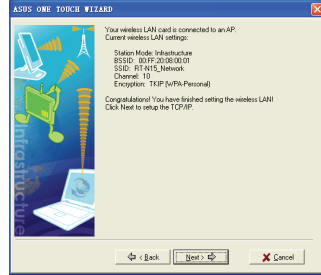
- 2) One Touch Sihirbazı, (Available Networks) Kullanılabilir Ağlar listesindeki kullanılabilir AP'leri arar ve gösterir. RT-N15'yi seçin ve devam etmek için **Next (İleri)**'ye tıklayın.



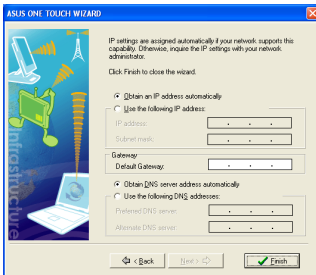
- 3) WLAN kartınızın doğrulamasını ve şifrelemesini RT-N15 ile aynı olacak şekilde ayarlayın. Önceki adımlarda, Anahtar Uzunluğu 64 bit'dir, Parola ise 11111'dir. Devam etmek için **Next (İleri)**'ye tıklayın.



- 4) RT-N15 ile ilişkili kablosuz kart için birkaç saniye sürer. WLAN Kartınız için TCP/IP'yi ayarlamak üzere **Next (İleri)**'ye tıklayın.



- 5) WLAN Kartınızın IP adresini ağ durumunuza göre ayarlayın. Kurulum tamamlandıktan sonra, One Touch Sihirbazından çıkmak için **Finish (Bitti)**'ye tıklayın.

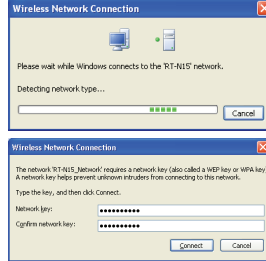
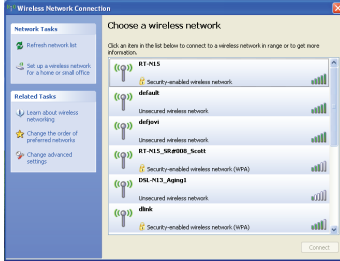




## WLAN kartının Windows® WZC servisi ile yapılandırılması

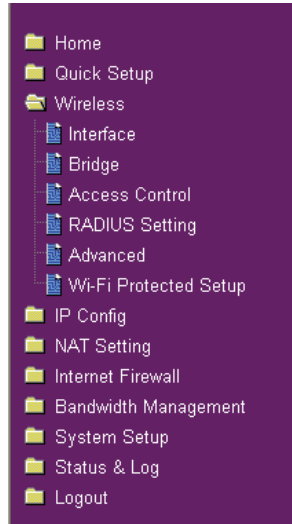
ASUS olmayan bir kablosuz kart kullanıyorsanız, kablosuz bağlantıyı Windows® Kablosuz Sıfır Yapılandırma (WZC) servisi ile kurabilirsiniz.

- 1) Kullanılabilir ağları görüntülemek için görev çubuğundaki kablosuz ağ simgesine çift tıklayın. Kablosuz yönlendiricinizi seçin ve **Connect** (Bağlan)'a tıklayın.
- 2) Kablosuz yönlendiricide ayarladığınız 10 haneli anahtarı girin ve **Connect** (Bağlan)'a tıklayın. Bağlantı birkaç saniye içinde tamamlanır.



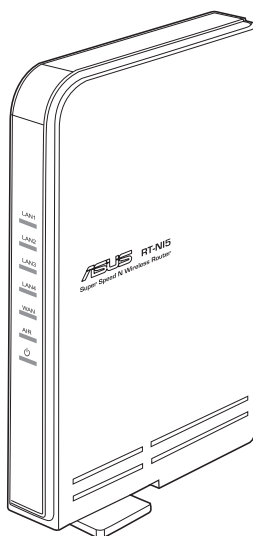
## 7. Gelişmiş özelliklerin yapılandırılması

Kablosuz yönlendiricinin diğer ayarlarını görüntülemek ve ayarlamak için, RT-N15'nin web yapılandırma sayfasını girin. Alt menüyü açmak için menüdeki öğelere tıklayın ve yönlendiriciyi ayarlamak için talimatları yerine getirin. İmleci her bir öğenin üzerine getirdiğinizde ipuçları görünecektir. Ayrıntılı bilgi için destek CD'sindeki kullanıcı elkitabına bakınız.





## RT-N15 SuperSpeed N ไวร์เลส เราเตอร์



คู่มือเริ่มต้นอย่างรวดเร็ว

## ข้อมูลติดต่อกับผู้ผลิต

### ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC. (เอเชีย-แปซิฟิก)

ที่อยู่บริษัท: 15 Li-Te Road, Beitou, Taipei 11259  
โทรศัพท์: +886-2-2894-3447  
โทรสาร: +886-2-2890-7798  
อีเมลทั่วไป: info@asus.com.tw  
ที่อยู่เว็บไซต์: <http://www.asus.com.tw>

### ASUS COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL (อเมริกา)

ที่อยู่บริษัท: 44370 Nobel Drive, Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
โทรศัพท์: +1-510-608-4555  
ที่อยู่เว็บไซต์: <http://usa.asus.com>

### ฝ่ายสนับสนุนด้านเทคนิค

การสนับสนุนทั่วไป: +1-502-995-0883  
ฝ่ายสนับสนุน (แฟกซ์): +1-502-933-8713  
การสนับสนุนออนไลน์: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx>

### ASUS COMPUTER GmbH (เยอรมันนี & ออสเตรีย)

ที่อยู่บริษัท: Harkort Str. 25, D-40880 Ratingen, Germany  
โทรศัพท์: +49-2102-95990  
โทรสาร: +49-2102-959911  
ที่อยู่เว็บไซต์: <http://www.asuscom.de>  
การติดต่อออนไลน์: <http://www.asuscom.de/sales>

### ฝ่ายสนับสนุนด้านเทคนิค

อะไหล่: +49-2102-95990  
ฝ่ายสนับสนุน (แฟกซ์): +49-2102-959911  
การสนับสนุนออนไลน์: <http://vip.asus.com/eservice/techserv.aspx?SLanguage=de-de>





## 1. อุปกรณ์ต่างๆ ในกล่อง

- เราเตอร์ไร้สาย RT-N15 x 1
- อะแดปเตอร์เพาเวอร์ x 1
- แผ่น CD คู่มือ x 1
- สายเคเบิล RJ45 x 1
- คู่มือเริ่มต้นฉบับย่อ x 1

## 2. ข้อมูลจำเพาะสรุป

พอร์ตอีเธอร์เน็ต	WAN: RJ45 สำหรับ 10/100/1000 BaseT x 1 LAN: RJ45 สำหรับ 10/100/1000 BaseT x 4
เสาอากาศ	เสาอากาศ PCB x 3
แหล่งจ่ายไฟ	อินพุต AC: 100V ~ 240V (50 ~ 60Hz) เอาต์พุต DC: +5V โดยมีกระแสสูงสุด 2.5A
ความถี่การทำงาน	2.4G ~ 2.5GHz
อัตราข้อมูล	802.11n: สูงถึง 300Mbps 802.11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54Mbps 802.11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11Mbps
พลังงานเอาต์พุต	15.5~16.5 dBm (ทั้งหมด g) 15.8~19.5 dBm (ทั้งหมด b) 15.8~19.5 dBm (ทั้งหมด n)
การเข้ารหัส/ การยืนยันตัวตน	64/128-bit WEP, WPA, WPA2, TKIP, AES, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK, MAC แอดเดรส, 802.1x
การจัดการ	การจัดการแบบตัวชี้ การบริหารตัวช่วยสร้างอัจฉริยะผ่านเบราว์เซอร์ การจัดการระยะไกล DHCP เซิร์ฟเวอร์, WAN DHCP ไคลเอ็นต์ บันทึก/กู้คืนไฟล์คอนฟิกูเรชัน อัปเดตผ่านเว็บเบราว์เซอร์ การกู้คืนเฟิร์มแวร์ การค้นหาอุปกรณ์
ชนิดการเชื่อมต่อ WAN	สแตติก IP แอดเดรส ไดนามิก IP แอดเดรส (DHCP ไคลเอ็นต์) PPP บนอีเธอร์เน็ต (PPPoE) PPTP L2TP Big Pond



## การรักษาความปลอดภัย

ไฟร์วอลล์:

- NAT และ SPI (Stateful Packet Inspection)
- การตรวจจับการบุกรุก รวมทั้งบันทึก

ระบบบันทึก:

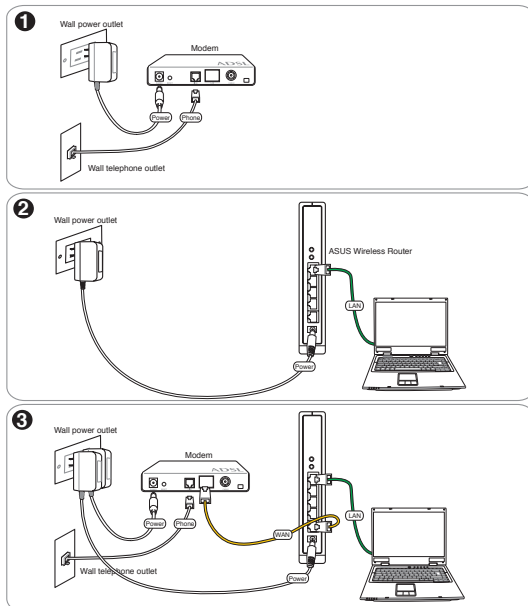
- ดรีอป แดกเก็ต
- เหตุการณ์ด้านความปลอดภัย
- Syslog

การกรอง:

- พอร์ตเดี่ยว และพอร์ตเรณจ์
- IP แดกเก็ต
- คำสำคัญ URL
- MAC แอดเดรส

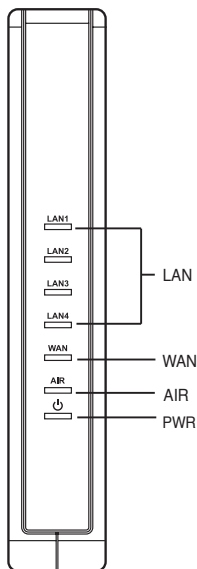
## 3. การเชื่อมต่อเพิ่มเติม ADSL และไร้สาย เราเตอร์

### 1) การเชื่อมต่อสายเคเบิล





## 2) ไฟแสดงสถานะ



### PWR (เพาเวอร์)

ดับ	ไม่มีพลังงานเข้า
ติด	ระบบพร้อม
กะพริบช้า	รีเซ็ตกลับเป็นโหมดมาตรฐาน
กะพริบเร็ว	โหมด WPS

### AIR (เครือข่ายไร้สาย)

ดับ	ไม่มีพลังงานเข้า
ติด	ระบบไร้สายพร้อม
กะพริบ	กำลังส่งหรือรับข้อมูล (ไร้สาย)

### WAN (เครือข่ายบริเวณกว้าง)

ดับ	ไม่มีพลังงานเข้า หรือไม่มีการเชื่อมต่อทางกายภาพ
ติด	มีการเชื่อมต่อทางกายภาพไปยัง เครือข่าย อีเทอร์เน็ต
กะพริบ	กำลังส่งหรือรับข้อมูล (ผ่านสายเคเบิลอีเทอร์เน็ต)

### LAN 1-4 (เครือข่ายในพื้นที่)

ดับ	ไม่มีพลังงานเข้า หรือไม่มีการเชื่อมต่อทางกายภาพ
ติด	มีการเชื่อมต่อทางกายภาพไปยัง เครือข่าย อีเทอร์เน็ต
กะพริบ	กำลังส่งหรือรับข้อมูล (ผ่านสายเคเบิลอีเทอร์เน็ต)



## 4. เริ่มต้นการใช้งาน

ไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ ASUS RT-N15 สามารถใช้ในการทำงานได้หลากหลาย

สถานการณ์ที่มีการตั้งค่าคอนฟิกเกอร์เช่นอย่างเหมาะสม

คุณอาจจำเป็นต้องเปลี่ยนแปลงการตั้งค่ามาตรฐานของไวร์เลส เราเตอร์

เพื่อให้ตรงกับความต้องการส่วนตัวของคุณ ดังนั้น ก่อนที่จะใช้ไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ ASUS

ให้ตรวจสอบการตั้งค่าพื้นฐานต่างๆ เพื่อให้แน่ใจว่าเครื่องจะสามารถทำงานได้ในสภาพแวดล้อมของคุณ

ASUS ใหญ่ที่สุดที่ชื่อ EZSetup สำหรับการตั้งค่าคอนฟิกเกอร์เช่น ไร้สายได้อย่างรวดเร็ว

ถ้าคุณต้องการใช้ EZSetup เพื่อตั้งค่าคอนฟิกเกอร์เช่นเราเตอร์ของคุณ ให้อ่านบทที่ 6

ของคู่มือผู้ใช้ที่อยู่ในแผ่น CD



**หมายเหตุ:** แนะนำให้ใช้การเชื่อมต่อแบบมีสายสำหรับการตั้งค่าคอนฟิกเกอร์เช่นครั้งแรก เพื่อหลีกเลี่ยงปัญหาในการตั้งค่าที่อาจเกิดขึ้นได้ เนื่องจากความไม่แน่นอนของระบบไร้สาย

### 1) การเชื่อมต่อแบบมีสาย

ไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ ASUS RT-N15 ให้สายเคเบิลอีเธอร์เน็ต มาในกล่องบรรจุด้วย เนื่องจากไวร์เลส

เราเตอร์ ASUS มีฟังก์ชันครอสโอเวอร์อัตโนมัติในตัว ดังนั้น คุณสามารถใช้ทั้งสายตรง

หรือสายครอสโอเวอร์สำหรับ การ เชื่อมต่อแบบมีสายก็ได้ สลับปลายด้านหนึ่งของสายเคเบิล

เข้ากับพอร์ต LAN ที่แผงด้านหลังของเราเตอร์ และปลายอีก ด้านหนึ่งเข้ากับพอร์ตอีเธอร์เน็ตบน

PC ของคุณ

### 2) การเชื่อมต่อแบบไร้สาย

ในการสร้างการเชื่อมต่อแบบไร้สาย คุณจำเป็นต้องมีการ์ด WLAN ที่คอมแพทิเบิลกับมาตรฐาน

IEEE 802.11b/g/n ให้อ่านคู่มือผู้ใช้ของแคปเดเตอร์ไร้สายของคุณ สำหรับขั้นตอนการ เชื่อมต่อ

แบบไร้สาย ตามค่ามาตรฐานแล้ว SSID ของไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ ASUS คือ "default" (ตัวพิมพ์เล็ก),

ปิดการทำงานการเข้ารหัส และเปิดการรับรองตัวบุคคลของระบบไว้

### 3) การตั้งค่า ไอพี แอดเดรส (IP Address) สำหรับไคลเอนต์แบบมีสาย และไร้สาย

ในการเข้าถึงไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ RT-N15 คุณต้องมีการตั้งค่า TCP/IP ที่ถูกต้องบนไคลเอนต์ทั้งแบบมีสาย

หรือไร้สายของคุณ ตั้งค่า ไอพี แอดเดรส ของไคลเอนต์ภายในขั้นตอนเดียวกันของ RT-N15

#### การรับ ไอพี แอดเดรส โดยอัตโนมัติ

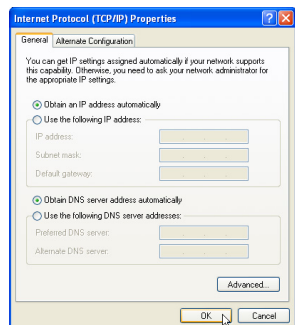
ไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ RT-N15 ประกอบด้วยฟังก์ชัน

DHCP เซิร์ฟเวอร์ ดังนั้น PC ของคุณจะได้รับ ไอพี

แอดเดรสโดยอัตโนมัติ



**หมายเหตุ:** ก่อนที่คุณจะรีบูต PC ใหม่ ให้เปิดเครื่องไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ และตรวจสอบให้แน่ใจว่าเราเตอร์พร้อมใช้งาน





## การตั้งค่า ไอพี แอดเดรส แบบแมนนวล

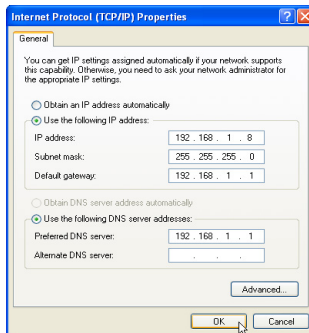
ในการตั้งค่า ไอพี แอดเดรส แบบแมนนวล คุณจำเป็นต้องทราบค่ามาตรฐานของไร้สาย เราเตอร์ ASUS:

- ไอพี แอดเดรส 192.168.1.1
- ซับเน็ต มาสก์ 255.255.255.0

ในการตั้งค่าการเชื่อมต่อกับ ไอพี แอดเดรสที่กำหนดค่าแบบแมนนวล แอดเดรสของ PC และไร้สาย

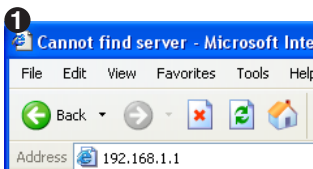
เราเตอร์ต้องอยู่ภายในซับเน็ต เดียวกัน:

- ไอพี แอดเดรส: 192.168.1.xxx (xxx สามารถเป็นตัวเลขใดก็ได้ระหว่าง 2 ถึง 254 ตรวจสอบให้แน่ใจว่า ไอพี แอดเดรส ไม่ไดถูกใช้โดยอุปกรณ์อื่น)
- ซับเน็ต มาสก์: 255.255.255.0
- เกตเวย์: 192.168.1.1
- DNS: 192.168.1.1, หรือกำหนดเป็น DNS เซิร์ฟเวอร์ที่รู้จักในเครือข่ายของคุณ



## 4) การตั้งค่าคอนฟิกไร้สาย เราเตอร์

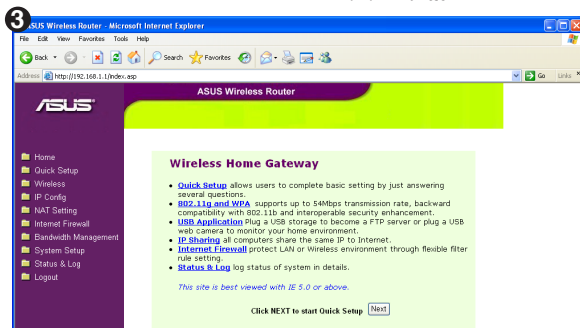
ปฏิบัติตามขั้นตอนด้านล่าง เพื่อเข้าสู่ระบบเชื่อมต่อ การตั้งค่าคอนฟิกเกอร์ผ่านเว็บของ RT-N15



ป้อนแอดเดรสต่อไปนี้ในเว็บเบราว์เซอร์ของคุณ:  
<http://192.168.1.1>



ค่ามาตรฐาน  
ชื่อผู้ใช้: admin  
รหัสผ่าน: admin



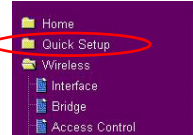
หลังจากที่เข้าระบบ คุณสามารถเห็นโฮมเพจของไร้สาย เราเตอร์ ASUS

โฮมเพจจะแสดงลิ้งค์ด้านล่างเพื่อดำเนินการตั้งค่าคอนฟิกคุณสมบัติหลักของ ไร้สาย เราเตอร์



## 5) ตั้งค่าด่วน

ในการเริ่มการตั้งค่าด่วน คลิก **ถัดไป (Next)** เพื่อเข้าสู่หน้า "ตั้งค่าด่วน" ปฏิบัติตามขั้นตอนเพื่อตั้งค่าไร้สาย เราเตอร์ ASUS



1. เลือกเขตเวลา (Select Time Zone) ของคุณ และคลิก **ถัดไป (Next)**

**Select Time Zone**

Please choose the time zone where you are locating in.

Time Zone: (GMT+12:00) Eniwetok, Kiritimati

**Next**

2. ไร้สาย เราเตอร์ ASUS สนับสนุนบริการ ISP 5 ชนิด: Cable, PPPoE, PPTP, Static WAN IP และ Telstra BigPond เลือกชนิดการเชื่อมต่อของคุณ และคลิก **ถัดไป (Next)** เพื่อทำต่อไป

**Select Internet Connection Type**

RT-N15 supports several kinds of connection to Internet through its WAN port. Please select connection type you need. In addition, before getting on Internet, please make sure you have connected RT-N15's WAN port to your DSL or Cable Modem.

☒ Cable Modem or other connection type that gets IP automatically.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username and password. It is known as PPPoE.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as PPTP.

☐ ADSL or other connection type that uses static IP address.

☐ Telstra BigPond Cable Modem Service.

☐ ADSL or other connection that requires username, password and IP address. It is known as L2TP.

**Prev Next**

### ผู้ใช้เคเบิล หรือไดนามิก ไอพี (Dynamic IP)

ถ้าคุณกำลังใช้บริการที่มีให้โดยเคเบิล ISP, เลือก **เคเบิลโมเด็ม (Cable Modem)** หรือการเชื่อมต่ออื่นที่รับ ไอพี โดยอัตโนมัติ ถ้าผู้ให้บริการ ISP ของคุณให้โฮสต์ (Host), แม็ค แอดเดรส (MAC Address), และ ฮีตบีท เซอร์เวอร์ แอดเดรส (Heartbeat Server Address) มา ให้กรอกข้อมูลเหล่านี้ลงในกล่องที่หาการตั้งค่า; ถ้าไม่ ให้คลิก **ถัดไป (Next)** เพื่อข้ามขั้นตอนนี้

**Fill Information Required by ISP**

Your ISP may require the following information to identify your account. If not, just press text to ignore it.

Host Name:

MAC Address:

HeartBeat Server:

**Prev Next**

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

**Prev Next**

### ผู้ใช้ PPPoE

ถ้าคุณใช้บริการ PPPoE, เลือก **การเชื่อมต่อ ADSL ที่ตั้งใช้ชื่อผู้ใช้และรหัสผ่าน (Set Your Account to ISP)** หรืออีกนัยคือ PPPoE คุณจำเป็นต้องป้อนชื่อผู้ใช้และรหัสผ่านที่ ISP ของคุณให้มา คลิก **ถัดไป (Next)** เพื่อทำต่อไป

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP. You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully. Or, if you apply an ADSL account with static IP, just ignore user name and password information.

User Name:

Password:

**Prev Next**



## ผู้ใช้ PPTP

ถ้าคุณใช้บริการ PPTP, เลือก การเชื่อมต่อ ADSL ที่ต้องใช้ชื่อผู้ใช้ รหัสผ่าน (Set Your Account to ISP) และ ไอพี แอดเดรส กรอกชื่อผู้ใช้ รหัสผ่าน และ ไอพี แอดเดรส ที่ ISP ของคุณให้มาลงในฟิลด์ต่างๆ คลิก ถัดไป (Next) เพื่อทำต่อไป

**Set Your Account to ISP**

If you apply an account with dynamic IP, You must get user account and password from your ISP. Please fill this data into the following fields carefully.

User Name:

Password:

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☒ Yes ☐ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

## ผู้ใช้สแตติก ไอพี (Static IP Address)

ถ้าคุณกำลังใช้ ADSL หรือชนิดการเชื่อมต่ออื่นที่ใช้สแตติก ไอพี แอดเดรส, ให้เลือก ADSL หรือชนิดการเชื่อมต่ออื่นที่ใช้สแตติก ไอพี แอดเดรส ใส่ ไอพี แอดเดรส, ซับเน็ต มาสก์ และเกตเวย์มาตรฐาน ที่ ISP ของคุณให้มา คุณสามารถกำหนด DNS เซิร์ฟเวอร์ หรือรับข้อมูล DNS utoyอัตโนมัติก็ได้

**WAN IP Setting**

Fill TCP/IP setting for RT-N15 to connect to Internet through WAN port.

Get IP automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

IP Address:

Subnet Mask:

Default Gateway:

Get DNS Server automatically? ☐ Yes ☒ No

DNS Server 1:

DNS Server 2:

- การตั้งค่าอินเตอร์เฟซไร้สายของคุณ กำหนด SSID (Service Set Identifier) ให้ไร้สาย เราเตอร์ของคุณ ซึ่งเป็นชื่อเฉพาะที่จะแนบไปกับแพคเกจที่ส่งผ่าน WLAN ชื่อนี้จะจำลองรหัสผ่าน เมื่ออุปกรณ์พยายามสื่อสารกับไร้สาย เราเตอร์ของคุณผ่าน WLAN

**Configure Wireless Interface**

First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a password for authentication and data transmission if it is required.

SSID:

Security Level:

WEP Key Type:

Passphrase:

WEP Key 1:

WEP Key 2:

WEP Key 3:

WEP Key 4:

Key Index:

ถ้าคุณต้องการป้องกันข้อมูลที่รับส่ง, เลือก ระดับการป้องกัน (Security Level) เพื่อเปิดการทำงานวิธีการเข้ารหัส

**Medium (ปานกลาง):** เฉพาะผู้ใช้ที่มีการตั้งค่า WEP คีย์เดียวกันที่สามารถเชื่อมต่อไปยังไร้สาย เราเตอร์ของคุณ และรับส่งข้อมูลโดยใช้การเข้ารหัส WEP คีย์ 64bits หรือ 128bits ได้

**High (ปานกลาง):** เฉพาะผู้ใช้ที่มีการตั้งค่า WEP คีย์เดียวกันที่สามารถเชื่อมต่อไปยังไร้สาย เราเตอร์ของคุณ และรับส่งข้อมูลโดยใช้การเข้ารหัส WEP คีย์ 64bits หรือ 128bits ได้



4. ป้อน WEP คีย์ทั้ง 4 ชุดลงในช่อง WEP คีย์ (เลขฐานสิบหก 10 ตัวสำหรับ WEP 64bits, เลขฐานสิบหก 26 ตัวสำหรับ WEP 128bits) นอกจากนี้ คุณยังสามารถให้ระบบสร้างคีย์ให้โดยการป้อน Passphrase ก็ได้ บันทึก Passphrase และ WEP คีย์ในโน้ตบุ๊กของคุณ, จากนั้นคลิก **เสร็จสิ้น** (Finish)

ตัวอย่างเช่น ถ้าเราเลือกโหมดการเข้ารหัส WEP 64bits และป้อน 11111 เป็น Passphrase, WEP คีย์จะถูกสร้างขึ้นโดยอัตโนมัติ

Configure Wireless Interface	
First step to set your wireless interface is to give it a name, called SSID. In addition, if you would like to protect transmitted data, please select the Security Level and assign a passphrase for authentication and data transmission if it is required.	
SSID:	RT-N15
Security Level:	Medium(WEP64bits)
WEP Key Type:	HEX
Passphrase:	5438263
WEP Key 1:	017698D034
WEP Key 2:	2F30CCCE66
WEP Key 3:	EA06B30034
WEP Key 4:	5F30B77C44
Key Index:	1
<div> <div>Prev</div> <div>Finish</div> </div>	

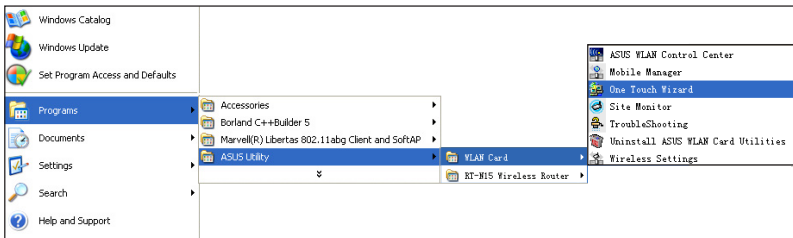
5. คลิก **บันทึก & เริ่มใหม่** (Save&Restart) เพื่อเริ่มไร้สาย เราเตอร์ใหม่ และเปิดการทำงานการตั้งค่าใหม่

Save & Restart
You have finished the basic setting. You can just press <b>Save&amp;Restart</b> button to apply your setting or perform other advanced settings.
<div>Save&amp;Restart</div>

6. ในการเชื่อมต่อไร้สาย เราเตอร์จากอุปกรณ์ไร้สาย, คุณสามารถใช้เซิร์ฟเวอร์ Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration เพื่อดำเนินการเชื่อมต่อ ถ้าคุณใช้การ์ดไร้สาย ASUS บนคอมพิวเตอร์ของคุณ, คุณสามารถใช้ยูทิลิตี้ One Touch Wizard ที่ใหม่ในแผ่น CD สันนิษฐานของการ์ด WLAN สำหรับการเชื่อมต่อแบบไร้สาย

## การตั้งค่าคอนฟิกการ์ด ASUS WLAN ด้วย One Touch Wizard

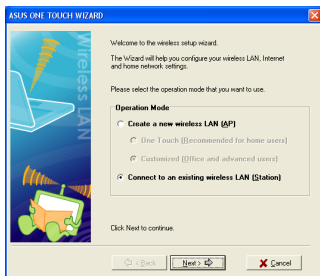
ถ้าคุณติดตั้งการ์ดไร้สาย ASUS พร้อมกับยูทิลิตี้และไดรเวอร์ของการ์ดบน PC ของคุณ, คลิก **เริ่ม** -> **โปรแกรม** -> **ยูทิลิตี้ ASUS** -> **การ์ด WLAN** -> **One Touch Wizard** เพื่อเปิดยูทิลิตี้ One Touch Wizard



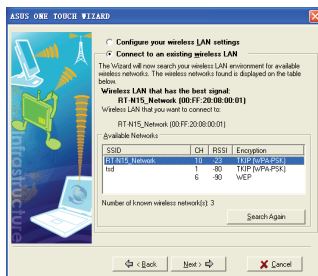




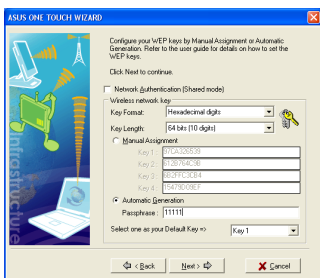
- 1) เลือกปุ่ม **เชื่อมต่อไปยัง LAN ไร้สาย (สถานี)** ที่มีอยู่แล้ว และคลิก ถัดไป เพื่อทำต่อไป



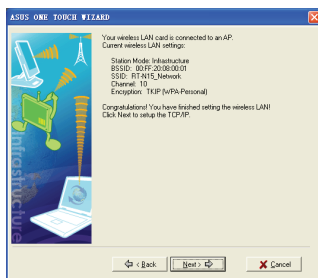
- 2) One Touch Wizard จะค้นหาและแสดง AP ที่ใช้ได้ ในรายการ **เครือข่ายที่ใช้ได้** เลือก RT-N15 และคลิก ถัดไป เพื่อทำต่อไป



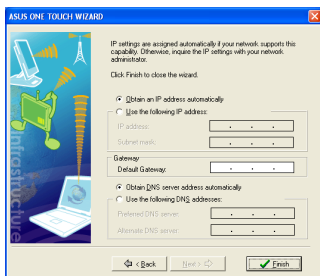
- 3) ตั้งค่าการยืนยันระดับบุคคล และการเข้ารหัสของการ์ด WLAN ของคุณให้เหมือนกับค่าเหล่านี้ใน RT-N15 ในขั้นตอนก่อนหน้านี้ **ความยาวคีย์ คือ 64 bits, Passphrase คือ 11111** คลิกถัดไป เพื่อทำต่อไป



- 4) หนึ่งใช้เวลาหลายวินาทีสำหรับการ์ดไวร์เลส ในการเชื่อมต่อกับ RT-N15 กด ถัดไป เพื่อตั้งค่า TCP/IP สำหรับการ์ด WLAN ของคุณ



- 5) ตั้งค่า IP แอดเดรสของการ์ด WLAN ให้สอดคล้องกับสภาวะเครือข่ายของคุณ หลังจากการตั้งค่าสมบูรณ์, คลิก เสร็จสิ้น เพื่อออกจาก One Touch Wizard

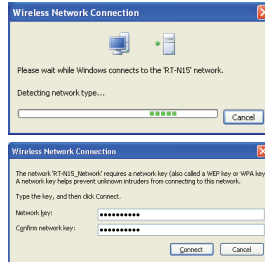
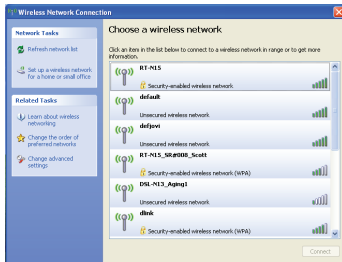




## การตั้งค่าคอนฟิกการ์ด WLAN กับเซอวิส Windows® WZC

ถ้าคุณใช้การ์ดไวร์เลสที่ไม่ใช่ของ ASUS, คุณสามารถตั้งค่าการเชื่อมต่อไร้สายด้วยเซอวิส Windows® Wireless Zero Configuration (WZC)

- 1) ดับเบิลคลิกที่ไอคอน เครือข่ายไร้สาย บนทาสก์บาร์เพื่อดูเครือข่ายที่ใช้ได้ เลือกไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ของคุณ และคลิก **เชื่อมต่อ**
- 2) บอสนี้ 10 หลีกที่คุณตั้งค่าไวบนไวร์เลส เราเตอร์ และคลิก **เชื่อมต่อ** การเชื่อมต่อจะสมบูรณ์ภายในไม่กี่วินาที



## 7. การตั้งค่าคอนฟิกคุณสมบัตินับสูง

ในการดูแลและปรับการตั้งค่าอื่นๆ ของไวร์เลส เราเตอร์, ให้เข้ายังหน้าการตั้งค่าคอนฟิกเกอร์ผ่านเว็บของ RT-N15 คลิกที่รายการบนเมนู เพื่อเปิดเมนูย่อย และทำตามขั้นตอนที่แสดงขึ้น เพื่อดังค่าเราเตอร์จะมีเทคนิคแสดงขึ้นมา เมื่อคุณเลื่อนเคอร์เซอร์เหนือแต่ละรายการ สำหรับข้อมูลในรายละเอียดให้อ่านคู่มือผู้ใช้ในแผ่น CD สันับสนุน

